
Christchurch City Council AGENDA

Notice of Meeting Te Pānui o te Hui:

An ordinary meeting of the Christchurch City Council will be held on:

Date: Wednesday 4 March 2026
Time: 9.30 am
Venue: Camellia Chambers, Civic Offices,
53 Hereford Street, Christchurch

Membership

Chairperson	Mayor Phil Mauger
Deputy Chairperson	Deputy Mayor Victoria Henstock
Members	Councillor Kelly Barber
	Councillor David Cartwright
	Councillor Melanie Coker
	Councillor Pauline Cotter
	Councillor Celeste Donovan
	Councillor Tyrone Fields
	Councillor Tyla Harrison-Hunt
	Councillor Nathaniel Herz Jardine
	Councillor Yani Johanson
	Councillor Aaron Keown
	Councillor Sam MacDonald
	Councillor Jake McLellan
	Councillor Andrei Moore
	Councillor Mark Peters
	Councillor Tim Scandrett

27 February 2026

Principal Advisor

Mary Richardson
Chief Executive
Tel: 941 8999

mary.richardson@ccc.govt.nz

Meeting Advisor

Samantha Kelly
Team Leader Democratic Services Support
Tel: 941 6227

samantha.kelly@ccc.govt.nz

Website: www.ccc.govt.nz

Note: The reports contained within this agenda are for consideration and should not be construed as Council policy unless and until adopted. If you require further information relating to any reports, please contact the person named on the report.

To watch the meeting live, or previous meeting recordings, go to:

<http://councillive.ccc.govt.nz/live-stream>

To view copies of Agendas and Minutes, go to:

<https://www.ccc.govt.nz/the-council/meetings-agendas-and-minutes/>



What is important to us?

Our Strategic Framework is a big picture view of what the Council is aiming to achieve for our community

Our focus this Council term 2022–2025

Strategic Priorities



Be an **inclusive and equitable city which puts people at the centre** of developing our city and district, prioritising wellbeing, accessibility and connection.



Champion Ōtautahi-Christchurch and collaborate to build our role as a leading New Zealand city.



Build trust and confidence in the Council through meaningful partnerships and communication, listening to and working with residents.

Adopted by the Council on 5 April 2023



Reduce emissions as a Council and as a city, and invest in **adaptation and resilience**, leading a city-wide response to climate change while protecting our indigenous biodiversity, water bodies and tree canopy.



Manage ratepayers' money wisely, delivering quality core services to the whole community and addressing the issues that are important to our residents.



Actively balance the needs of **today's residents** with the **needs of future generations**, with the aim of leaving no one behind.

Our goals for this Long Term Plan 2024–2034

Draft Community Outcomes



Collaborative and confident

Our residents have the opportunity to actively participate in community and city life, have a strong sense of belonging and identity, and feel safe.



Green and liveable

Our neighbourhoods and communities are accessible and well connected, supporting our goals to reduce emissions, build climate resilience and protect and regenerate the environment, especially our biodiversity, water bodies and tree canopy.

To be adopted by the Council as part of the Long Term Plan 2024–2034



A cultural powerhouse

Our diverse communities are supported to understand and protect their heritage, pursue their arts, cultural and sporting interests, and contribute to making our city a creative, cultural and events 'powerhouse'.



Thriving and prosperous

Our city is a great place for people, business and investment where we can all grow our potential, where enterprises are innovative and smart, and where together we raise productivity and reduce emissions.

Our intergenerational vision

A place of opportunity for all.

**Open to new ideas, new people,
new investment and new ways
of doing things – a place where
anything is possible.**



Ngāi Tahu has rangatiratanga over its takiwā – the Council is committed to partnering with Ngāi Tahu to achieve meaningful outcomes that benefit the whole community

TABLE OF CONTENTS NGĀ IHIRANGI

Karakia Tīmatanga	5
1. Apologies Ngā Whakapāha	5
2. Declarations of Interest Ngā Whakapuaki Aronga	5
Please note the Monthly Report from the Community Boards will be considered between 9.30am and 10am.	
Public Participation and Presentation of Petitions will be considered from 10am.	
3. Public Participation Te Huinga Tūmatanui	5
3.1 Public Forum Te Huinga Whānui	5
3.2 Deputations by Appointment Ngā Huinga Whakaritenga	6
4. Presentation of Petitions Ngā Pākikitanga	6
5. Confirmation of Previous Minutes Te Whakaāe o te hui o mua	6
COMMUNITY BOARD MONTHLY REPORTS	
6. Monthly Report from the Community Boards - February 2026	25
COMMUNITY BOARD PART A REPORTS	
7. Cashmere - Penruddock Roundabout	103
STAFF REPORTS	
8. Hagley Avenue - Clearway	127
9. Pihipihi Lane: Name Correction	137
10. Bus stop upgrades on Gloucester and St Asaph Streets	141
11. Cathedral Square Roding Network- Worcester Boulevard from Oxford Terrace to Cathedral Square (Area 9B)	151
12. Walking Access Act 2008 - Request to be a Controlling Authority	165
13. Environmental Partnership Fund - Correction to report.....	171
14. 2025/2026 Biodiversity Fund Allocation	173
15. 2025/26 Capital Endowment Fund - March 2026	181
16. Discretionary Response Fund March 2026.....	189
17. Ōtākaro Avon River Corridor Regeneration Committee - draft Terms of Reference	195
18. Three Waters Quarterly Activities Update (October - December 2025).....	209
GOVERNANCE ITEMS	
19. Mayor's Monthly Report.....	229
20. Notice of Motion - Request for staff advice regarding protest free areas.....	237
21. Resolution to Exclude the Public.....	239

Karakia Whakamutunga

Actions Register Ngā Mahinga Tuwhera

Karakia Tīmatanga

Whakataka te hau ki te uru

Whakataka te hau ki te tonga

Kia mākinakina ki uta

Kia mātaratara ki tai

E hī ake ana te atakura

He tio, he huka, he hau hū

Tihei mauri ora

1. Apologies Ngā Whakapāha

Apologies will be recorded at the meeting.

2. Declarations of Interest Ngā Whakapuaki Aronga

Members are reminded of the need to be vigilant and to stand aside from decision-making when a conflict arises between their role as an elected representative and any private or other external interest they might have.

Please note the Monthly Report from the Community Boards will be considered between 9.30am and 10am.

Public Participation and Presentation of Petitions will be considered from 10am.

3. Public Participation Te Huinga Tūmatanui

3.1 Public Forum Te Huinga Whānui

A period of up to 30 minutes is available for people to speak for up to five minutes on any issue that is not the subject of a separate hearings process.

3.1.1 Stephen Wood

Stephen Wood will speak regarding vulnerable road users.

3.1.2 Phillip Bates

Phillip Bates will speak regarding the possible net benefit of large numbers of larval midges in the oxidation ponds.

3.1.3 Whaka-Ora Healthy Harbour

Co-Chair Yvette Couch will speak on behalf of Whaka-Ora Healthy Harbour to update the Council on the Whaka-Ora Healthy Harbour programme.

3.1.4 Rebecca Robin

Rebecca Robin will speak regarding trauma-led emergency responses in Christchurch East, including Bromley, Wainoni and Aranui, and evidence-based recommendations for strengthening future emergency responses using

Christchurch's documented learnings, national emergency management guidance, and Mātauranga Māori frameworks.

3.1.5 Robina Dobbie and others

Robina Dobbie and other residents will speak regarding the introduction of 5G and their concerns for residents' health.

3.2 Deputations by Appointment Ngā Huinga Whakaritenga

Deputations may be heard on a matter, or matters, covered by a report on this agenda and approved by the Chairperson.

Deputations will be recorded in the meeting minutes.

4. Presentation of Petitions Ngā Pākikitanga

There were no Presentations of Petitions at the time the agenda was prepared.

To present to the Council, refer to the [Participating in decision-making](#) webpage or contact the meeting advisor listed on the front of this agenda.

5. Confirmation of Previous Minutes Te Whakaāe o te hui o mua

That the minutes of the Council meeting held on [Wednesday, 4 February 2026](#) be confirmed (refer page 7).

Christchurch City Council MINUTES

Date: Wednesday 4 February 2026
Time: 9.35 am
Venue: Camellia Chambers, Civic Offices,
53 Hereford Street, Christchurch

Present

Chairperson	Mayor Phil Mauer
Deputy Chairperson	Deputy Mayor Victoria Henstock – partially via audio/visual link
Members	Councillor Kelly Barber Councillor David Cartwright Councillor Melanie Coker Councillor Pauline Cotter Councillor Celeste Donovan Councillor Tyrone Fields Councillor Tyla Harrison-Hunt Councillor Nathaniel Herz Jardine Councillor Yani Johanson Councillor Aaron Keown Councillor Sam MacDonald Councillor Jake McLellan Councillor Andrei Moore Councillor Mark Peters Councillor Tim Scandrett

Principal Advisor

Mary Richardson
Chief Executive
Tel: 941 8999

mary.richardson@ccc.govt.nz

Meeting Advisor

Samantha Kelly
Team Leader Democratic
Services Support
Tel: 941 6227

samantha.kelly@ccc.govt.nz

To watch a recording of this meeting, or future meetings live, go to:

<http://councillive.ccc.govt.nz/live-stream>

To view copies of Agendas and Minutes, visit:

www.ccc.govt.nz/the-council/meetings-agendas-and-minutes/



Unconfirmed

Karakia Tīmatanga

The agenda was dealt with in the following order. Where no voting record is shown, the item was carried unanimously by those present.

Moments silence

The meeting held a moment's silence to acknowledge the passing of Nigel Harrison, Te Pātaka o Rākaihautū Banks Peninsula Community Board Deputy Chair.

Councillor Barber joined the meeting at 9.36 am.

1. Apologies Ngā Whakapāha

Secretarial Note: The Mayor noted that Deputy Mayor Henstock joined the meeting via audio/visual link and would be joining in person later in the meeting.

2. Declarations of Interest Ngā Whakapuaki Aronga

There were no declarations of interest recorded.

Councillor Cotter left the meeting at 9.40 am during consideration of Item 7.

Councillor McLellan joined the meeting at 9.41 am during consideration of Item 7.

Councillor Fields left the meeting at 9.44 am and returned at 9.46 am during consideration of Item 7.

Councillor Donovan left the meeting at 10.03 am and returned at 10.07 am during consideration of Item 7.

Councillor MacDonald left the meeting at 10.06 am and returned at 10.14 am during consideration of Item 7.

Deputy Mayor Henstock left the meeting via audio/visual link at 10.08 am and returned at 10.09 am during consideration of Item 7.

7. Monthly Report from the Community Boards - December 2025

Lyn Leslie, Chairperson, and Penelope Goldstone, Community Governance Manager, joined the meeting for presentation of the **Te Pātaka o Rākaihautū Banks Peninsula Community Board** area report.

Keir Leslie, Chairperson, joined the meeting for presentation of the **Waihoru Spreydon-Cashmere-Heathcote Community Board** area report.

Jason Middlemiss, Chairperson, and Nicola McCormick, Deputy Chair, joined the meeting for presentation of the **Waimāero Fendalton-Waimairi-Harewood Community Board** area report.

Simon Britten, Deputy Chairperson, Emma Pavey, Community Governance Manager, joined the meeting for presentation of the **Waipapa Papanui-Innes-Central Community Board** area report.

Marie Pollisco, Chairperson, and Sarah Brunton, Deputy Chairperson, joined the meeting for presentation of the **Waipuna Halswell-Hornby-Riccarton Community Board** area report.

Jackie Simons, Deputy Chairperson, and Chris Turner-Bullock, Community Governance Manager, joined the meeting for presentation of the **Waitai Coastal-Burwood-Linwood Community Board** area report.

Council Resolved CNCL/2026/00007

Officer Recommendation accepted without change

That the Council:

1. Receives the information in the Monthly Report from the Community Boards - December 2025 Report.

Mayor/Councillor McLellan

Carried

For 16 Councillor Barber, Councillor Cartwright, Councillor Coker, Councillor Donovan, Councillor Fields, Councillor Harrison-Hunt, Councillor Herz Jardine, Councillor Johanson, Councillor Keown, Councillor MacDonald, Councillor McLellan, Councillor Moore, Councillor Peters, Councillor Scandrett, Deputy Mayor Henstock, Mayor Mauger

Against	0
Abstain	0
TOTAL	16

Absent 1 Councillor Cotter

Attachments

- A Te Pātaka o Rākaihautū Banks Peninsula Community Board - Presentation to Council
- B Waihoru Spreydon-Cashmere-Heathcote Community Board - Presentation to Council
- C Waimāero Fendalton-Waimairi-Harewood Community Board - Presentation to Council
- D Waipapa Papanui-Innes-Central Community Board - Presentation to Council
- E Waipuna Halswell-Hornby-Riccarton Community Board - Presentation to Council
- F Waitai Coastal-Burwood-Linwood Community Board - Presentation to Council

3. Public Participation Te Huinga Tūmatanui

3.2 Deputations by Appointment Ngā Huinga Whakaritenga

There were no deputations by appointment.

4. Presentation of Petitions Ngā Pākikitanga

4.1 Daniel O'Meara presented a petition regarding ticketed events at Cathedral Square.

Whereas Cathedral Square has been hired out to private event organisers on no less than eight occasions since 2023, and

Whereas the Christchurch City Council has, in April of 2025, stated their intention to continue hiring out Cathedral Square for concerts and other private, ticketed events, thereby depriving the Christchurch public, at those times, of the right to use their own town square, and

Whereas the Christchurch City Council has further stated the intention to rent out Cathedral Square for private use on as many as 120 days in the year, and

Whereas these concerts and other private, ticketed events can perfectly well be held in Hagley Park, as they have been in the past,

Therefore, we the undersigned, being qualified electors of the city of Christchurch, petition the Christchurch City Council to pass the following resolution:

That Cathedral Square shall once more be designated as a space principally for public and civic use; that the Christchurch City Council will cease to hire out Cathedral Square to private organisations for exclusive, ticketed events; that Cathedral Square may not be fenced off or closed to the public except for legitimate construction purposes, for cleaning, or in case of emergency; that, should such an emergency arise, an official public consultation on the measure will be launched either immediately or as soon as practically possible; and that, under ordinary circumstances, Cathedral Square is to be fenced off for cleaning on no more than four days per year, these being weekdays, and the time of closure falling between 10pm and 6am.

Attachments

- A Daniel O'Meara Petition - Presentation to Council
- B Daniel O'Meara - Presentation to Council

Councillor Cotter returned at 10.35 am during consideration of Item 3.1.1.

3.1 Public Forum Te Huinga Whānui

3.1.1 Graham Sattler

Graham Sattler and Hye-Won Suh (Principal Flute player) spoke on behalf of Christchurch Symphony Orchestra regarding the Christchurch Symphony Orchestra's direct and indirect value to the community.

Attachments

A Graham Sattler - Presentation to Council

3.1.2 Graham Townsend

Graham Townsend spoke on behalf of Climate Action Ōtautahi regarding Item 15 - Endorsing the Fossil Fuel Treat Notice of Motion.

Attachments

A Graham Townsend - Presentation to Council

Councillor Barber left the meeting at 10.45 am during consideration of Item 3.1.3.

3.1.3 Gur Preet

Gur Preet spoke regarding the Wastewater Treatment Plant.

Councillor Barber returned at 10.47 am during consideration of Item 3.1.4.

3.1.4 Rebecca Robin

Rebecca Robin spoke regarding the Wastewater Treatment Plant.

3.1.5 Kelly Gibson

Councillor Johanson read, on behalf of Kelly Gibson, her speech regarding the Wastewater Treatment Plant.

3.1.7 Ashley Campbell

Ashley Campbell spoke on behalf of her Christchurch North East/Ōrei constituents, regarding the Wastewater Treatment Plant.

Councillor Donovan left the meeting during consideration of Item 5.

5. Council Minutes - 21 January 2026

Council Resolved CNCL/2026/00008

That the Council confirms the Open and Public Excluded Minutes (Item 18) from the Council meeting held 21 January 2026.

Mayor/Councillor Keown

Carried

6. Canterbury Regional Landfill Joint Committee Minutes - 15 December 2025

Council Resolved CNCL/2026/00009

That the Council receives the Open and Public Excluded Minutes (Item 19) from the Canterbury Regional Landfill Joint Committee meeting held 15 December 2025.

Mayor/Councillor Keown

Carried

Report from Waimāero Fendalton-Waimairi-Harewood Community Board - 8 December 2025

8. Dedication of Local Purpose Reserve (Road) 3 R Tulett Park Drive Casebrook

Council Resolved CNCL/2026/00010

Community Board Recommendations accepted without change

That the Council:

1. Receives the information in the Dedication of Local Purpose Reserve (Road) 3 R Tulett Park Drive Casebrook Report.
2. Notes that the decision in this report is assessed as low significance based on the Christchurch City Council's Significance and Engagement Policy.
3. Resolves pursuant to Section 111 of the Reserves Act 1977 to dedicate the Local Purpose Reserve (Road) containing 203m² described as 3R Tulett Park Drive Lot 160 DP 499649 Certificate of Title 768569 as road.
4. Authorises the Manager Property Consultancy to take all steps necessary to complete all necessary documentation to conclude the dedication of Lot 160 DP 499649 Certificate of Title 768569 as road.

Councillor Keown/Mayor

Carried

For 16 Councillor Barber, Councillor Cartwright, Councillor Coker, Councillor Cotter, Councillor Fields, Councillor Harrison-Hunt, Councillor Herz Jardine, Councillor Johanson, Councillor Keown, Councillor MacDonald, Councillor McLellan,

Councillor Moore, Councillor Peters, Councillor Scandrett, Deputy Mayor Henstock, Mayor Mauger

Against	0
Abstain	0
TOTAL	16

Absent 1 Councillor Donovan

Report from Waipuna Halswell-Hornby-Riccarton Community Board - 11 December 2025

9. Waipuna Halswell Hornby Riccarton Community Board: Representation on Committees and External Organisations, 2025–2028

Council Resolved CNCL/2026/00011

Community Board Recommendation accepted without change

That the Council:

1. Appoints Cody Cooper to the Ruapuna Community Liaison Committee.

Councillor Peters/Mayor

Carried

For 16 Councillor Barber, Councillor Cartwright, Councillor Coker, Councillor Cotter, Councillor Fields, Councillor Harrison-Hunt, Councillor Herz Jardine, Councillor Johanson, Councillor Keown, Councillor MacDonald, Councillor McLellan, Councillor Moore, Councillor Peters, Councillor Scandrett, Deputy Mayor Henstock, Mayor Mauger

Against	0
Abstain	0
TOTAL	16

Absent 1 Councillor Donovan

Report from Waitai Coastal-Burwood-Linwood Community Board - 8 December 2025

10. Burwood & Mairehau intersection improvements

Council Resolved CNCL/2026/00012

Community Board Recommendations accepted without change

Signalised intersection

That the Council:

1. Approves that in accordance with Sections 6 and 10.5 of the Land Transport Rule: Traffic Control Devices 2004, all traffic movements at the Burwood Road and Mairehau Road intersection be controlled by Traffic Signals as detailed on plan TP361401, sheet 1, dated 12/08/2025, and attached to this report as Attachment C.

Special Vehicle Lanes

2. Revokes any previous resolutions pertaining to special vehicle lanes made pursuant to any Bylaw to the extent that they are in conflict with the special vehicle lanes described in recommendations 3 - 10.
3. Approves that a special vehicle lane in accordance with Clause 18 of the Christchurch City Council Traffic & Parking Bylaw 2017, for the use of northbound road users as defined in Section 11.1A of the Land Transport (Road User) Rule: 2004, excepting pedestrians and riders of mobility devices, be installed on the west side of Burwood Road, commencing at its intersection with Mariehau Road and extending in a northerly direction for a distance of approximately 186 metres, as detailed in plans TP364801, and TP364802 dated 12/08/2025 and attached to this report as **Attachment B and Attachment C**.
4. Approves that a special vehicle lane in accordance with Clause 18 of the Christchurch City Council Traffic & Parking Bylaw 2017, for the use of southbound road users as defined in Section 11.1A of the Land Transport (Road User) Rule: 2004, excepting pedestrians and riders of mobility devices, be installed on the east side of Burwood Road, commencing at a point approximately 207 metres north of its intersection with Mariehau Road and extending in a southerly direction until its intersection with Mairehau Road as detailed in plans TP364801, and TP364802 dated 12/08/2025 and attached to this report as **Attachment B and Attachment C**.
5. Approves that a special vehicle lane in accordance with Clause 18 of the Christchurch City Council Traffic & Parking Bylaw 2017, for the use of eastbound road users as defined in Section 11.1A of the Land Transport (Road User) Rule: 2004, excepting pedestrians and riders of mobility devices, be installed on the north side of Mairehau Road, commencing at its intersection with Burwood Road and extending in a easterly direction for a distance of approximately 22 metres as detailed in plan TP364801, dated 12/08/2025 and attached to this report as **Attachment C**.
6. Approves that a special vehicle lane in accordance with Clause 18 of the Christchurch City Council Traffic & Parking Bylaw 2017, for the use of westbound road users as defined in Section 11.1A of the Land Transport (Road User) Rule: 2004, excepting pedestrians and riders of mobility devices, be installed on the south side of Mairehau Road, commencing at a point approximately 90 metres east of its intersection with

Burwood Road and extending in a westerly direction for a until its intersection with Burwood Road as detailed in plan TP364801, dated 12/08/2025 and attached to this report as **Attachment C**.

7. Approves that a special vehicle lane in accordance with Clause 18 of the Christchurch City Council Traffic & Parking Bylaw 2017, for the use of westbound road users as defined in Section 11.1A of the Land Transport (Road User) Rule: 2004, excepting pedestrians and riders of mobility devices, be installed on the south side of Mairehau Road, commencing at its intersection with Burwood Road and extending in a westerly direction until its intersection with Greenhaven Drive, as detailed in plan TP364801, dated 12/08/2025 and attached to this report as **Attachment C**.
8. Approves that a special vehicle lane in accordance with Clause 18 of the Christchurch City Council Traffic & Parking Bylaw 2017, for the use of eastbound road users as defined in Section 11.1A of the Land Transport (Road User) Rule: 2004, excepting pedestrians and riders of mobility devices, be installed on the north side of Mairehau Road, commencing at a point approximately 88 metres west of its intersection with Burwood Road and extending in an easterly direction until its intersection with Burwood Road as detailed in plan TP364801, dated 12/08/2025 and attached to this report as **Attachment C**.
9. Approves that a special vehicle lane in accordance with Clause 18 of the Christchurch City Council Traffic & Parking Bylaw 2017, for the use of westbound road users as defined in Section 11.1A of the Land Transport (Road User) Rule: 2004, excepting pedestrians and riders of mobility devices, be installed on the south side of Mairehau Road, commencing at its intersection with Burwood Road and extending in a westerly direction until its intersection with Greenhaven Drive, as detailed in plan TP364801, dated 12/08/2025 and attached to this report as **Attachment C**.
10. Approves that a special vehicle lane in accordance with Clause 18 of the Christchurch City Council Traffic & Parking Bylaw 2017, for the use of eastbound road users as defined in Section 11.1A of the Land Transport (Road User) Rule: 2004, excepting pedestrians and riders of mobility devices, be installed on the north side of Mairehau Road, commencing at a point approximately 88 metres west of its intersection with Burwood Road and extending in an easterly direction until its intersection with Burwood Road, as detailed in plan TP364801, dated 12/08/2025 and attached to this report as **Attachment C**.

Councillor Barber/Mayor

Carried

For	15	Councillor Barber, Councillor Cartwright, Councillor Coker, Councillor Fields, Councillor Harrison-Hunt, Councillor Herz Jardine, Councillor Johanson, Councillor Keown, Councillor MacDonald, Councillor McLellan, Councillor Moore, Councillor Peters, Councillor Scandrett, Deputy Mayor Henstock, Mayor Mauger
Against	1	Councillor Cotter
Abstain	0	
TOTAL	16	
Absent	1	Councillor Donovan

11. Submission on Proposed Rates Cap Model

Council Resolved CNCL/2026/00013

Officer Recommendations accepted without change

That the Council:

1. Receives the information in the Submission on Proposed Rates Cap Model report.
2. Notes that the decision in this report is assessed as low significance based on the Christchurch City Council's Significance and Engagement Policy.
3. Approves the Christchurch City Council submission on the rates target model for New Zealand (Attachment A) to be submitted to the Department of Internal Affairs.
4. Approves the Chief Executive to make minor edits to the submission on the rates target model for New Zealand for consistency and accuracy prior to its submission to the Department of Internal Affairs.

Mayor/Councillor Harrison-Hunt

Carried

For 16 Councillor Barber, Councillor Cartwright, Councillor Coker, Councillor Cotter, Councillor Fields, Councillor Harrison-Hunt, Councillor Herz Jardine, Councillor Johanson, Councillor Keown, Councillor MacDonald, Councillor McLellan, Councillor Moore, Councillor Peters, Councillor Scandrett, Deputy Mayor Henstock, Mayor Mauger

Against	0
Abstain	0
TOTAL	16
Absent	1 Councillor Donovan

Councillor Donovan returned at 11.23 am during consideration of Item 12.

12. Canterbury Local Authorities' Triennial Agreement 2025-2028

Council Resolved CNCL/2026/00014

Officer Recommendations accepted without change

That the Council:

1. Receives the information in the Canterbury Local Authorities' Triennial Agreement 2025-2028 Report.
2. Notes that the decision in this report is assessed as low significance based on the Christchurch City Council's Significance and Engagement Policy.
3. Ratifies the Canterbury Local Authorities' Triennial Agreement for 2025-2028 and notes that the Agreement will be updated when the anticipated change in statutory purpose is enacted (**Attachment A** of this report).

Councillor MacDonald/Councillor Peters

Carried

For 14 Councillor Barber, Councillor Cartwright, Councillor Cotter, Councillor Donovan, Councillor Fields, Councillor Harrison-Hunt, Councillor Keown, Councillor MacDonald, Councillor McLellan, Councillor Moore, Councillor Peters, Councillor Scandrett, Deputy Mayor Henstock, Mayor Mauger

Against 2 Councillor Coker, Councillor Johanson

Abstain 1 Councillor Herz Jardine

TOTAL 17

13. Environmental Partnership Fund

Council Resolved CNCL/2026/00015

Officer Recommendations accepted without change

That the Council:

1. Receives the information in the Environmental Partnership Fund Report.
2. Notes that the decision in this report is assessed as low significance based on the Christchurch City Council's Significance and Engagement Policy.
3. Notes that \$469,840 has been granted to date via a non-contestable process.
4. Approves the recommended allocations from the 2025/26 Environmental Partnership Fund amounting to \$443,033 as detailed below:

Organisation	Project Name	Amount Recommended
Richmond Community Garden Trust	Riverlution Biodiversity Resilience Project	\$18,000

Opāwaho Heathcote River Network Incorporated	Predator Free Opāwaho and Community Group Support	\$67,000
Friends of Coronation Reserve	Coronation Reserve biodiversity enhancement	\$32,580
New Zealand Conservation Trust	Redwood Stream Trapping Project	\$4,781
The Living Memorial Trust	The Ōtukaikino Wildlife Management Reserve Restoration Project	\$35,000
The Green Lab	Rāwhiti Domain	\$4,000
Living Springs Trust	Living Springs Ecological Restoration	\$52,995
Banks Peninsula Conservation Trust	Kaituna Community Weeding	\$15,000
Redcliffs Residents Association	Regreening Barnett Park/Te Awakura Valley	\$8,650
Styx Living Laboratory Trust	Pūharakekenui Styx River Catchment Enhancement Planting	\$20,000
Avon Ōtākaro Network Inc	Avon Ōtākaro Network catchment wide restoration and community engagement	\$30,000
The Little River Wairewa Community Trust	Wairewa Weedbusters	\$20,000
Predator FreeNB/Coastal Kaitiaki	Predator Free NB/Coastal Kaitiaki	\$10,000
Te Hapū o Ngāti Wheke Inc	Rāpaki ki uta ki tai	\$54,700
Witch-Hazel McAlister	Okuti Reserve Education Trail	\$14,327
Taumutu Runanga Limited	Whakaora Te Muriwai o Whata (The Restoration of Muriwai o Whata/Coopers Lagoon	\$50,000
Takamatua Ratepayers Association	Takamatua Stream Esplanade Reserve restoration	\$6,000
Total		\$443,033

Secretarial Note: Attachment A omitted specifying the allocation of \$650 for the Redcliffs Residents Association newsletters. This omission does not change the total grant amount of \$8,650.

5. Approves the recommended allocations from the 2026/27 and 2027/28 Environmental Partnership Fund amounting to \$214,000 detailed below noting that allocation of these funds is subject to future Annual and Long-Term Plan adoptions.

Organisation	Project Name	Amount Recommended
Richmond Community Garden Trust	Riverlution Biodiversity Resilience Project	2026/27 - \$19,000
Banks Peninsula Conservation Trust	Kaituna Community Weeding	2026/27 - \$10,000 2027/28 - \$5,000
Styx Living Laboratory Trust	Pūharakekenui Styx River Catchment Enhancement Planting	2026/27 \$20,000
Avon Ōtākaro Network Inc	Avon Ōtākaro Network catchment wide restoration and community engagement	2026/27 - \$30,000 2027/28 - \$30,000
Taumutu Runanga Limited	Whakaora Te Muriwai o Whata (The Restoration of Muriwai o Whata/Coopers Lagoon	2026/27 - \$50,000 2027/28 - \$50,000
Total		\$214,000

6. Adopts the staff recommendation to decline the applications for the Environmental Partnerships Fund as detailed below:

Organisation	Project Name	Amount	Rationale for decline
New Zealand Chinese Creative Arts and Culture Troupe Incorporated	Volunteer Beach and Community Cleanup	\$0	Project can be completed without funding
Cultivate Christchurch	Cultivate Explore	\$0	Did not meet partnering criteria as per the TOR
Tegan Mackay	Swant'some:Caterpillars to Classrooms	\$0	Not an incorporated society
Sea Cleaners	Restoring the mauri of Banks Peninsula's coastline together	\$0	Did not meet partnering criteria as per the TOR
Te Hapū o Ngāti Wheke Inc	460 Governors Bay Road Project	\$0	Terms of Reference allow only one project to be funded per group and the other project was higher priority
The Royal New Zealand Society for the Prevention of Cruelty to Animals	Animal Desexing to Help Protect the Taonga Species of Christchurch and Banks Peninsula	\$0	Did not meet partnering criteria as per the TOR
Food Resilience Network Inc	Nature Works: Exploring Green Infrastructure at Ōtākaro Orchard	\$0	Already funded from a different Council source

Councillor Scandrett/Councillor Cotter

Carried

For 17 Councillor Barber, Councillor Cartwright, Councillor Coker, Councillor Cotter, Councillor Donovan, Councillor Fields, Councillor Harrison-Hunt, Councillor Herz Jardine, Councillor Johanson, Councillor Keown, Councillor MacDonald, Councillor McLellan, Councillor Moore, Councillor Peters, Councillor Scandrett, Deputy Mayor Henstock, Mayor Mauger

Against	0
Abstain	0
TOTAL	17

The meeting adjourned at 11.27 am and reconvened at 11.47 am. Upon reconvening, Deputy Mayor Henstock joined the meeting in person.

14. Notice of Motion - Investigation into the viability of a clearway on Memorial Avenue

Council Resolved CNCL/2026/00016

Councillor Recommendations accepted without change

That the Council:

1. Requests staff to hold a workshop with the Waimāero Fendalton-Waimairi-Harewood Community Board as early as possible within the first half of 2026 regarding the viability of establishing a clearway on Memorial Avenue between Greers Road and Clyde Road to:
 - a. Develop a shared understanding of the issues, potential options, and associated trade-offs.
 - b. Enable staff to provide a more accurate estimate of workload, costs, and impacts.
 - c. Ensure any potential project can be considered as part of Long-Term Plan deliberations.
2. Requests staff to rename, rescope and initiate capital project #75070 Memorial Avenue Cycle Lanes to include changes to the section of Memorial Avenue, enabling a more comprehensive assessment of effective and efficient options and wider network impacts.

Councillor Cartwright/Mayor

Carried

For 17 Councillor Barber, Councillor Cartwright, Councillor Coker, Councillor Cotter, Councillor Donovan, Councillor Fields, Councillor Harrison-Hunt, Councillor Herz Jardine, Councillor Johanson, Councillor Keown, Councillor MacDonald, Councillor McLellan, Councillor Moore, Councillor Peters, Councillor Scandrett, Deputy Mayor Henstock, Mayor Mauger

Against	0
Abstain	0
TOTAL	17

15. Notice of Motion - Endorsing the Fossil Fuel Non-Proliferation Treaty Initiative

Council Resolved CNCL/2026/00017

Councillor Recommendations accepted without change

That the Council:

1. Endorses the Fossil Fuel Non-Proliferation Treaty initiative which includes the following three pillars:
 - a. *“Non-Proliferation: Developing the plan that would allow governments to stop building out the problem by ending the expansion of coal, oil and gas production”.*
 - b. *“A fair phase-out: An equitable plan for the wind down of existing fossil fuel production, where nations with the capacity and historical responsibility for emissions transition fastest, providing support to others around the world”.*
 - c. *“Just Transition: Fast track the adoption of renewable energy and economic diversification away from fossil fuels so that no worker, community or country is left behind”.*
2. Agrees for the Christchurch City Council to be registered as an endorser to the Fossil Fuel Non-Proliferation Treaty initiative on the Treaty website: www.fossilfuel treaty.org

Councillor Coker/Councillor Cotter

Carried

For	9	Councillor Coker, Councillor Cotter, Councillor Donovan, Councillor Fields, Councillor Harrison-Hunt, Councillor Herz Jardine, Councillor Johanson, Councillor McLellan, Councillor Moore
Against	8	Councillor Barber, Councillor Cartwright, Councillor Keown, Councillor MacDonald, Councillor Peters, Councillor Scandrett, Deputy Mayor Henstock, Mayor Mauger
Abstain	0	
TOTAL	17	

16. Mayor's Monthly Report

Council Resolved CNCL/2026/00018

Mayor's Recommendation accepted without change

That the Council:

1. Receives the information in this report.

Mayor/Deputy Mayor

Carried

For 17 Councillor Barber, Councillor Cartwright, Councillor Coker, Councillor Cotter, Councillor Donovan, Councillor Fields, Councillor Harrison-Hunt, Councillor Herz Jardine, Councillor Johanson, Councillor Keown, Councillor MacDonald, Councillor McLellan, Councillor Moore, Councillor Peters, Councillor Scandrett, Deputy Mayor Henstock, Mayor Mauger

Against 0

Abstain 0

TOTAL 17

17. Resolution to Exclude the Public Te whakataunga kaupare hunga tūmatanui

Council Resolved CNCL/2026/00019

That at 12.16 pm the resolution to exclude the public set out on pages 217 to 218 of the agenda be adopted

Mayor/Councillor Cotter

Carried

The public were re-admitted to the meeting at 12.34 pm.

Karakia Whakamutunga

Meeting concluded at 12.35 pm.

CONFIRMED THIS 4TH DAY OF MARCH 2026.

**MAYOR PHIL MAUGER
CHAIRPERSON**

6. Monthly Report from the Community Boards - February 2026

Reference Te Tohutoro: 26/369822

Report of Te Pou Matua: The Chairpersons of all Community Boards

Accountable ELT Member
Pouwhakarae: Andrew Rutledge, General Manager Citizens and Community

1. Purpose and Origin of the Report Te Pūtake Pūrongo

- 1.1 The purpose of this report is to provide the Council with an overview of initiatives and issues recently considered by the Community Boards. This report attaches the most recent Community Board Area Report included in each Board's public meeting. Please see the individual agendas for the attachments to each report.
- 1.2 Each Board will present important matters from their respective areas during the consideration of this report and these presentations will be published with the Council minutes after the meeting.

2. Community Board Recommendations Ngā Tūtohu a te Poari Hapori

That the Council:

1. [Receives the information in the Monthly Report from the Community Boards - February 2026 Report.](#)

Attachments Ngā Tāpirihanga

No.	Title	Reference	Page
A  	Waipapa Papanui-Innes-Central Community Board Area Report February 2026	26/370099	26
B  	Waihoru Spreydon-Cashmere-Heathcote Community Board Area Report February 2026	26/370117	43
C  	Waimāero Fendalton-Waimairi-Harewood Community Board Area Report February 2026	26/370106	58
D  	Waipuna Halswell-Hornby-Riccarton Community Board Area Report February 2026	26/370077	67
E  	Waitai Coastal-Burwood-Linwood Community Board Area Report February 2026	26/370149	76
F  	Te Pātaka o Rākaihautū Banks Peninsula Community Board Area Report February 2026	26/370125	95

Waipapa Papanui-Innes-Central Community Board
02 February 2026

10. Waipapa Papanui-Innes-Central Community Board Area Report - February 2026

Reference Te Tohutoro: 25/2466351

Responsible Officer(s) Te Pou Matua: Emma Pavey, Community Governance Manager Papanui-Innes-Central

Accountable ELT Member Pouwhakarae: Andrew Rutledge, General Manager Citizens and Community

1. Purpose of Origin of the Report Te Pūtake Pūrongo

- 1.1 This monthly staff-generated report provides the Board with an overview of initiatives and issues current within the Community Board area.

2. Officer Recommendations Ngā Tūtohu

That the Waipapa Papanui-Innes-Central Community Board:

1. Receives the information in the Waipapa Papanui-Innes-Central Community Board Area Report - February 2026.

3. Community Support, Governance and Partnership Activity

3.1 Community Governance Projects

Activity	Detail	Timeline	Strategic Alignment
Summer with your neighbours (SWYN)	<p>SWYN is about bringing people closer together and celebrating the unique and diverse mix of each neighbourhood.</p> <p>This year's events can be held from 25 October 2025 to 30 March 2026.</p> 	Grant recipients were notified and the 2025/26 season opened on 25 October 2025.	Te Haumako Te Whitingia Strengthening Communities Together Strategy
Youth Recreation	Staff are working in collaboration with youth-focused organisations to discuss potential opportunities in the Papanui, Innes and Central ward areas.	Ongoing	Te Haumako Te Whitingia Strengthening Communities Together Strategy

Waipapa Papanui-Innes-Central Community Board
02 February 2026

Youth Safety	<p>A youth space has opened in Northlands Mall with the support of the Board's Better Off Fund, in collaboration with Papanui Youth Development Trust and Te Ora Hou.</p> <p>Participation numbers have been steady, with young people using the space after school hours, often before catching buses from the bus exchange.</p>	Ongoing	<p>Te Haumako Te Whitingia</p> <p>Strengthening Communities Together Strategy</p>
Revitalisation of Petrie Park	<p>The Board approved the Petrie Park tree planting plan at its June 2025 meeting, and We Are Richmond's concept plan is subject to funding being acquired and all consenting requirements being met.</p>	Ongoing	<p>Te Haumako Te Whitingia</p> <p>Strengthening Communities Together Strategy</p>
Safety Initiatives	<p>Further discussions are underway about the future planning for the MacFarlane Park area. This includes working with key stakeholders to ascertain their future requirements.</p>	Ongoing	<p>Te Haumako Te Whitingia</p> <p>Strengthening Communities Together Strategy</p>
<p>Civil Defence Emergency Management (CDEM) Community Resilience Plans</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Richmond Civil Defence Plan - Phillipstown Civil Defence Plan - SHEAP - Shirley Emergency Action Plan 	<p>The Richmond Civil Defence Plan has been developed and issued to the community.</p> <p>The Richmond Plan involved a number of groups, namely, We are Richmond, Delta Trust, Avebury House, Riverlution Eco Park and the Avon Sports Hub in its development.</p> <p>The Phillipstown Civil Defence Plan has also been developed, and the Phillipstown Trust is working with CDEM to finalise the Plan.</p> <p>Shirley Community Trust has been working closely with CDEM to review and update the Shirley Emergency Action Plan (SHEAP).</p> <p>This collaborative effort helps ensure that the emergency plan reflects the most up-to-date information relevant to the Shirley community, including local hazards, key contacts, and available resources.</p> <p>Through these updates, Shirley Community Trust is helping to build a more resilient and connected neighbourhood.</p> <p>Staff are also working with Te Ora Hou, and St Albans Residents Association on the development of their Emergency Plans.</p>	Ongoing	<p>Te Haumako Te Whitingia</p> <p>Strengthening Communities Together Strategy</p>

Waipapa Papanui-Innes-Central Community Board
02 February 2026

3.2 Reports back on Summer with your Neighbours (SWYN) events



- Avebury House held its annual Teddy Bears Picnic on Friday, 21 November 2025. About 80 under-fives and mothers attended and had a great time, as did the teddy bears.



- Sarabande Avenue cul-de-sac held their annual SWYN gathering on Sunday, 8 December from midday to 3pm (although the kids kept playing into the afternoon) with a BBQ lunch, community connection, karakia and family activities. The event was graced with glorious weather, a lovely spread of food, and lots of new connections were forged.



Waipapa Papanui-Innes-Central Community Board
02 February 2026

- The Marralameda Charitable Trust held their Christmas gathering on 1 December as a thank you to the volunteers who are so welcoming to their members.

They conveyed their thanks to the Board for the subsidy, noting it was very helpful and much appreciated.



3.3 Rangatahi Civic Award Presentations

The Waipapa Papanui-Innes-Central Community Board previously gifted schools wishing to participate in the project a taonga and suggestions reflective of their feedback on recognising civic-related youth achievement at school award ceremonies.



The Board Chair presented the award at Pareawa Banks Avenue School on 21 November, congratulating their recipient, Alex, who was recognised for outstanding community spirit and the school's HEART values.

The Chair noted her thanks to Pareawa Banks Avenue School for inviting her to be part of this special occasion, and for their ongoing commitment to nurturing excellence and encouraging community engagement.

On 11 December, the Board Chair also presented the award at Te Kura Mareko Casebrook Intermediate School, congratulating the recipient, John Snazell, who was recognised for exceptional community spirit, leadership, and commitment to service.

The Chair noted her thanks to Te Kura Mareko Casebrook Intermediate for inviting her to be part of this meaningful occasion and for your ongoing commitment to nurturing student excellence and fostering community values.



Waipapa Papanui-Innes-Central Community Board
02 February 2026

3.4 Community Funding Summary

The balance of the Board's funding pools at the time of writing is currently as follows, subject to subtraction of the grants proposed through the reports to this meeting as shown:

2025/26 Waipapa Papanui-Innes-Central Discretionary Response Fund (DRF)	
DRF Grants approved last meeting:	Granted:
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Delta Community Support Trust – Training and Development • Bangaliana Multicultural Christchurch – Saraswati Festival 2026 • Avon Ōtākaro Network Inc. – Matariki in the Zone 2026 • The Village Presbyterian Church Community Centre – Community Centre Enhancement • CHS Avebury Climate Resilience Garden • Board Project: Community Pride Garden Awards • Board Project: Youth Recreation Project 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> \$3,800 \$1,800 \$4,300 \$1,450 \$5,000 \$2,000 \$7,500
AVAILABLE BALANCE (at time of writing):	\$15,916.70
Proposed DRF Grants (subject to approval at this meeting):	Recommended:
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Papanui Leagues Club Inc. - towards replacement of the Club Chiller 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> \$5,000
Prospective remaining balance (if all recommendations accepted):	\$10,916.70

2025/26 Waipapa Papanui-Innes-Central Youth Development Fund (YDF)	
YDF grants approved under delegation as from 1 July 2025:	
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Tayla Eagle - 13-17 Aug 25 World Pipe Band Championships, Glasgow, UK • Georgia Eagle - 13-17 Aug 25 World Pipe Band Championships, Glasgow, UK • Ruby Cutbush – 14-20 Sep 25 FIBA U16 Asia Basketball Cup Tournament, Kuala Lumpur, Malaysia • Lauren Dyet – 18-22 Sep 25 IKF Oceania Korfbal Championships, Melbourne • Zoe Drennan – 23-25 Oct 25 HipHop Unite World Championships 2025, Prague, Czech Republic • Mia Black - 23-25 Oct 25 HipHop Unite World Championships 2025, Prague, Czech Republic • Charlotte Nelson – 27 Mar-6 Apr 26 Spirit of New Zealand Voyage (#939) • Libby Greaves – 1 Feb 26 NZ Rowing & Beach Spring Championships, Auckland • Malachi Mackie-Walker – 31 Aug – 5 Sep 25 AIMZ Games, Tauranga • Jun McDonald – 20-26 Oct 25 World Gymnastics Championships, Jakarta 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> \$500 \$500 \$500 \$400 \$200 \$200 \$350 \$350 \$350 \$500

Waipapa Papanui-Innes-Central Community Board
02 February 2026

<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Euphoria Dance Studio (3 students - \$200 each) 23-25 Oct 25 HipHop Unite World Championships 2025, Prague, Czech Republic Harper Knowles – 20-21 Nov 25 National Latin Dance Championships, Auckland 	<p>\$600</p> <p>\$300</p>
AVAILABLE BALANCE (at time of writing):	\$3,250

3.5 Report back from YDF Grant Recipients

A report as follows has been received from the crew manager for the dancers from Euphoria and Anna Lee Dance Studios, that the Board assisted with support to compete in the Hip Hop Unite World Championships, in Prague.



Dear Community Board members
I'm the manager of Full Force, the junior dance crew that represented NZ at the Hip Hop Unite World Champs in Prague. I just wanted to update you all on our trip and send a huge thank you to everyone involved in providing funding to help these talented young people follow their dreams!

The crew really had a fabulous time on this trip. They learnt to push themselves under pressure and overcome nerves and were exposed to numerous top-level crews from Europe and South Africa. It was really interesting to see the preference for the high energy, cheerful hip hop styles in Europe, in contrast to the more "gangsta" and aggressive styles and also the focus on very relaxed moves. The competition itself was extremely professionally run! Being part of Team NZ was an amazing experience. The children got to know the other NZ dancers and proudly performed a waiata and haka during the opening of the Finals session. The

children also participated in two workshops with dancers from Brazil and Portugal.

We were really pleased with how everyone danced. We entered a cadet crew of 9-12-year-olds, a cadet duo aged 10 and 12, and an adult duo, which included my daughter Keisha, who coaches the children, along with another dance teacher from Swam Selwyn. Everyone made it to the semifinal round, and our cadet duo made it to the



Waipapa Papanui-Innes-Central Community Board
02 February 2026

finals! Results were: The Cherries (adult duo) 8th, Full Force (cadet crew 9th), and Force Field 6th in each of their divisions.

As well as the dance experience, the children found time to do some sightseeing. We were all amazed at the history in Prague, with some buildings dating back to the Medieval Period! We visited a castle, markets, and a famous bridge, as well as fitting in some shopping. One family also visited a Jewish concentration camp. An added bonus was that some of the children had family or friends living in Poland, Switzerland, The Netherlands and Dubai and several of them came to watch the children compete and spend time with them. Our 9-year-old reserve met her Polish grandparents for only the second time, which was very special!

On our return to NZ, the crew started preparing for their Christmas in the Park performance. They performed last night in front of 10's of thousands of people and had a fabulous experience! They have the dance school recital in two weeks and start preparing for the 2026 HHU nationals this week. World Champs are in NZ next year! The other crews from our dance school have been very supportive of Full Force and I can see that their success has really impacted these dancers, who are now training harder and aiming higher than ever before. They know now that anything is possible with the right mindset and hard work.

Once again, a huge thank you for your contributions to this amazing experience. I will attach some photos and videos for you to enjoy.

*Ngā mihi
Cherise Jones*



3.6 The Mayor's Welfare Fund

The Mayor's Welfare Fund provides financial support to families and individuals in the community who are in extreme financial distress. It is a last resort for when people have exhausted other appropriate sources, such as Work and Income New Zealand (WINZ). The criteria and instructions on how to apply can be found here: [Mayors Welfare Fund - all you need to know.](#)

3.7 Upcoming Community Events and Activities

Volunteer Events

[Visit this link](#) for a variety of volunteer events held



Waipapa Papanui-Innes-Central Community Board
02 February 2026



around the city, and [this link](#) to volunteer at a Council-produced event.

There is also information at [this link](#) on becoming a Graffiti Programme volunteer, or register at [this link](#) to join the Parks Volunteers Team.

Some planting events are eligible for Children's University (CU) credits and are family-friendly. Schools can be supported by the 'connect and grow' planting programme: Manaaki Taiao – Nurture Nature.

Or find other opportunities to volunteer in your community at [this link](#), whether it be sharing your passion for art at the [Art Gallery](#), helping the [Friends of the Library](#), joining the [Friends of the Botanic Gardens](#), volunteering to [help run the Peace Train](#), or any of the number of volunteer opportunities listed on the site for [Volunteering Canterbury](#).

FRESH Events 2026

- Information on events from Youth & Cultural Development (YCD) is available at [this link](#).



Children's Day registration of interest



- Register your interest at [this link](#) to participate in Children's Day on Sunday 1 March 2026, 11am to 3pm at Cuthbert's Green, Shuttle Drive, Bromley.

Children's Day is a free community event that is about celebrating children. The day is about having fun, learning and gaining information. More importantly, parents and caregivers don't have to say no, as all activities are free.

Other upcoming community events and festivals in the city

- Visit [this link](#) for a variety of community events and festivals held around the city. You can also visit the [What's On](#) site for one-off and regular events like:
 - [Summer Sundays](#) – 1 February, 1pm to 4pm at the Archery Lawn, Christchurch Botanic Gardens - Summer Sundays, Christchurch's outdoor summer music series returns this summer with three free concerts to entertain the crowds. First up, DnD



Showband – Fleetwood Mac tribute and Silver Train – The Rolling Stones tribute!

Picnic food, drinks and chairs are welcome – no glass, please. Check out other Summer Sundays live sessions happening on 8 and 22 February!

Waipapa Papanui-Innes-Central Community Board
02 February 2026

- [Summer in the Styx 2026](#) – 1 February, 10am to 2pm at Te Waoku Kahikatea Reserve, 303 Radcliffe Road - Summer in the Styx is an event for the community to come and learn more about the amazing conservation mahi happening in Ōtautahi Christchurch and in particular the Pūharakekenui/Styx River Catchment.
There'll be a range of stallholders, food, kayaking, guided walks, games, and so much more.
- [The Quarter](#) – 4 February, every Wednesday 6pm to 9pm at Christchurch Art Gallery - Soak up the waiata of Dj's AAKI, Rōrepo and tom plum as you relax in comfy spaces, enjoy kai and inu from food trucks, and experience in a whole new light.
- [Linwood Village Market](#) – 7 February, 10am to 1pm at Linwood Community Arts Centre car park, 388 Worcester Street - Plants, crafts, clothes, books, this and that, odds and ends, vintage and upcycled, garage sale-type stalls, and some tiny fundraisers for local community projects. Sometimes music, sometimes dance too, but always reasonably priced refreshments and a friendly welcome. Please note: currently there is no shelter, so: cancelled if wet.



- [Mitre10 Sparks](#) – 14 February, 6.25pm to 9.40pm at Entertainment Triangle, North Hagley Park - Get your friends and whānau together to celebrate the 43rd year at our city's dazzling fireworks extravaganza, featuring the Christchurch Symphony Orchestra.

Gather up your friends and whānau to enjoy a stunning, special Valentine's Day themed evening of colourful, creative and crowd-pleasing entertainment for all those who love open-air music!

Christchurch City Council Libraries Events

- Christchurch City Libraries run a wide range of classes and programmes both in libraries and through its learning centres for everyone from babies to seniors, with information at [this link](#).



- The Libraries' [technology programmes](#) are designed to help people become more comfortable with technology and to make better use of available computer tools. Better Digital Futures Computer Programmes for ages 65+ is a free programme (though it does require bookings). There is also technology help drop-in sessions, and a

GenConnect Drop-in to help with questions about your iPad, Smart Phone or Tablet, and how to use Skype, Facebook, or share your photos with family or friends.

- [JP Clinics](#) - Justices of the Peace are available at set times at a number of Christchurch City libraries. JPs can witness signatures, verify copies of documents, hear oaths, declarations and more. There is no charge for JP services.
- The Libraries' Events Calendar can be found [here](#), and there are dedicated pages for significant events and related topics like:

Waipapa Papanui-Innes-Central Community Board
02 February 2026

- Waitangi Day and the [Treaty of Waitangi – Te Tiriti o Waitangi](#)
- [Valentine's Day](#) – read about Saint Valentine, known as the patron saint of lovers, and dig into librarian recommendations, such as those related to celebrating Galentines Day on 13 February, which is a celebration of female friendship.
- [Seaweek](#) – From 28 February to 8 March [Seaweek](#) is New Zealand's annual national week about the sea. It is hosted by the [NZ Association for Environmental Education, opens a new window](#). Seaweek is run by NZAEE members and volunteers with support from a wide range of individuals, groups and organisations. Originally run by the Marine Education Society of Australasia (now part of NZAEE), it was first held in New Zealand in 1992.



3.8 Participation in and Contribution to Decision Making

3.8.1 Report back on other Activities contributing to the Community Board Plan



• **Pool Party**

On Friday, 28 November, the Waipapa Papanui-Innes-Central Community Governance team supported the Papanui Youth Development Trust with their annual pool party at Jellie Park, in partnership with Waimāero Fendalton-Waimairi-Harewood. The weather was perfect, and the young people had an awesome time connecting with their peers and youth leaders.

The event featured waterslide fun, a manu competition with great prizes up for grabs, a live DJ, and a free sausage sizzle. It was a fantastic evening enjoyed by everyone who attended.



Waipapa Papanui-Innes-Central Community Board
02 February 2026

- **First Anniversary of Little Poland Park**



Board members joined the community on 30 November at the corner of Oakbridge Boulevard and Burkett Road to celebrate the first anniversary of Little Poland Park. A highlight was the unveiling of the Peace Pole by Rotary, symbolising unity, hope, and shared commitment to peace.

The event also marked 81 years since the arrival of the Polish Children of Pahiataua in New Zealand, and 107 years of Poland's Independence.



Waipapa Papanui-Innes-Central Community Board
02 February 2026



• **Community Liaison Hui**

On Thursday, December 4th, the Waipapa Community Liaison Hui was held at the St Albans Community Centre. This gathering offered a valuable opportunity for the community to engage with the newly formed Community Board, fostering connections and collaboration among local organisations.

The Hui also served as a platform to reflect on the key achievements and challenges of 2025, providing insights to guide future initiatives. Participants were encouraged to actively contribute their thoughts and ideas, playing a direct role in shaping the board's priorities and influencing the development of the Waipapa Papanui-Innes-Central Community Board Plan for 2026-2028. The Hui was an important step in ensuring that

community voices are heard and integrated into the planning process for the years ahead.

• **Charleston Neighbourhood Association Christmas Celebration**

On 27 November, the Charleston Neighbourhood Association held its end-of-year Christmas celebration. The Chair reported that the celebration was filled with a delicious spread of kai, great conversations, plenty of

laughter, and a beautiful spirit of living life to the fullest.



**Waipapa Papanui-Innes-Central Community Board
02 February 2026**

3.8.2 Council Engagement and Consultation

• **Small Dog Exercise Area Trial in Fortune Playground**

The Parks Unit is trialling a Small Dog Exercise Area at Fortune Playground from 1 September 2025 until 31 May 2026. During the trial, there will be signage on the fence indicating the trial period and providing information on how to submit feedback.

- [Tree Planting Plans](#) - Help the shape the tree planting plans for parks across Ōtautahi Christchurch.



- [Play Space Projects](#) - The Council is constantly replacing, upgrading, and creating new play spaces for people of all ages. Find out more here.



- [Consultations in other parts of the district:](#)
 - [Radcliffe Road improvements](#) (closes 17 February)
 - [Percival Street renewal](#) (closes 17 February)
 - [Barnett Park play space renewal and tree planting plan](#) (closes 1 February)

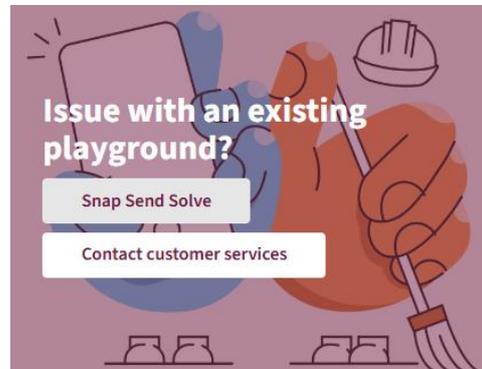
- [Brighton Mall speed limit changes](#) (closes 1 February)
- [Te Ara Kuaka Brighton Mall upgrades](#) (closes 1 February)
- [North Beach car park](#) (closes 1 February)

3.9 Governance Advice

**3.9.1 Customer Service Request (CSR)
Report for the Papanui-Innes-Central
Wards**

Refer to **Attachment A** for the 1 to 31 December 2025 statistics, providing an overview of the number of CSRs that have been received, including the types of requests being received and a breakdown of how they are being reported.

[Snap Send Solve](#) is the smartphone app the Council offers to help make reporting issues easy, and it is still possible to [report issues online](#), by calling Council on 03 941 8999 or visiting one of the Council's [Service centres](#).



3.9.2 Community Profiles

Each year, the Council's Community Support and Partnerships Unit produces community profiles of each of the 16 wards across the city.

These profiles are a snapshot of the ward regarding the community infrastructure and include the updated Census statistics and Deprivation Index information.

Waipapa Papanui-Innes-Central Community Board
02 February 2026

The profiles are now aligned with the Council's Strengthening Communities Together Strategy and provide information regarding activities/groups/facilities in each ward that help meet the goals of each Pillar in the Strategy.

To view the profiles for the Papanui-Innes-Central Wards, please use the links below.



[Papanui](#)



[Innes](#)



[Central](#)

3.9.1 **Climate action**

A key resource for understanding the Council's targets, what it's doing, how emissions are tracking, and finding relevant community events and activities, is the [Council's Climate Action webpage](#).



We've got greenhouse gas emission reduction targets to aim for. [Find out here](#) where our emissions come from and how we're tracking them within the Council and across the Christchurch district.

We need everyone to play their part to reach our targets. These online tools can help you measure and reduce your household or business greenhouse gas emissions:

- [Future Fit household emissions calculator](#)
- [Sustainable Business Network Climate Action Toolbox](#)

Whether you are going to work or school, choose ways that are better for you and our environment. For more information, visit [getting to work](#) or [getting to school](#).

We also recognise that our tamariki and rangatahi are the leaders of tomorrow. The [Learning Through Action programme](#) encourages students to get creative and find innovative ideas for meaningful climate action.

Prepare for the impacts of climate change - We're already feeling the effects of a changing climate in the form of wetter winters, and hotter, drier and longer summers. [Find out more here](#), and browse the [Christchurch District Risk Screening Report \(2022\)](#), which identifies how climate change will affect our natural and built environments. The document is based on the latest scientific information and input from key agencies in the region.

Take action to lower emissions - We can all take a variety of everyday actions to live lower-emission lives. [Find more information here](#).

Waipapa Papanui-Innes-Central Community Board
02 February 2026

Get updates on climate action - [Sign up](#) for the Council's newsletter and get the latest news and information delivered to your inbox.

3.9.2 **Community Patrols**

The [Community Patrols of New Zealand website](#) hosts a wealth of information relevant to what they do in helping to build safer communities, becoming a patroller, and setting up a patrol. Patrols in the Board area include the Christchurch North and City Park community patrols. Their [statistical information](#) can be found on the website.



3.9.3 **Planned road works and closures**

Planned road works and closures are indicated on the map at the [Traffic Updates page at this link](#). Additionally, a Smartview of nearby road works and closures is available at the following link: <https://smartview.ccc.govt.nz/travel/roads>.

There is also a project page for the work in Bishopdale and Papanui at [this site](#).

3.9.4 **Public Notices**

3.9.5 **School travel**

- The Council offers a wealth of resources [at this link](#) relevant to how together we can make it way safer and easier for more children to walk, bike and scooter to school.
- [Good-to-go ways to get to school](#) is an exciting programme designed to support schools in encouraging safe, active, fun, affordable, low-emission ways to travel to and from school.



3.9.6 **Travel Planning**

The Council also offers free city travel planning to help organisations, businesses and staff get to know their travel options, with personalised journey planning sessions, advice, practical resources, and services such as Metro incentives for taking the bus, and onsite bike workshops. Information is available [at this link](#), which notes that over 50 workplaces have been supported since 2016, assisting thousands of staff across the city.

3.9.7 **SmartView**

The Council's [SmartView page](#) gives users access to a range of real-time information about the city, including data on how to find local mountain bike tracks and also check that they are open, the number of spaces available in car park buildings, the nearest bus stop and the time of the next arrival, air quality, how to get to places, events, where to see street art, weather updates and the latest airport arrivals and departures. Advice Provided to the Community Board Ngā Kupu Tohutohu ka hoatu ki te Poari Hapori.



Waipapa Papanui-Innes-Central Community Board
02 February 2026

4. Advice Provided to the Community Board Ngā Kupu Tohutohu ka hoatu ki te Poari Hapori

4.1 Start Work Notices (SWN)

SWN relating to the Board area is separately circulated to the Board. SWN are for works being carried out by the Council and can be found at [this link](#). The [traffic updates page](#) is a more comprehensive map of planned road works and closures as other agencies also carry out work on the roads. Recent SWN relating to the Board area are:

- Fitzgerald Avenue - geotechnical investigations (night works) (*circulated 12 January 2026*)
- Hills Road - drain relining (*circulated 29 December 2025*)
- Flockton Street - wastewater and pavement renewal (*circulated 23 December 2025*)
- Morrison Avenue and Langdons Road - water main renewal (*circulated 18 December 2025*)
- Harewood Road - traffic signals and water upgrades (*circulated 15 December 2025*)

4.2 Graffiti Snapshot

The Graffiti Snapshot for November 2025 can be found as **Attachment B** to this report. The Council also provides information on graffiti, including tips to prevent it, and about becoming a Graffiti Programme volunteer, at [this link](#).

4.3 Memoranda

Memoranda related to matters of relevance to the Board have been separately circulated for the Board's information and are listed below.

- CCC: Draft Plan Change 20 (*circulated 26 January 2026*)
- CCC: Northcote Transport Area Study (*circulated 26 January 2026*)
- CCC: Linwood Village Mural (*circulated 26 January 2026*)
- CCC: Wairakei Road Intersections (*circulated 23 January 2026*)
- CCC: Momorangi Reserve - shade options (*circulated 18 December 2025*)
- CCC: Adapting to Climate Change: Building Adaptive Capacity (*circulated 17 December 2025*)
- CCC: Local Play Space Renewals FY26 and FY27 - project update (*circulated 10 December 2025*)
- CCC: Update on Richmond Neighbourhood Greenway (North Avon Rd - London Street) (*circulated 9 December 2025*)
- CCC: Press Lane Creative Lighting (*circulated 8 December 2025*)
- CCC: Special Olympics National Summer Games (*circulated 5 December 2025*)

Attachments Ngā Tāpirihanga

No.	Title	Reference	Page
A	Customer Service Request Report - December 2025	2026/0095436	
B	Graffiti Snapshot - November 2025	2026/0095513	

Waipapa Papanui-Innes-Central Community Board
02 February 2026

Signatories Ngā Kaiwaitohu

Authors	Mark Saunders - Community Board Advisor Lyssa Aves - Support Officer Trevor Cattermole - Community Development Advisor Stacey Holbrough - Community Development Advisor Jason Chee - Community Recreation Advisor Hannah Martin - Community Support & Events Coordinator Emma Pavey - Manager Community Governance, Papanui-Innes-Central
Approved By	Emma Pavey - Manager Community Governance, Papanui-Innes-Central Matthew McLintock - Manager Community Governance Team John Filsell - Head of Community Support and Partnerships

Waihoru Spreydon-Cashmere-Heathcote Community Board
12 February 2026



18. Waihoru Spreydon-Cashmere-Heathcote Community Board Area Report - February 2026

Reference Te Tohutoro: 25/2422995

Responsible Officer(s) Te Pou Matua: Josh Wharton, Community Governance Manager

Accountable ELT Member Pouwhakarae: Andrew Rutledge, General Manager Citizens and Community

1. Purpose of Origin of the Report Te Pūtake Pūrongo

- 1.1 This report provides the Board with an overview of initiatives and issues current within the Community Board area.

2. Officer Recommendations Ngā Tūtohu

That the Waihoru Spreydon-Cashmere-Heathcote Community Board:

- 1. Receives the information in the Waihoru Spreydon-Cashmere-Heathcote Community Board Area Report - February 2026.

3. Community Support, Governance and Partnership Activity

3.1 Community Governance Projects

Activity	Detail	Timeline	Strategic Alignment
Ōmōkihi South Library and Customer Service Hub - Visit	Staff coordinated a visit of the developing Ōmōkihi South Library building with Project Manager Brayden and representatives from Cook Brothers Construction. In the walkthrough and rooftop tour, Elected members discussed utilisation of the facility, the grounds, and potential for additional considerations such as solar panels, community events, meeting room layout, etc. Cook Brothers also shared information about their local school and community engagements (creation of mud kitchens, chicken coops, & native leafcutter bee habitats). The latest community update as of 24 November 2025 is attached .	20 November 2026	Strengthening Communities Together Strategy <i>Objective 2.3: Support the community activation and kaitiakitanga of public places and spaces.</i>

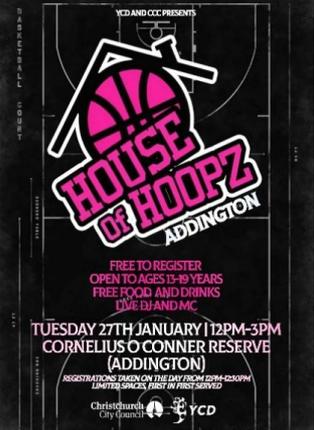
Waihoru Spreydon-Cashmere-Heathcote Community Board
12 February 2026

<p>Place Cadets at Hoon Hay Park</p>	<p>The Hoon Hay Place Cadets project was unveiled by representatives from Ngai Tuahuriri and celebrated by teachers, funders, and students alike on the 26 November 2025.</p> <p>Coordinated by the Gather Foundation, this project brings together community residents and students from Te Kōmanawa Rowley School in a hands-on co-design initiative for a public sculpture/play space installation. The project encouraged children to take pride in shaping their shared outdoor spaces, building a sense of belonging, manaakitanga, and kaitiakitanga within their local environment.</p>	<p>26 November 2025</p>	<p>Strengthening Communities Together Strategy Objective 2.1: <i>Encourage communities to create and sustain a sense of local identity and ownership.</i></p>

Waihoru Spreydon-Cashmere-Heathcote Community Board
12 February 2026

			
<p>2025 Community Service Awards</p>	<p>The Board considered Community Service Award nominations at their meeting in June 2025. The awards ceremony was held on 4 December 2025 and attended by 75 representatives from local community organisations as part of an end-of-year get together for the new Board.</p> 	<p>4 December 2025</p>	<p>Strengthening Communities Together Strategy <i>Objective 4.3:</i> <i>Support</i> <i>neighbourhood and</i> <i>city-wide initiatives</i> <i>aimed at increasing a</i> <i>sense of</i> <i>neighbourliness</i></p> <p>Community Board Project Funding</p>

Waihoru Spreydon-Cashmere-Heathcote Community Board
12 February 2026

			
<p>House of Hoopz - Addington</p>	<p>The 3rd Annual House of Hoopz basketball series is underway, with Cornelius O'Connor Reserve Basketball Court in Addington hosting its second tournament. Across Christchurch, a total of nine House of Hoopz events are being held in various suburbs, providing accessible opportunities for players to participate in 3x3 streetball. Presented by YCD and Christchurch City Council, the tournaments showcase local talent and community engagement.</p> <p>Winners from each suburb will progress to the finals on 15 March at New Brighton.</p> 	<p>27 January 2026</p>	<p>Strengthening Communities Together Strategy <i>Objective 1.5:</i> <i>Support groups involved in arts, culture, heritage, recreation and environmental care.</i> <i>1.7: Work with others to reduce loneliness and social isolation with an intergenerational focus.</i> <i>Objective 2.3:</i> <i>Support community activation and kaitiakitanga of public places and spaces.</i></p>
<p>Shoreline Youth Trust – Fuse Youth</p>	<p>Shore Line Youth Trust (SYT) operating through Fuse Youth Centre has served young people in the Sumner, Redcliffs and Mount Pleasant area for 23 years. Providing a safe, welcoming and inspiring environment for youth to connect grow and thrive. Due to the discontinuation of two philanthropic funding contracts in early 2025, all youth activities went into 'hibernation' in April 2025. Following a successful community promotion and fundraising campaign, which looked at combining philanthropic and community funding SYT will relaunch all Fuse programmes in February 2026. This includes after school programmes in Matuku Takotako on Thursday and Friday and youth support at Redcliffs and Sumner schools.</p>	<p>Relaunch February 2026 then ongoing</p>	<p>Strengthening Communities Together Strategy <i>Te Pou Tuatahi: Te Tāngata</i> <i>Pillar 1: People</i> <i>Objective 1.5:</i> <i>Support groups involved in providing access to arts, culture, heritage, recreation, and those who care for the environment.</i> <i>Te Pou Tuarua: Te Whenua</i> <i>Pillar 2: Place</i></p>

Waihoru Spreydon-Cashmere-Heathcote Community Board
12 February 2026

			<p><i>Objective 2.3: Support the community activation and kaitiakitanga of public places and spaces.</i></p> <p>Board Priority 7. Community Facilities</p>
<p>Ōpāwaho Heathcote River Day</p>	<p>The Ōpāwaho Heathcote River Day is a beloved community tradition, featuring a free raft race on the river for all to enjoy. After a long break since the last event in 2010, before the 2011 earthquakes, the River Day returns in 2026 on Sunday, 8 March, bringing the community together once again for a day of fun and river-side excitement.</p> <p>Pre-Registrations open Saturday 17th January 2026. Website link: Ōpāwaho Heathcote River Day – Ōpāwaho Heathcote River day in Hansen Park, Christchurch NZ including a raft race.</p> <p>Advertising at St Martins New World</p>  <p>Prototype pontoon at raft exit point</p> 	<p>8 March 2026</p>	<p>Strengthening Communities Together Strategy <i>Objective 2.3: Support community activation and kaitiakitanga of public places and spaces.</i> <i>Objective 2.1: Encourage communities to create and sustain a sense of local identity and ownership.</i></p>

Waihoru Spreydon-Cashmere-Heathcote Community Board
12 February 2026

<p>Para/Blind Low Vision Lawn Bowls Tournament</p>	<p>The annual two-day tournament will take place on Saturday 14 - Sunday 15 March 2026, hosted by the Barrington United Bowling Club. So far, participants have entered from Auckland, Wellington, Timaru, Palmerston North, Hamilton, and Christchurch, making it a truly nationwide event.</p> <p>Information and registration: PARA & BLIND BOWLS TOURNAMENT - Bowls New Zealand Aotearoa</p>	<p>14-15 March 2026</p>	<p>Strengthening Communities Together Strategy <i>Objective 1.4: Harness the strengths of diverse communities and address issues of social exclusion.</i> <i>Objective 1.5: Support groups involved in arts, culture, heritage, recreation and environmental care.</i></p>
<p>Walk n Talk Programmes</p>	<p>The 2026 first-half Walk 'n' Talk Programmes have been finalised and updated for the Beckenham, Fendalton, Halswell, Linwood and Papanui groups. The programmes have been updated online: Walk 'n' Talk : Christchurch City Council</p> 	<p>January – July 2026</p>	<p>Strengthening Communities Together Strategy <i>Objective 2.3: Support community activation and kaitiakitanga of public places and spaces.</i> <i>Objective 1.4: promoting lifelong learning through active participation.</i></p>
<p>Addington Farm Developments</p>	<p>Early developments at the new Addington farm have continued in earnest, with volunteers ploughing the land and making early plantings for a late-summer harvest. Community development initiatives around this initiative to involve the school, community organisations and local residents.</p> 	<p>Ongoing</p>	<p>Strengthening Communities Together Strategy <i>Objective 4.3: Support neighbourhood and city-wide initiatives aimed at increasing a sense of neighbourliness</i></p>

Waihoru Spreydon-Cashmere-Heathcote Community Board
12 February 2026

<p>Neighbourhood Building Project</p>	<p>The neighbourhood building project has completed it's second year, with the local community beginning to take ownership of the work, as planned in the initial 2023 proposal. As the project moves into year 3, the focus will turn towards Waltham, keeping participation culture as a core for the creation of welcoming community spaces, local leadership, and exciting initiatives.</p> <p>In the last quarter, in Waltham, the project:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Hosted two public idea exchanges • Supported a Waltham music Jam group to start up • Activations in Waltham Park • The launch of the What's up Waltham newsletter, with local stores, notices and highlights. <p>In Addington, the project:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Began transition planning for the neighbourhood themselves to take over initiatives (the local group unanimously agreed to continue the project under a local community trust) <p>More details are included as Attached.</p>	<p>Ongoing</p>	<p>Strengthening Communities Together Strategy <i>Objective 4.2: Support the capacity of the community and voluntary sector to plan, adapt and respond to risk, disruption and change.</i></p> <p>Community Board Plan 2023-25 <i>Support community development in Waltham and Addington.</i></p>
<p>Ferrymead Pump Track</p>	<p>The Pump Track project is progressing well, with multiple consents underway. Final landscaping decisions are being made with Regional Parks, and a community crowdfunding launch is planned for 14 February at the Heathcote Valley Mountain Biking site.</p>  <p>Current site at the front, re-location site in the background</p>	<p>Ongoing</p>	<p>Strengthening Communities Together Strategy <i>Objective 1.5: Support groups involved in arts, culture, heritage, recreation and environmental care. Objective 2.3: Support community activation and kaitiakitanga of public places and spaces.</i></p>

Waihoru Spreydon-Cashmere-Heathcote Community Board
12 February 2026

<p>DIY Skate Park - Ferrymead</p>	<p>The DIY Skatepark is looked after by local volunteer caretakers, who help keep the site safe and well maintained for the community. Council staff will provide advice on requirements and regulations, and offer support as required.</p> 	<p>Ongoing</p>	<p>Strengthening Communities Together Strategy <i>Objective 1.5: Support groups involved in arts, culture, heritage, recreation and environmental care.</i> <i>Objective 3.4: Increase volunteering opportunities in Council work and across the wider community.</i></p>
<p>The Yarns Men</p>	<p>A Christchurch based men’s social health organisation sparking good yarns and fostering connection for working aged men. The Community Board supported the group with a grant in 2024/2025 to deliver a six-month social prescribing pilot ‘The Art of a Good Yarn’. Social prescribing provides a practical pathway to improved wellbeing, particularly for men experiencing loneliness, social isolation or just looking to feel more confident or comfortable in their own skin. The project concluded in October 2025 and the ‘Pilot Impact Report’ completed and attached to this report.</p> 	<p>Completed</p>	<p>Strengthening Communities Together Strategy <i>Te Pou Tuatahi: Te Tāngata</i> <i>Pillar 1: People</i> <i>Objective 1.6: Facilitate and promote lifelong learning opportunities for all.</i> <i>Objective 1.7: Work with others to reduce loneliness and social isolation, with particular focus on intergenerational approaches.</i></p>

3.1 Community Funding Summary

- **Community Board Discretionary Response Fund 2025/26** – as of 21 January 2026. Available balance of the Discretionary Response Fund for 2025/26 at the time of writing this report is **\$81,076.00**
- The 2025/26 Discretionary Response Fund Spreadsheet as of 21 January 2026 is **attached** for record purposes.

3.1.1 Youth Development Fund Applications

There have been no Youth Development Fund applications since the last Area Report.

- Available balance of the Youth Development for 2025/26 at the time of writing this report is **\$8,450.00**

Waihoru Spreydon-Cashmere-Heathcote Community Board
12 February 2026

3.1.2 Off the Ground Fund Applications

There have been no Off the Ground Fund applications since the last Area Report.

- Available balance of the Off the Ground Fund for 2025/26 at the time of writing this report is **\$2,700.00**

3.2 Better Off Fund Update

3.2.1 Ōpāwaho Heathcote River Network-Pest Plant Removal Project

The last update to the Community Board was in February 2025 – see **attached**. Since then, the group have advanced the planning for the project in collaboration with CCC Parks and Three Waters. On 10th July the OHRN signed a Volunteer Agreement with CCC Parks and CCC Three Waters to cover involvement of CCC and OHRN.

3.2.2 Summit Road Society Planting in Avoca Valley and Horotane Valley Project

The last update to the Community Board was in February 2025 – see **attached**. Since then, 7,400 trees have been planted by contractors and volunteers in Avoca Valley and Horotane Valley on Linda Woods Reserve. The supply, planting and maintenance of 3,500 eco-sourced plants have been funded by the grant. Work still to be done as part of the grant is weed releasing 2,000 trees planted in Avoca Valley. Following this an unspent balance of \$6,400 is to be used for maintenance sweeps of 2,000 trees.

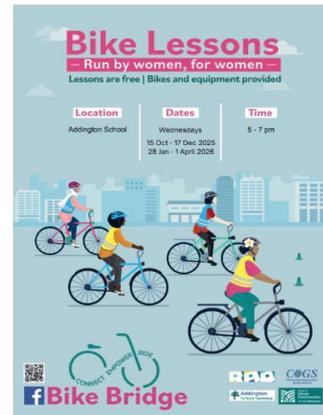
3.3 Waihoru Community Events and Activities

3.3.1 Edible and Sustainable Garden Awards 2026 - entries for this year's awards closed on Monday 12 January 2026. We have had 13 nominations. Assessment of the nominated gardens are currently being organised and will be undertaken by the Canterbury Horticultural Society. The awards ceremony will be held in conjunction with the Community Garden Pride Awards 2026, date to be confirmed.

3.3.2 Bike Bridge: Sessions run from 28 January to 1 April 2026 at Addington School on Wednesdays from 5–7pm (10 sessions planned). This women-only programme welcomes all abilities, provides bikes and helmets, requires no booking, allows drop-ins at any time, and shares updates via the Bike Bridge Christchurch Facebook page:

[\(4\) Bike Bridge Christchurch | Facebook](#)

3.3.3 The Heritage Gates at St Leonards Park in Sumner have been rust treated and painted. This work was carried out by contractor, McTavish Decorators.



Waihoru Spreydon-Cashmere-Heathcote Community Board
12 February 2026

Before & After:



3.3.4 Council rangers recently completed the **Bridge renewal at Heathcote Domain**.

Before:



After:



3.4 **Waihoru Community Decision Making**

3.4.1 **The Ōmōkihi South Library** project team have provided a sample of the finishings that will be utilized throughout the library building.

Waihoru Spreydon-Cashmere-Heathcote Community Board
12 February 2026



3.5 **Council Engagement and Consultations**

- 3.5.1 [Hoon Hay Road pedestrian safety improvements](#) was open for feedback from 27 November to 18 December 2025. Staff went out to the community with 3 pedestrian crossing options for Hoon Hay Road, near Lewis Street.
- 3.5.2 St Martins Road/Centaurus Road pedestrian safety improvements was open for feedback from 27 November to 28 December 2025. The improvements involve a proposed pedestrian island on St Martins Road. This involved targeted consultation to the nearby residents.
- 3.5.3 [Barnett Park Play Space Renewal and Tree Planting Plan](#) was open for feedback from 18 December 2025 and closed on 1 February 2026. The space renewal includes upgrading some pieces of play equipment and retaining others. Staff engaged with children from Redcliffs School to inform the design. Staff are pairing this with a tree planting plan for Barnett Park. An in-person consultation for the planting plan at Barnett Park was held on the 20 January 2026 with a turnout of 30 residents.
- 3.5.4 [Tree planting plans in Waihoru area](#) were open for feedback from 8 January 2025 and closed on 1 February 2026. Consultation included tree planting plans in 15 parks in the Waihoru area:
1. Addington Park
 2. Barnett Park (included in play space renewal consultation, mentioned above)
 3. Centaurus Park
 4. Centennial Park
 5. Charlesworth Reserve
 6. Cooks Reserve
 7. Cornerlius O'Connor Reserve

Waihoru Spreydon-Cashmere-Heathcote Community Board
12 February 2026

8. Curries Reserve
9. Disraeli Reserve
10. Hastings Reserve
11. Heathcote Reserve
12. Highcrest Reserve
13. Kennaway Reserve
14. Longley Reserve
15. Taylors Mistake

3.5.5 An in-person consultation for the planting plan at Highcrest Reserve was held on the 23 January 2026.

3.6 Governance Advice

3.6.1 **Public Forum** – The Board received the following public forum presentations at its 11 December 2025 meeting:

- Frances Rankin, local resident spoke regarding accessibility issues at Kaiwara Reserve.
- Trevor Hone and Amy Carter spoke on behalf of Sumner Sports Pavilion Committee to update the Board on the rebuild plans for the sports pavilion, upgrades to St Leonards Park and fundraising goals.
- Jason Irvine, Ian Skelton and Paul Bimler, residents spoke regarding road safety issues with cyclists on Sumner Hills.

4. Advice Provided to the Community Board Ngā Kupu Tohutohu ka hoatu ki te Poari Hapori

- 4.1 **Closed Information Requests from Community Open Forums** – November 2025 to January 2025 – none to report.
- 4.2 **Customer Service Request Report** – Report on open and completed tickets (requests for service) in November and December 2025 can be found **attached** to this report.
- 4.3 **Graffiti Snapshot Report** – The monthly report for November 2025 can be found as **attached** to this report. The Council also provides information on graffiti, including tips to prevent it, and about becoming a Graffiti Programme volunteer, at [this link](#).
- 4.4 **Memoranda** - memoranda related to matters of relevance to the Board have been separately circulated for the Board's information and are listed below.
 - Memo - Hoon Hay Park - Te Kōmanawa Rowley School - Place Cadet Nature Play Project Updated Concept Plan (*circulated 26 November 2025*) – **Attached**
 - Memo - Enliven Places Programme - Sydenham Amenity Lighting (*circulated 27 November 2025*) – **Attached**
 - Memo - Tsunami ShakeOut awareness campaign results (*circulated 27 November 2025*) – **Attached**
 - Memo – National Erebus Memorial announcement (*circulated 27 November 2025*) – **Attached**

Waihoru Spreydon-Cashmere-Heathcote Community Board
12 February 2026

- Memo –Special Olympics National Summer Games (*circulated 5 December 2025*) – **Attached**
 - Memo - Port Hills restoration project update (*circulated 15 December 2025*) – **Attached**
 - Memo - Barnett Park play space renewal (*circulated 15 December 2025*) – **Attached**
 - Memo - Proposed Telecommunications facility at Redcliffs (*circulated 17 December 2025*) – **Attached**
 - Memo - Adapting to Climate Change - Building Adaptive Capacity (*circulated 17 December 2025*) – **Attached**
 - Memo - Update - Cashmere Penruddock (*circulated 7 January 2026*) – **Attached**
 - Memo - Memo - Hunter Terrace Draft Landscape Concept Plan Stage 1 (*circulated 13 January 2026*) – **Attached**
 - Memo - Richmond Hill Road - Update on future works (*circulated 23 January 2026*) – **Attached**
- 4.5 **Staff advice to the Board** – the following staff advice has been received by the Board over November 2025 to January 2026 in response to referrals for information from public forums and correspondence to the Board:
- On 9 December 2025 the Board received staff advice in response to correspondence requesting for ‘Keep Clear’ markings to be installed at the intersection of Durham Street South / Stanley Street and the entrance to The Colombo from Durham Street. This correspondence was presented at the Board’s meeting on 14 August 2025.
 - The Board was advised that, while staff understand the desire to improve access from local streets onto busy roads, there are several reasons why ‘Keep Clear’ markings are not being recommended for these locations. These markings are generally reserved for intersections with critical access needs - such as emergency services. Using them for general access to local roads sets a precedent that’s difficult to manage and could lead to inconsistent application across the network. Crash history does not support this intervention. This location is not significantly different to many other similar side road connections to high-volume corridors. If Keep Clear markings were added at these two locations, without strong supporting safety or operational reasons, it can dilute the importance of the ‘Keep Clear’ markings at intersection where there is a need for critical access, e.g. emergency services. The intersection is inherently busy due to Durham Street Souths function as a Minor Arterial Road and the proximity to the Brougham Street intersection.
 - On 9 December 2025 the Board received staff advice in response to correspondence the Board received on 14 August 2025 about illegal parking on Sumner Street.
 - Staff advised they had undertaken multiple site visits to observe parking demands near the intersection of Sumner Street / Neville Street and Sumner Street / Edinburgh Street. Overall, generally low parking demand is observed at the Sumner Street / Neville Street intersection. Higher demands were observed near the Sumner Street / Edinburgh Street intersection however these vehicles were legally parked. Parking in the area is associated with the adjacent residential activity. A search of the NZ Transport Agency Crash Analysis System has been undertaken to see if there is any pattern of crashes reported at these intersections. One crash has been reported within the last five years; this occurred in 2020 at the Sumner Street / Edinburgh Street intersection, this involved two

Waihoru Spreydon-Cashmere-Heathcote Community Board
12 February 2026

opposing vehicles on Edinburgh Street, parked vehicles were not identified as a factor in this crash. This will continue to be monitored however at this time formal parking restrictions are not considered to be warranted. No other complaints have been received; there is also no history of recent enforcement action relating to parking around the intersections.

Attachments Ngā Tāpirihanga

No.	Title	Reference	Page
A	Omokihi Community Noticeboard Update - 24 November 2025	25/2583829	
B	Neighbourhood Building Project - Waltham & Addington Update	25/2559372	
C	The Art of a Good Yarn - Pilot Impact Report	26/106942	
D	Waihoru Discretionary Response Fund Spreadsheet - 21 January 2026	26/118962	
E	Better of Fund Pest Plant Removal Project - Ōpāwaho Heathcote River Network Update Report	26/102030	
F	Better Off Fund Summit Road Society Planting at Linda Woods Reserve Update Report	26/102077	
G	Community Board Hybris Ticket Report - Waihoru - November 2025	25/2583782	
H	Community Board Hybris Ticket Report - Waihoru - December 2025	26/131111	
I	Graffiti Snapshot - November 2025	25/2583821	
J	Memo- Hoon Hay Park - Te Kōmanawa Rowley School - Place Cadet Nature Play Project Updated Concept Plan	25/2583783	
K	Memo - Enliven Places Programme - Sydenham Amenity Lighting	25/2583791	
L	Memo - Tsunami ShakeOut awareness campaign results	25/2583799	
M	Memo - National Erebus Memorial announcement	26/132421	
N	Memo Special Olympics National Summer Games	25/2594116	
O	Memo - Port Hills restoration project update	25/2594130	
P	Memo - Barnett Park play space renewal	25/2594136	
Q	Memo - Proposed Telecommunications facility at Redcliffs	26/131239	
R	Memo - Adapting to Climate Change - Building Adaptive Capacity	26/131325	
S	Memo - Update - Cashmere Penruddock Roundabout	26/131514	
T	Memo - Hunter Terrace Draft Landscape Concept Plan Stage 1	26/172698	
U	Memo - Richmond Hill Road - Update on future works	26/137675	

Waihoru Spreydon-Cashmere-Heathcote Community Board
12 February 2026

Signatories Ngā Kaiwaitohu

Authors	Jonathon Jones - Community Board Advisor Nime Ah Kam-Sherlock - Community Recreation Advisor Heather Davies - Community Development Advisor Abbey McMillan - Support Officer
Approved By	Josh Wharton - Manager Community Governance, Spreydon-Cashmere-Heathcote Matthew McLintock - Manager Community Governance Team John Filsell - Head of Community Support and Partnerships

14. Waimāero Fendalton-Waimairi-Harewood Community Board Area Report - February 2026

Reference Te Tohutoro: 26/55629

Responsible Officer(s) Te Maryanne Lomax, Community Governance Manager,
Pou Matua: maryanne.lomax@ccc.govt.nz

Accountable ELT Andrew Rutledge, General Manager Citizens and Community
Member Pouwhakarae:

1. Purpose of Origin of the Report Te Pūtake Pūrongo

- 1.1 This report provides the Board with an overview of initiatives and issues current within the Community Board area.
- 1.2 This report is staff-generated monthly.

2. Officer Recommendations Ngā Tūtohu

That the Waimāero Fendalton-Waimairi-Harewood Community Board:

1. Receives the information in the Waimāero Fendalton-Waimairi-Harewood Community Board Area Report - February 2026.

3. Community Support, Governance and Partnership Activity

3.1 Community Governance Projects

3.1.1 Summer with your Neighbours

Summer with your Neighbours events are well underway, with events taking place during the period of 25 October 2025 to 30 March 2026.

The Board approved funding towards 31 events at their meeting held on Monday 8th September 2025.

Following the events taking place, the applicants are required to complete a form on which they are asked to identify the benefits of their event being held, from some of the forms returned thus far we have heard:

- “Having a close neighbourly bond for support” - Zara, from the Fendalton Ward area.
- “New neighbours meeting everyone” - Peter, from the Waimairi Ward area.
- “Connections with our neighbours” - Truss, from the Harewood Ward Area.



Event at Paparika Reserve, Bishopdale

Waimāero Fendalton-Waimairi-Harewood Community Board
16 February 2026

3.1.2 **Fendalton-Waimairi-Harewood Community Liaison Meeting - End of year 'Thank You' Breakfast**

The annual thankyou breakfast saw around 30 people gather in the Ōrauwhata Bishopdale Community Hall.

We started with a cultural quiz testing knowledge about NZ and other cultures. The winning table got to go and get their breakfast first.

The Community Board Deputy Chair, Nicola McCormick, talked about the great contribution the organisations all make to our communities, thanking them all for their hard work and the care they give. Our communities are so much better off because of the work they do in and with them.

The rest of the session was spent networking and sharing. Some key new connections were made and partnership projects discussed. A few keen people popped out afterwards to have a go on the outdoor table tennis table installed on the Bishopdale Village Green.

The table tennis table was the result of a request from the public. The Community Board provided funding through the Better-Off Fund and the library next door has some bats and balls available for use.



Waimāero Fendalton-Waimairi-Harewood Community Board
16 February 2026

3.1.3 **Coutts Island Residents Preparedness Meeting**

Our Community Development Adviser, Natalie Dally, attended the Belfast Area Residents' Association (BARA) meeting on 20 January 2026 at the Belfast Rugby Clubrooms for residents of Coutts Island to look at an area evacuation plan. A survey was circulated prior to the meeting to find out what residents wanted to know.

It was a very successful meeting with speakers and attendees from Regional and Local Civil Defence Emergency Management, Environment Canterbury and Fire and Emergency New Zealand. It was a chance to get an overview of how things work and who is responsible for and will do, what, in the event of flooding and fires in the area.

The main takeaway, as always, is to make sure you have your own household evacuation plans and preparations in place for any eventuality. You have to do what's right for your safety in any emergency, don't wait for any official response.

Civil Defence and FENZ both have resources to help with this planning and FENZ will come out and work through things with you. When an event triggers a civil defence response, there will be notices on websites. Mobile alerts will be sent out when there are emergency events to those phones in the area of the event (as dictated by cell phone tower connections).

The next steps from here will be looking at a community evacuation/emergency response plan. BARA will be co-ordinating this and involving the appropriate people in the development of this as it progresses. The team from the Belfast Community Network were also on hand to offer their support in terms of developing the plan based on their experiences and how they could help. They have delivered the Belfast Area Response Plan (BERP) to Coutts Island residents as part of this.



3.1.4 **Burnside & Bryndwr Community Engagement - Key Findings and Next Steps**

Between June and September 2025, the Burnside Bryndwr Community Network (BBCN) undertook a community engagement process to better understand how residents connect, participate, and access information and activities across Burnside and Bryndwr.

Feedback was gathered from over 1,400 residents, including families, long-term residents, newcomers, and Mandarin-speaking households. This included hearing directly from just under 600 young people through school-based surveys and engagement. Survey material was delivered to approximately 5,500 households, supported by schools, libraries, and community partners.

Waimāero Fendalton-Waimairi-Harewood Community Board
16 February 2026

Key findings

Overall, the engagement confirms strong community foundations, alongside clear opportunities to strengthen inclusion and participation.

Key themes included:

- Strong neighbourhood friendliness and connection, particularly where informal neighbour networks exist.
- High value is placed on parks, libraries, schools, sports, and cultural activities.
- Uneven awareness of local activities and services, especially among newcomers, younger adults, and Mandarin-speaking residents.
- Common barriers to participation include time, cost, transport, safety concerns, language, and access to information.
- Young people seek safe, flexible, and creative spaces, and more influence over activities and spaces.
- Families valuing affordable, practical supports and family-friendly events, particularly outside school hours.
- Mandarin-speaking residents prefer bilingual or Mandarin-first communication and clearer pathways into community life.

Local differences

While many themes were shared across Burnside and Bryndwr, some local differences were noted. Bryndwr respondents reported stronger informal neighbour connections and greater cultural diversity, while Burnside respondents included more long-term residents and highlighted communication gaps despite strong local facilities. These differences reinforce the value of flexible, place-based approaches rather than a one-size-fits-all response.

Community voices

Short quotes below illustrate the themes raised across the engagement:

- “We need spaces where we can just be ourselves.” (Youth)
- “More community events would help people meet each other.” (Resident)
- “Receiving community news in my language makes it easier to participate.” (Mandarin-speaking resident)

Indicative next steps

The findings provide a strong evidence base to inform future planning. BBCN intends to explore and support, alongside partners where appropriate, actions to strengthen connection, inclusion, and participation.

3.1.5 Englefield Nature Play Space Renewal - Fixtures installed/Play started

The community-led renewal of the Nature Play Space at Englefield Reserve saw stepping logs, tables, a whare and balance beams installed mid-December.

The Styx Living Laboratory Trust cleaned up a heap of willow cuttings regrowth and some weed eating around the area has seen the space come more alive especially as the local community is ‘discovering’ this new addition to the community.

Waimāero Fendalton-Waimairi-Harewood Community Board
16 February 2026

There will be an official ‘welcome to the community’ event held in conjunction with the advisory group, particularly the Northwood Residents Association, in the coming months.

Pūtahi Belfast School will be using the space as an activity area for school projects etc when they come back to school for the 2026 year. Their leadership team who helped with the consultation will have a special visit to the space to kick this off. Both the resident associations and school will be informal, community-based kaitiakitanga of the site.

Discussions around educational/interactive signage for the space is ongoing, allowing the design and content to be further informed by the use of the space. There has been no shortage of ideas and excitement for additions and steady use of the space in the afternoons.



Waimāero Fendalton-Waimairi-Harewood Community Board
16 February 2026

3.2 **Community Funding Summary**

- 3.2.1 A status report on the Board's 2025-26 Discretionary Response Fund and Youth Development Fund as at 20 January 2026 is attached (refer to **Attachment A**).
- 3.2.2 Youth Development Funds approved under delegation of Community Governance Manager:
- Sione Havea - China Study Tour - \$400
 - Cameron Smillie - Auckland Orchestra Summer School - \$150

3.2.3 **Gordon Scout Den - Heat Pump/Air Conditioning Replacement**

The Community Board provided some funding through their Better-Off Fund to the Gordon Scout group following the vandalism at their facility where their heat pump/air conditioning units were stripped.

They now have new pumps and have had them mounted high on the wall to deter further issues. They have cages coming for extra projects. They also have two new cameras mounted on the rear of the building - these have already helped to catch a couple of people who cut through the LPG cage and stole their gas bottles. They will also be installing additional lighting.



3.2.4 **Youth Development Fund report back - Full Force Hip Hop Crew**

The Waimāero Fendalton-Waimairi-Harewood Community Board provided funding from their Youth Development Fund to Barnaby Domigan from Burnside to participate in the Hip Hop Unite World Championships in Prague. Please see feedback below from the manager of the team:

The crew really had a fabulous time on this trip. They learnt to push themselves under pressure and overcome nerves and were exposed to numerous top level crews from Europe and South Africa. It was really interesting to see the preference for the high energy, cheerful hip hop styles in Europe, in contrast to the more "gansta" and and aggressive styles and also the focus on very relaxed moves. The competition itself was extremely professionally run. Being part of Team NZ was an amazing

Waimāero Fendalton-Waimairi-Harewood Community Board
16 February 2026

experience. The children got to know the other NZ dancers and proudly performed a waiata and haka during the opening of the finals session. The children also participated in two workshops with dancers from Brazil and Portugal.

We were really pleased with how everyone danced. We entered a cadet crew of 9-12 year olds, a cadet duo aged 10 and 12, and an adult duo which included my daughter Keisha who coaches the children, along with another dance teacher from Swam Selwyn. Everyone made it to the semifinal round and our cadet duo made it to finals! Results were: The Cherries (adult duo) 8th, Full Force (cadet crew 9th), and Force Field 6th in each of their divisions.

As well as the dance experience, the children found time to do some sightseeing. We were all amazed at the history in Prague with some buildings dating back to the Medieval Period. We visited a castle, markets, and a famous bridge, as well as fitting in some shopping. One family also visited a Jewish concentration camp. An added bonus was that some of the children had family or friends living in Poland, Switzerland, The Netherlands and Dubai and several of them came to watch the children compete and spend time with them. Our 9 year old reserve met her Polish grandparents for only the second time, which was very special!

On our return to NZ, the crew started preparing for their Christmas in the Park performance. They performed last night in front of 10s of thousands of people and had a fabulous experience. They have the dance school recital in two weeks and start preparing for the 2026 HHU nationals this week. World Champs are in NZ next year.

The other crews from our dance school have been very supportive of Full Force and I can see that their success has really impacted these dancers who are now training harder and aiming higher than ever before. They know now that anything is possible with the right mindset and hard work.

Once again, a huge thank you for your contributions to this amazing experience.



Barnaby Domigan - third from the left.

Waimāero Fendalton-Waimairi-Harewood Community Board
16 February 2026

3.3 **Participation in and Contribution to Decision Making**

3.3.1 **Report back on other Activities contributing to Community Board Plan**

The final monitoring report for the Board's 2023-25 Board Plan was included in the July 2025 Area Report. The Board held a workshop on 2 February 2026 to begin developing the 2026-28 Community Board Plan.

3.3.1 **Council Engagement and Consultation**

- **Radcliffe Road improvements** - consultation is open regarding planned upgrades for Radcliffe Road in Belfast. Council is proposing to:
 - install a footpath from the railway line to the Christchurch Northern Corridor shared path, as well as up Blakes Road
 - make safety improvements to the intersection with Blakes Road
 - upgrade the rail crossing
- You can view the consultation information and provide feedback by visiting <https://letstalk.ccc.govt.nz/radcliffe-road> Feedback closes on 17 February 2026.
- A full list of open consultations city-wide is available at <https://letstalk.ccc.govt.nz/>

4. Advice Provided to the Community Board Ngā Kupu Tohutohu ka hoatu ki te Poari Hapori

- 4.1 Customer Service Request Report - Hybris monthly report for December 2025 attached, providing an overview of the number of Customer Service Requests that have been received, including the types of requests being received and a breakdown of how they are being reported (refer to **Attachment B**).
- 4.2 Fendalton-Waimairi-Harewood Graffiti Snapshot - December 2025 (refer to **Attachment C**).
- 4.3 SWN - Harewood Road - traffic signals and water upgrades (*circulated 8 December 2025*)
- 4.4 SWN - Harewood Road - traffic signals and water upgrades - Super week information (*circulated 15 December 2025*)
- 4.5 SWN - Greers Road - road rehabilitation (*circulated 19 December 2025*)
- 4.6 SWN - Hyde Park - play space construction (*circulated 12 January 2026*)
- 4.7 SWN - Idris Road/Wairakei Road - signal upgrades (*circulated 23 January 2026*)
- 4.8 Road maintenance letter - School Road (*circulated 16 January 2026*)
- 4.9 Road maintenance letter - Papanui Road (*circulated 16 January 2026*)
- 4.10 Road maintenance letter - Ilam Road marking changes (*circulated 16 January 2026*)
- 4.11 Road maintenance letter - Wilkinsons Road (*circulated 23 January 2026*)
- 4.12 Road maintenance letter - Sapphire Street (*circulated 23 January 2026*)
- 4.13 Road maintenance letter - Cleland Street (*circulated 23 January 2026*)
- 4.14 Road maintenance letter - Clissold Street (*circulated 23 January 2026*)
- 4.15 Road maintenance letter - School Road amended (*circulated 23 January 2026*)
- 4.16 Road maintenance letter - Marshlands Road (*circulated 23 January 2026*)

Waimāero Fendalton-Waimairi-Harewood Community Board
16 February 2026

- 4.17 Road maintenance letter - Grahams Road (*circulated 23 January 2026*)
4.18 MEMO - Wairakei Road intersections (refer to **Attachment D**)

Attachments Ngā Tāpirihanga

No.	Title	Reference	Page
A	Fendalton-Waimairi-Harewood Board Funding Update - February 2025	26/56615	
B	Fendalton-Waimairi-Harewood Hybris Ticket Report - December 2025	26/123219	
C	Fendalton-Waimairi-Harewood Graffiti Snapshot - December 2025	26/150526	
D	Wairakei Road Intersections - Memo to Elected Members - January 2026	26/149785	

Signatories Ngā Kaiwaitohu

Author	Maryanne Lomax - Manager Community Governance, Fendalton-Waimairi-Harewood
Approved By	Matthew McLintock - Manager Community Governance Team John Filsell - Head of Community Support and Partnerships

Waipuna Halswell-Hornby-Riccarton Community Board
10 February 2026

Christchurch
City Council 

16. Waipuna Halswell-Hornby-Riccarton Community Board Area Report - February 2026

Reference Te Tohutoro: 25/2497565

Responsible Officer(s) Te
Pou Matua: Bailey Peterson, Manager Community Governance

Accountable ELT
Member Pouwhakarae: Andrew Rutledge, General Manager Citizens and Community

1. Purpose of Origin of the Report Te Pūtake Pūrongo

- 1.1 This report provides the Board with an overview of initiatives and issues current within the Community Board area.
- 1.2 This report is staff-generated monthly.

2. Officer Recommendations Ngā Tūtohu

That the Waipuna Halswell-Hornby-Riccarton Community Board:

1. [Receives the information in the Waipuna Halswell-Hornby-Riccarton Community Board Area Report - February 2026.](#)

3. Community Support, Governance and Partnership Activity

3.1 Community Governance Projects

- **Community Pride Garden Awards**

Judging for the Community Pride Garden Awards 2026 is currently underway and will continue until 16 February 2026.

The awards encourage civic pride, acknowledging those who have contributed to maintaining the image of Christchurch as the Garden City by beautifying their streets and gardens. Their efforts contribute to the character and vibrancy of local neighbourhoods, creating environments that everyone can enjoy.

To celebrate these contributions, a drop-in day will be held in April, where award recipients will be invited to collect their certificates. This gathering acknowledges their hard work and brings the community together in appreciation of the care and creativity shown throughout the Board area.

- **Summer with your Neighbours**

Summer with your neighbours is about bringing people closer together and celebrating the unique and diverse mix of each neighbourhood.

Several events have taken place, bringing people together over good food and conversation. New neighbours have been able to meet, and communities have enjoyed opportunities to reconnect and celebrate with one another.

Waipuna Halswell-Hornby-Riccarton Community Board
10 February 2026



Halswell Downs residents spent several hours sharing stories, discussing local developments, and enjoying food together, with some long-time residents meeting for the first time.



The Oaklands neighbourhood held a Christmas gathering, enjoying games and each other's company, with people bringing food that was special to them at Christmas time.

3.2 Community Events

• Christmas events

Numerous Christmas events were held across the Community Board area in the weeks leading up to Christmas Day, supported by a significant amount of volunteer time and effort. These included (but not limited to);

- Combined Churches Carols in the Park event at Wycola Park
- Carols in the Quarry by Halswell Lions at Halswell Quarry
- Carols Service by Riccarton House & Bush at Pūtaringamotu Riccarton Bush
- Carol Service by Hei Hei Bromfield Community Development Trust at 126 on the Corner
- Hornby Community Christmas Fun Day by the Greater Hornby Residents' Association at Gilberthorpe School

Waipuna Halswell-Hornby-Riccarton Community Board
10 February 2026



Carols in the Quarry



Hornby Community Christmas Fun Day

- **House of Hoopz Riccarton**



The House of Hoopz programme, delivered by Youth and Cultural Development (YCD) has provided an exciting opportunity for rangatahi to engage in basketball, build confidence, and form positive social connections in a supportive environment.

The Riccarton House of Hoopz was held on 20 January at Harrington Park and was a great success, bringing young players together to test their skills in a fun tournament setting.

Waipuna Halswell-Hornby-Riccarton Community Board
10 February 2026

- **Matatiki Pool Party**

A vibrant Matatiki Pool Party event took place on Friday 23 January at Matatiki Hornby Centre, drawing young people from across the community for an evening of fun, connection, and positive energy.

Organised by Youth and Cultural Development (YCD), the success of the evening highlights the value of youth-focused initiatives and the positive impact they have within the wider community.



- **Community Parks**

Between November and January, Community Partnership Rangers worked alongside community groups on a range of activities, including:

Muir Park: Local residents participated in a weeding and plant rescue session.

Westlake Reserve: Kō Taku Reo students worked with Community Partnership Rangers to spread mulch and collect rubbish.

Aidanfield Service Day: Ninety students undertook weeding and mulching activities and constructed bug hotels at Westlake Reserve.



Waipuna Halswell-Hornby-Riccarton Community Board
10 February 2026

3.3 Community Funding Summary

3.3.1 For information, a summary is provided on the status of the Board's 2025-26 funding as at 22 January 2026 (see **Attachment A**).

3.3.2 Youth Development Fund

Under authority delegated by the Community Board the following allocations were made in December 2025:

- \$300 to Mya Johnson towards representing Canterbury at the New Zealand U17 Softball Tournament in Palmerston North.
- \$500 to Caden Ledbrook towards attending the Oceania BMX Championships in Brisbane, Australia.

Under authority delegated to the Community Governance Manager, the following allocation was made in December 2025:

- \$300 to Medha Baadkar towards participating in the National Rotary Youth Science Forum in Auckland.

3.3.3 Summer with your Neighbours

Under authority delegated to the Community Governance Manager the following allocation was made in December 2025:

- \$100 to Helen Kellett, towards a street party for Kahurangi Road residents.

There is currently \$300 remaining in the Halswell-Hornby-Riccarton Summer with your neighbours 2025/26 fund.

Applications for a small funding subsidy can be made by completing an application form available by emailing halswell.hornby.riccarton@ccc.govt.nz

3.3.4 Off the Ground Fund

Under authority delegated to the Community Governance Manager, the following allocation was made in December 2025:

- \$400 to Canterbury Fiji Social Services Trust towards purchase of plants and garden supplies for the Community Backyard Gardening Workshop.

3.3.5 Authentic Fijian Food and Recipes project



Waipuna Halswell-Hornby-Riccarton Community Board
10 February 2026



Canterbury Fiji Social Services Trust received Off the Ground Funding towards their Authentic Fijian Food and Recipes project. Over three sessions attendees were able to revisit, learn, and share traditional Fijian recipes.

Participants practised cooking methods with coastal communities focused on fish dishes, while inland communities emphasised eggplant meals.

The talanoa/rohe session throughout added value through storytelling, meet-and-greet opportunities, and building stronger social connections.

The project offered a refreshing break from fast food habits driven by busy work lives, helping participants reconnect with cultural food traditions.

3.4 **Participation in and Contribution to Decision Making**

3.4.1 **Report back on other Activities contributing to Community Board Plan [for items not included in the above table but are included in Community Board Plan]**

- Engagement for development for the Community Board Plan 2025-28 is currently underway.

3.4.2 **Council Engagement and Consultation.**

- **Future of Lichfield Carpark**

In December 2025 the Board lodged a submission in response to the consultation on the Future of Lichfield Carpark (see **Attachment B**). The Board supports Option 1: where the Council retains ownership of the carpark but changes the operating model to improve financial performance.

- **Cashmere / Sutherlands / Hoon Hay Valley Road speed limit changes**

Consultation on proposals to lower the speed on Cashmere Road, Sutherlands Road, and Hoon Hay Valley Road was open from 4 July 2025 to 18 August 2025.

The Board lodged a submission on the proposals. The Board did not support proposals to reduce the current speed limit of 60 kilometres per hour on parts of Sutherlands Road and Cashmere Road to 40 kilometres per hour but suggested instead a reduction to 50 kilometres per hour and prioritisation of the installation of footpaths on these stretches as it considers that this is necessary to significantly improve pedestrian safety. In relation to the speed limit on Hoon Hay Valley Road, the Board supported the proposed reduction from 60 kilometres per hour to 50 kilometres per hour.

Waipuna Halswell-Hornby-Riccarton Community Board
10 February 2026

The Board spoke to its submission when the Council considered the report and recommendations in December 2025.

4. Advice Provided to the Community Board Ngā Kupu Tohutohu ka hoatu ki te Poari Hapori

4.1 Division Street wastewater drainage system

At its 11 September 2025 meeting the Board requested staff investigate Division Street wastewater pipes to identify any blockages affecting properties at the south end of the street and provide advice on any remedial measures that can be taken to address the cause of blockages, including provision of public information and/or education.

In response staff have advised that CCTV work has been completed, identifying a small issue with pipe gradient in one location. The location of the issue is at the end of Division Street just before Blenheim Road. As regular cleaning will manage this issue the pipe has been added to the regular cleaning schedule to ensure any build-up is removed and good flow is maintained.

The Trade Waste investigation has also been completed, covering all Trade Waste sites in the area. The significant contributors to blockages are commercial and industrial liquid waste which discharge into the Council's wastewater network. Please see link from the Council website - [Trade waste : Christchurch City Council](#). Maintenance job information is used across the network to inform targeted preventative maintenance throughout the year.

Aside from general information and advice on the website information flyers are also used for individual customers.

4.2 Harvard Avenue Traffic Plan and Branston Street traffic movements

At its 13 March 2025 meeting the Board requested advice on:

1. Ways to improve the traffic flow out of Harvard Avenue, including the possible implementation of a one way exit system from Harvard Avenue onto Corsair Drive and a 30km per hour speed limit.
2. The possible reclassification of Amyes Road from minor arterial to collector road with heavy traffic restrictions to alleviate heavy vehicle traffic on Branston Street.
3. Any measures to address anti-social road use in the vicinity of Branston Street.

Staff have responded:

1. Harvard Avenue carries an average of 1,384 vehicles per day (2024) and is defined as a local road in the District Plan and a Local Street in the One Network Framework classification. The recorded traffic volume is consistent with a lower volume local road. A potential one-way system could have implications including (but not limited to) the following:

- Impacts on property access – including potentially increasing the distance needed to travel to/from properties along the street(s) including the cul de sacs,
- Increases in traffic on Henry Wigram Drive,
- Substantial cost to retrofit the road to a one-way system.,

The Council's Transport Strategy prioritises urban freight, public transport and emergency service vehicle movement. Transport Network modelling has not identified a significant network delay on Harvard Avenue, and any such delays are

Waipuna Halswell-Hornby-Riccarton Community Board
10 February 2026

unlikely to impact significantly upon freight or public transport efficiency and so any efficiency improvement project for Harvard Avenue would be a low priority. The current legislation – the Land Transport: Setting of Speed Limits Rule 2024 - does not permit Council to set a 30 kilometre per hour speed limit on Harvard Avenue.

2. The re-classification of Amyes Road from minor arterial to collector road with heavy traffic restrictions to alleviate heavy vehicle traffic on Branston Street is not appropriate. Amyes Road currently carries (according to traffic counts in June 2025) an average daily traffic count of between 10,615 and 12,143 vehicles. Based on these traffic volumes, the most appropriate classification for Amyes Road is a minor arterial, and not a collector road. The western side of Branston Street is currently zoned industrial in the District Plan and so heavy traffic restrictions connecting to Branston Street are unlikely to be effective if heavy traffic has a legitimate reason to use the road.
3. Anti-social road use in the vicinity of Branston Street should be reported to the police.

4.3 South Express Cycleway Project Update

Staff have provided an update on the progress of the Puari ki Niho-toto South Express Cycleway, that connects Templeton to the Central City, via Islington, Sockburn, Hornby, Upper Riccarton and Riccarton (see **Attachment C**).

A Start Works Notice has been issued to notify residents and stakeholders of investigative works being carried out prior to the contractor taking over the site in February 2026. Some of the works require access to land owned by KiwiRail. While formal application to work in this area will come from the contractor, staff from Council and KiwiRail have been in contact to try to minimise the risk of delay. It is expected that construction will take approximately 5 months to complete.

The Project Team has looked to co-ordinate with other projects in the area to reduce disruption to the community. The Council's Three Waters team has a project around the Waterloo Road/Kirk Road intersection. A joint communications approach will be adopted so the local community is kept informed of what to expect and progress on both projects.

4.4 Calverton Place - Proposed No Stopping Restrictions

At its 10 July 2025 meeting the Board received a report recommending no stopping restrictions on the eastern side of Calverton Place and a deputation on the report. The Board decided to lay the report on the table and ask staff to investigate and report back on additional no stopping restrictions on the western side of Calverton Place.

A staff memorandum outlining the investigations and providing the requested further advice has been provided (see **Attachment D**). The staff investigations reconfirmed the original staff recommendation within the report, to install no stopping restrictions on the eastern side of Calverton Place.

4.5 Community Patrols

- Community Patrols of New Zealand is dedicated to helping build safer communities in partnership with NZ Police and other organisations. Patrols in the Board area include the Halswell, Hornby and Riccarton Community Patrols. Their Monthly Patrol Statistics can be found on the Community Patrols of New Zealand website:

[Halswell Community Patrol Inc statistical information](#)

[Hornby Community Patrol Inc statistical information](#)

[Riccarton Community Patrol Inc statistical information](#)

Waipuna Halswell-Hornby-Riccarton Community Board
10 February 2026

4.6 Graffiti Snapshot

- For the Board's information, attached is a copy of the November 2025, December 2025 and 2025 Yearly Graffiti Snapshots (see **Attachments E, F and G**).

4.7 Customer Service Requests/Hybris Report

- For the Board's information, attached is a copy of the November and December 2025 Hybris Reports (see **Attachments H and I**).
- The reports provide an overview of the number of Customer Service Requests that have been received, including the types of requests being received and a breakdown of how they are being reported.

Attachments Ngā Tāpirihanga

No.	Title	Reference	Page
A	Waipuna Halswell-Hornby-Riccarton Community Board Funding Update - 22 January 2026	26/126246	
B	Future of Lichfield Carpark - Waipuna Halswell-Hornby-Riccarton Community Board Submission	26/182351	
C	Staff Memorandum - South Express Cycleway Project Update Contract awarded for Templeton works	26/126553	
D	Staff Memorandum - Calverton Place - Proposed No Stopping Restrictions	25/2593643	
E	Graffiti Snapshot - November 2025	26/126214	
F	Graffiti Snapshot - December 2025	26/169661	
G	Yearly 2025 Graffiti Snapshot	26/169706	
H	Community Board Hybris Ticket Report - Halswell-Hornby-Riccarton - November 2025	26/126309	
I	Community Board Hybris Ticket Report - Halswell-Hornby-Riccarton - December 2025	26/70436	

Signatories Ngā Kaiwaitohu

Authors	Noela Letufuga - Support Officer Faye Collins - Community Board Advisor Marie Byrne - Community Development Advisor Eileen Yee - Community Development Advisor Helen Miles - Community Recreation Advisor
Approved By	Bailey Peterson - Manager Community Governance, Halswell-Hornby-Riccarton Matthew McLintock - Manager Community Governance Team John Filsell - Head of Community Support and Partnerships

Waitai Coastal-Burwood-Linwood Community Board
09 February 2026

Christchurch
City Council 

22. Waitai Coastal-Burwood-Linwood Community Board Area Report - February 2026

Reference Te Tohutoro: 25/2506610

Responsible Officer(s) Te
Pou Matua: Christopher Turner-Bullock, Community Governance Manager

Accountable ELT
Member Pouwhakarae: Andrew Rutledge, General Manager Citizens and Community

1. Purpose of Origin of the Report Te Pūtake Pūrongo

- 1.1 This report provides the Board with an overview of initiatives and issues current within the Community Board area.
- 1.2 This report is staff-generated monthly.

2. Officer Recommendations Ngā Tūtohu

That the Waitai Coastal-Burwood-Linwood Community Board:

1. Receives the information in the Waitai Coastal-Burwood-Linwood Community Board Area Report - February 2026.

3. Community Support, Governance and Partnership Activity

3.1 Community Funding Summary

3.1.1 For the Board's Information, a summary is provided (refer **Attachment A**) on the status of the Board's 2025-26 funding as at 15 January 2026.

3.1.2 Youth Development Fund

The Waitai Coastal-Burwood-Linwood Community Board made four decisions for the Youth Development Fund:

- A grant of \$100 to Noah Stewart to travel to Timaru to compete in the Canterbury junior cricket team.
- A grant of \$200 to Tiaki Wikatene to attend the Waka Ama Club Sprint Nationals in January next year.
- A grant of \$350 to Bailee Simpson to attend the Korfball Championships in Taiwan
- A grant of \$200 to Anaru Hibbs to attend the Football tournament in Auckland.

Board members with the delegation for the Waitai Coastal-Burwood-Linwood Community Board Youth Development Fund (Kim Money, Mihi-Rose Tipene and Paul McMahon) made one decision under delegation:

- A grant of \$200 to Anzac Robinson to attend the Volleyball Nationals in Palmerston North

Waitai Coastal-Burwood-Linwood Community Board
09 February 2026

3.1.3 Girls Group Go-Karts

Linwood Avenue Community Corner Trusts' *Girls Group* were granted \$492 from the Waitai Community Board's Koru Fund towards building go-karts. Making the go-karts will offer another positive activity for the kōtiro, particularly for those who may not have an adult at home with the time, skills and/or resources to support this type of activity.

The group plan to build the go-karts from upcycled materials where possible. They have a wāhine volunteer who is skilled at building, who will facilitate the session and has the tools required to create the go-karts.

For the last session of the year the girls tested out the Go-Karts, riding them down the Linwood waterway footpath to the greenspace along the way.



Waitai Coastal-Burwood-Linwood Community Board
09 February 2026

3.2 Community Governance Projects

3.2.1 Te Pā Whakaoranga

The Waitai Community Board granted Te Manawa Ora Trust \$2,000 from its 2025-26 Strengthening Communities fund towards the development of their maara kai based a Pā Whakaoranga Community Hub. With this support the Trust were able to install a greenhouse on site to grow seedlings and establish a year-round supply of fresh produce.

The development of the maara kai has helped to enhance the programmes and services Te Pā Whakaoranga already offer which includes a community whānau drop-in centre, *Out of the Mud* rangatahi programme and carving workshops.



Waitai Coastal-Burwood-Linwood Community Board
09 February 2026

3.2.2 **Green Lab - Rawhiti Domain Opening Event**

The opening and celebration of The Green Lab's Mobile Lab at its new home in Rāwhiti Domain took place on 30 November 2025.

Participants created their own artwork using natural dyes and plants. A pop-up exhibition showcased affordable, original woodcut prints by Bridget Allen, featuring wildlife from the local beach and upper estuaries. All proceeds from print sales were reinvested into The Green Lab's community mahi, supporting creative projects that connect people with nature.

The event was free and open to all, with people bringing friends and whānau to enjoy art in the open air.



3.2.3 **Cuthberts Green/Linfield Lights**

New lights owned and maintained by Council, were installed on Cuthberts Green/Linfield. This is due to Coastal Spirit Football Club's former training venue, Avon Park, being disestablished as a sports park and being subsumed as part of the Otakaro Avon River Corridor and City to Sea Pathway.

The site on Cuthberts Green/Linfield was identified by Mainland Football and Coastal Spirit Football Club as the best option for the installation of the lights to allow for training during the winter months. The lighting level (250lux) is designed for training, and the lights have a hard shut off at 9.30pm. The lights can be turned on and off remotely via a phone-based app. Users of the lights will be invoiced by Council on a monthly basis.



Waitai Coastal-Burwood-Linwood Community Board
09 February 2026

3.2.4 **Linwood Park changing rooms**

Council and Armitage Williams, the building contractors for the Linwood Park changing rooms project, hosted a small roof shout BBQ for the Linwood Keas Rugby League Club on Friday 21 November 2025 from 4pm to 5pm to show club members through the space and celebrate this milestone for the project. When completed other sports codes and community will also use the changing room space.

Armitage Williams also presented the Linwood Keas Rugby League Club with a donation (\$2,500) and a signed Warriors jersey



3.2.5 **Peter Donnelly's (The Sand Man) Plaque Unveiling Ceremony**

The plaque honouring Peter Donnelly, a local New Brighton sand artist, was unveiled on Saturday 6 December 2025. The plaque is located on the concrete wall near the macrocarpa tree adjacent to the New Brighton Library. The unveiling acknowledged Peter's contribution to the local arts community and his connection to New Brighton.



Waitai Coastal-Burwood-Linwood Community Board
09 February 2026

3.2.6 New Brighton Seaside Christmas Parade 2025

The New Brighton Project delivered its annual Seaside Christmas Parade on Saturday 13 December 2025. The event, one of the biggest on the local festive calendar, brought the community together with a lively parade, seaside market stalls, live entertainment and a chance for families to meet Santa on New Brighton Beach, while supporting local businesses and community groups.



Waitai Coastal-Burwood-Linwood Community Board
09 February 2026

3.2.7 **Common Ground Resource Consent Approved**

Sustain South Brighton have been working hard to get its resource consent for its weekly Food Truck Friday over summer. The resource consent has been approved, and the Common Ground is now back up and running every Friday from 9 January 2026 until around April 2026. The Better Off Funding was able to help support the group to get this well-loved weekly community event back up and running.



3.2.8 **Burwood Spring Fling**

St Pauls Lutheran Church and the Wainoni Avonside Community Service Trust collaborated on running a community event for the Burwood Community. Focused on Bringing the local neighbourhood together. The event brought live music, BBQ, facepainting and a bouncy castle for locals to enjoy the spring weather. The event was well attended in what was a first for these groups running a community event. It formed a strong trial for the future, with many learnings taken on how to improve the event for any future iterations.



Waitai Coastal-Burwood-Linwood Community Board
09 February 2026

3.2.9 **AFFIRM 24 Saturday 6th December 2025**

The 24th Aranui Family Festival event on Wainoni Park to celebrate the local hapori had a great turnout, with amazing stage acts and a great range of activities for the whole whānau to try out.

Aranui Library and Library Outreach Team hosted a range of activities for Tamariki. Their zone included the mobile bus. The other Council stall featured Gear Up Ōtautahi, the Resource Recovery recycling information, the Civil Defence and Emergency Management team with emergency preparedness packs. The conversations with people were really positive with many wanting to learn more about what to include in their grab bags.

The Parks and Engagement staff were there to talk with the community about the consultation for the draft plan for Wainoni Park including the three fitness stations. The feedback from the consultation will be coming to the Community Board with the proposed final plan in the next couple of months.



The Resource Recovery stall had over 50 engagements with attendees. The majority were from the Aranui community. The interactions were positive with Aranui residents. There was increased interest from residents since last year's event, in alternative recycling schemes to divert waste from the red bin to free up capacity were promoted again. The team used iPads to run the participants through a bin sorting game which was extremely popular with children, and this showed that their bin sorting knowledge was above average.

Waitai Coastal-Burwood-Linwood Community Board
09 February 2026

3.2.10 **Christmas in the Brom**

The annual Community Christmas event held by the Bromley Community Centre was held on 14 December 2025 at Cypress Reserve. With a range of market stalls, bouncy castles and other activities it was well attended by the local community who came out in large numbers once again for these ever-popular events in the Bromley Community.



3.2.11 **Dallington Christmas Bauble Hunt**

The Dallington Community Trust ran their Christmas Bauble hunt in the Dallington Redzone on Saturday 12 December 2025.



**Waitai Coastal-Burwood-Linwood Community Board
09 February 2026**

3.2.12 **Waitai End of Year Celebration Event**

Local community groups and volunteers gathered at the North New Brighton Community centre for the inaugural Waitai Coastal-Burwood-Linwood Community Board End of Year Network Function on 12 December 2025. This brought people together to recognise the incredible mahi being carried out across the area.

The evening was a great way to acknowledge the vital role that local groups and volunteers play in strengthening communities to look ahead.

The night also marked the first chance for attendees to meet the newly elected Community Board and share ideas about what matters most to them. Guests were able to write their wishes on Christmas tree decorations to help shape the Board's upcoming Community Board Plan.



Waitai Coastal-Burwood-Linwood Community Board
09 February 2026

3.3 Participation in and Contribution to Decision Making

3.3.1 Report back on other Activities contributing to Community Board Plan [for items not included in the above table but are included in Community Board Plan]

- **Smith Street Gardens end of year celebrations**

Despite the rain, Smith Street Community Farm celebrated the end of the year in style with a feast and special appearance from Santa. To mihi and thank the volunteers, who put in countless hours over the year, the staff and Board of Smith Street put on a big spread and acknowledged the efforts of the volunteers who help the farm continue to thrive and provide for the community.



- **New service at The Loft**

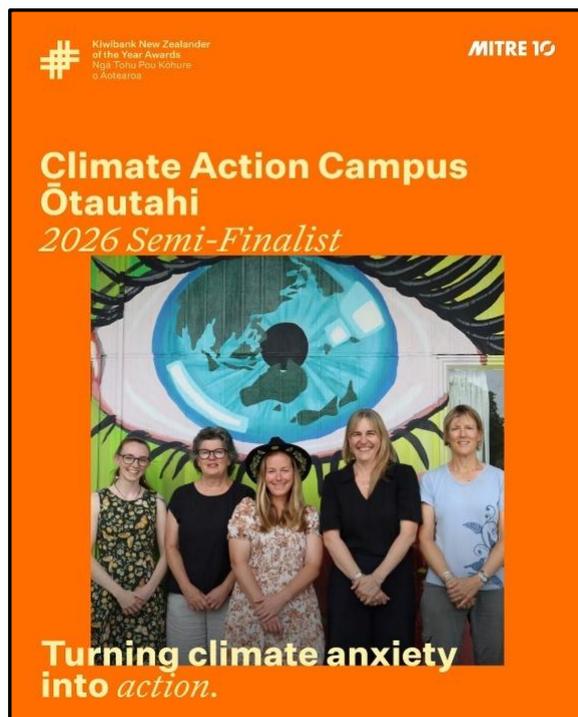
On the 15 January 2026, Ki Te Tihi - The Loft, launched their newest service on offer hosted at their community hub, upstairs in Eastgate Mall. The Māori Land Court Paneke (clinics) will be held quarterly throughout the year, providing easier access to information and advice on completing application forms, submitting an enquiry and searching the court record. They will also be able to provide updates on current application with the Māori Land Court and assist with updating information in Pātaka Whenua.

- **New Zealander of the Year Awards**

Waitai Coastal-Burwood-Linwood Community Board
09 February 2026

Climate Action Campus were honoured with a semi-finalist spot for the Kiwibank New Zealander of the Year Awards. The ten semi-finalists were selected for the Community of the Year category, recognising groups that have united to create lasting change, enriching the social, economic, cultural and environmental prosperity of their communities.

Climate Action Campus were selected as semi-finalists for turning climate anxiety into action, a nomination that came as a complete surprise to the staff and volunteers who received the news late December.



Waitai Coastal-Burwood-Linwood Community Board
09 February 2026

- **Launch of NuiRootz**

Linwood Community Gardens, based at Te Whare Taonga o Ngā Iwi Katoa in Linwood, are partners in an exciting new community programme, led by Tangata Atumotu Trust. NuiRootz, launched in late November 2025, is designed to empower kāinga in Ōtautahi who experience barriers to accessing fresh, healthy food, focusing on building long-term food resilience and sustainable living, equipping Pasifika families with the tools to grow their own resources.

NuiRootz will support twenty families to co-design garden spaces and take part in workshops on planting, harvesting, and food preservation. As part of the programme households will receive functioning gardening materials, hands-on education in gardening and food preservation and gardening tools to create sustainable food sources at home.



Waitai Coastal-Burwood-Linwood Community Board
09 February 2026

- **Te Hiato Kuaka Village Green Opening**

Hundreds of people gathered in New Brighton's Village Green to celebrate its completion. Te Hiato Kuaka New Brighton Village Green, just off Marine Parade near the New Brighton Pier, was officially opened with the cut of a ribbon by Christchurch Mayor Phil Mauer on Sunday 21 December 2025. More than 200 people and at least 30 dogs congregated on the astroturf to witness the end of an era for the Christchurch Earthquake Appeal Trust's community funding, and the next steps of Christchurch East's revitalisation.



Waitai Coastal-Burwood-Linwood Community Board
09 February 2026

- **Rawhiti Domain and Thomson Park Updates**

The Christchurch City Council Ranger team made improvements at the Woodlands Playground at Rāwhiti Domain early in December. The old fort has been removed and replaced with a raised platform. The team are exploring the addition of a tiki-style hut to replace the fort, allowing children to feel a sense of shelter without creating visual obstructions. Pathways have been restructured, garden beds renewed, and sightlines opened to improve visibility and safety.

A key stakeholders hui was also held on Tuesday 9 December 2025. Council staff were seeking early feedback on the tree planting plan which is due to go out for consultation in February/March 2026.



- **Play Box at Aranui Library**

The Play Box at Aranui Library launched on 21 August 2025. The trial period for the project was from August to November 2025. Feedback from Library staff and the community has been extremely positive with high use of the box items during the summer period. The project is going to continue from the library foyer space, and the project team will continue to engage with Tamariki and whānau to respond to request for equipment. A partnership has been developed with Gear Up Otautahi with additional donated items helped to top up the Play Box equipment/items.

The initiative seeks to address barriers to play - particularly access to equipment, while encouraging informal activation of Wainoni Park and strengthening the connection between the Library and the Park.

Waitai Coastal-Burwood-Linwood Community Board
09 February 2026

- **Wainoni Park – community clean-up events**

Rubbish was identified by Tamariki and rangatahi as a key issue in the Haeata Campus Neighbourhood Play System report from 2024 and is an ongoing issue at many of our local parks. The Parks Unit moved the existing belly bin close to the play space in July 2025 however fly tipping and rubbish is still an issue. Revive Church have teamed up with Council to address the issue, by hosting a monthly community working bee which began in October 2025. The dates have now been set for working bees between February to April 2026.

- **Linwood Waterway group - Working Bee and mural project**

The dates for the 2026 working bees on the Linwood Drain have been set and have now been advertised on signage on the pathway. Ihutai Trust have passed the project over to the Linwood Community Corner Trust.

The Linwood Waterway Group have teamed up with local artist Nick Lowry and Te Aratai College year 8 students to create a mural which celebrates the drain and surrounding area. Jackie Simons presented Awards to the Te Aratai students at their end of year assembly in December 2025.



3.3.2 Council Engagement and Consultation.

- **QE2 Play Space**

The project manager for the QE2 play space organised a feedback session with users of the Ascott Community Centre to discuss proposed landscaping changes around the community centre and croquet club. The aim is to improve the hub's connection to the wider park, increase visibility, and enhance the overall tidiness of the area.



Advice

3.4 **Governance**

3.4.1 At its meeting on 8 September 2025, the Waitai Coastal-Burwood-Linwood Community Board received an item of correspondence from Jack Reece and Max Hagger which included a petition in relation to the Avon River Stormwater Management Plan. The Board received the correspondence and referred to staff for investigation and response.

Attached for the Board's information is a letter from the Team Leader, Stormwater Asset Planning Team to Jack Reece and Max Hagger (refer **Attachment B**). Jack Reece and Max Hagger have received a copy of this letter.

3.4.2 At its meeting on 8 September 2025, the Waitai Coastal-Burwood-Linwood Community Board received a public forum presentation from Spokes Canterbury who provided an update in relation to the top cycling priorities in the Waitai Area. The Board referred the issues raised to staff for investigation and response back to the Board.

Staff have provided the following response to the issues raised:

1. Report on MCR – listed in LTP as Major Cycleway - Ōtākaro Avon Route

Currently the planning for MCR project for this wider area of between the inner city and New Brighton is being progressed through a business case preparation. The business case will be developed up to a point of readiness for when it can be submitted to NZTA for funding assistance. The projects route selection is not developed nor is it appropriate to release the unworked drafts around route considerations. It is envisaged that when it is ready the route selection (following Community Board input) will be released to the public – this will normally be at a stage when the construction fund years are nearing. Currently there is no NZTA

Waitai Coastal-Burwood-Linwood Community Board
09 February 2026

funding assistance available and the Councils capital construction programme within the LTP is listed over years 2030 – 2032. Until the Community Board and Council are in a position to be able to undertake consultation knowing there is delivery funding current it would be counterproductive to release unworked drafts into the community. The Staff are progressing draft planning up to a level where when funding assistance becomes possible and/ or when Council construction funding is closer and it can then be progressed towards consultation. Staff acknowledge the comments and suggestions and will take those into consideration as the planning on the project is progressed.

2. Prestons Road / Marshlands Road intersection.

This intersection and nearby driveways are performing well overall on its safety track record. There have been two minor incidents recorded involving cyclists within the last 10 years. The intersection is listed in the city's national safety ranking as a low to medium risk. This ranking is for all traffic including cycling and walking. Most of the issues raised are similar to major intersections throughout the city that also have on road cycle provision without physical separation. The cycle provision provided meets the national cycle design guidance and includes coloured surfacing, highlighting the presence of the cycle lanes. The intersection and driveways nearby have cycle provision in place that is commensurate with the local cycleway network guidance. It is acknowledged that cyclists using these types of intersections across the city and particularly around peak traffic times, the congestion and vehicle manoeuvring with queuing without physical separation do not provide the highest level of service users nor cycle safety. In regards the raised issue of the traffic signals not picking up cyclists, the sensitivity of the cycle detection loops are being checked and will be tuned as needed.

3. Rookwood/Bowhill/Travis Roundabout.

The Eastern Outer orbital local cycleway project progress was presented to the members recently and from the meeting it is now planned to undertake a pre consultation with the community – this is planned within the first quarter of 2026. The project covers a length of route between Bridge Street and Rookwood Avenue – linking in several existing sections with cycle provision – primarily with painted on road cycle lanes in the gaps. This Roundabout is included in the projects coverage and is identified as a priority for improvements for cyclists. The project is listed within the capital programme for delivery in the calendar year 2027. The current draft plans for the Roundabout will address the Spokes concerns raised.

A copy of this response has been sent to Anne Scott and Stephen Wood on behalf of Spokes Canterbury.

Waitai Coastal-Burwood-Linwood Community Board
09 February 2026

4. Advice Provided to the Community Board Ngā Kupu Tohutohu ka hoatu ki te Poari Hapori

4.1 Customer Service Request/Hybris Report

For the Board's information, attached is a copy of the November and December 2025 Hybris Reports (refer **Attachment C and D**).

4.2 Graffiti Snapshot

For the Board's information, attached is a copy of the November, December and 2025 Yearly Graffiti Snapshots (refer **Attachment E, F and G**).

Attachments Ngā Tāpirihanga

No.	Title	Reference	Page
A	Waitai Coastal-Burwood-Linwood Community Board Funding Update January 2026	26/120077	
B	Waitai Coastal-Burwood-Linwood Community Board - Correspondence Response to Jack Reece and Max Hagger	26/61105	
C	Waitai Coastal-Burwood-Linwood Community Board - Hybris Report November 2025	26/60934	
D	Waitai Coastal-Burwood-Linwood Community Board - Hybris Report December 2025	26/69299	
E	Waitai Coastal-Burwood-Linwood Community Board - Graffiti Snapshot November 2025	26/60998	
F	Waitai Coastal-Burwood-Linwood Community Board - December 2025 Graffiti Snapshot	26/166087	
G	Waitai Coastal-Burwood-Linwood Community Board - Yearly 2025 Graffiti Snapshot	26/166096	

Signatories Ngā Kaiwaitohu

Authors	Christopher Turner-Bullock - Manager Community Governance, Coastal-Burwood-Linwood Rory Crawford - Community Development Advisor Jacqui Miller - Community Development Advisor Sam Savage - Community Development Advisor Emily Toase - CDEM Project Advisor Cindy Sheppard - Community Board Advisor
Approved By	Christopher Turner-Bullock - Manager Community Governance, Coastal-Burwood-Linwood Matthew McLintock - Manager Community Governance Team John Filsell - Head of Community Support and Partnerships

Te Pātaka o Rākaihautū Banks Peninsula Community Board
02 February 2026

Christchurch
City Council 

9. Te Pātaka o Rākaihautū Banks Peninsula Community Board Area Report - February 2026

Reference Te Tohutoro: 25/2405297

Responsible Officer(s) Te Pou Matua: Penelope Goldstone, Community Governance Manager

Accountable ELT Member Pouwhakarae: Andrew Rutledge, General Manager Citizens and Community

1. Purpose of Origin of the Report Te Pūtake Pūrongo

- 1.1 This report provides the Board with an overview of initiatives and issues current within the Community Board area.
- 1.2 This report is staff-generated monthly.

2. Officer Recommendations Ngā Tūtohu

That Te Pātaka o Rākaihautū Banks Peninsula Community Board:

1. Receives the information in Te Pātaka o Rākaihautū Banks Peninsula Community Board Area Report - February 2026.

3. Community Support, Governance and Partnership Activity

3.1 Community Governance Projects

Activity	Detail	Timeline	Strategic Alignment
2025 Excellence Awards	<p>Staff were acknowledged in the Council's Excellence Awards for their contribution to Health, Safety and Wellbeing in relation to the Lighthouse Road Land Instability during the May 2025 Weather event.</p> 	Completed	Te Haumako Te Whitingia Strengthening Communities Together Strategy
Birdlings Flat Children & Young Adults	In November 2025, Staff partnered with the local community to facilitate a session with the children and young people of Birdlings Flat. The purpose of the session was to better understand	Completed	Te Haumako Te Whitingia Strengthening Communities

Te Pātaka o Rākaihautū Banks Peninsula Community Board
02 February 2026

Activity	Detail	Timeline	Strategic Alignment
	what improvements would be of value to the children and young people.		Together Strategy
Reducing Barriers to Access for the Gaiety	<p>Staff worked with the Community Facilities Team to secure a half price discount at The Gaiety during the colder months in 2026.</p> 	April - August 2026	Te Haumako Te Whitingia Strengthening Communities Together Strategy
Akaroa Sports Courts	<p>The Akaroa Sports Courts were up and running in time for summer. Staff and Elected Members received positive feedback for their support. The Board had a site visit in December 2025.</p> 	Complete	Te Haumako Te Whitingia Strengthening Communities Together Strategy
Diamond Harbour Village Plan	<p>Funding has been secured to advance the Diamond Harbour Village Improvement Project. This funding will enable selected infrastructure upgrades in the village centre, as outlined in the Getting to the Point Action Plan, with work scheduled for the 2026/27 and 2027/28 financial years.</p> <p>In early February 2026, staff will meet with the Diamond Harbour Community Association and visit local businesses to review the 2017 draft plans and confirm they are still fit for purpose.</p>	Ongoing	Good social and physical community connections
Donald Street Stables	Staff are working with members of the Lyttelton Arts Collective to support them in developing a community-led proposal to create a Lyttelton Arts Collective in the Donald Street Stables.	Ongoing	Te Haumako Te Whitingia Strengthening Communities Together Strategy

Te Pātaka o Rākaihautū Banks Peninsula Community Board
02 February 2026

Activity	Detail	Timeline	Strategic Alignment
Stoddart Point (Diamond Harbour) Youth Recreation Space	Engagement has begun with rangatahi in Diamond Harbour about the new youth play space at Stoddart Point. Staff are connecting with young people through the Diamond Harbour Youth and Community Trust, Diamond Harbour School, and the Cashmere High School bus service.	Ongoing	Te Haumako Te Whitingia Strengthening Communities Together Strategy
Church Bay signage	Staff have met with the Chair of the Church Bay Neighbourhood Association (CBNA) to identify preferred signage locations. The proposed sites have also been confirmed with the Diamond Harbour Community Association as the neighbouring community. Draft signage has been prepared and shared with CBNA, who will decide in February whether they wish to proceed. If approved, neighbouring residents will be consulted, and the Council Traffic Engineer will prepare a report for the Board.	Ongoing	Te Haumako Te Whitingia Strengthening Communities Together Strategy
Lyttelton Seafarers Centre	Staff met with Seafarers' Chaplain to learn more about the needs of The Lyttelton Seafarers Centre. The Chaplain advised the Centre will need to relocate soon from their current temporary site. The organisation has operational funding however will require additional funding to enable a relocation. The next step is for a meeting to be arranged including The Lyttelton Seafarers Trust, The Port, Council and Maritime New Zealand.	Ongoing	Te Haumako Te Whitingia Strengthening Communities Together Strategy
Te Ra Community Garden	Te Ahu Pātiki Community Garden and Friends of Te Rā have proposed establishing a community garden at Te Rā Community Park. Staff have worked with these groups to prepare information for community consultation on the proposal. Consultation closed on 14 December 2025, and the results will be reported to the Board for a decision.	Ongoing	Te Haumako Te Whitingia Strengthening Communities Together Strategy
Tug Lyttelton Preservation Society	Staff supported the Tug Lyttelton Preservation Society to apply to the Lottery Environment and Heritage Fund to enable a Feasibility Study to be completed supporting the Society to plan for the future of the Tug Lyttelton. The Society will find out if they have been successful in early March this year.	Ongoing	Te Haumako Te Whitingia Strengthening Communities Together Strategy
Governors Bay Jetty – wood removal	The Jetty Trust has been connected with Council Parks staff, who have agreed to remove the remaining piles of waste wood from Loudon Farm.	Early 2026	Te Haumako Te Whitingia Strengthening Communities Together Strategy

Te Pātaka o Rākaihautū Banks Peninsula Community Board
02 February 2026

Activity	Detail	Timeline	Strategic Alignment
	Loudon Farm have kindly allowed the wood from the old jetty to be stored there while the Trust organised its sale or giveaway.		
Whakaraupō Network Hui	An end-of-year hui was held on 25 November 2025 to celebrate the achievements of 2025. The event brought together 24 attendees and included updates from 17 different organisations around the harbour.	Complete	Te Haumako Te Whitingia Strengthening Communities Together Strategy
Allandale Hall Reopening Party	<p>The Allandale Reserve Committee hosted a formal opening ceremony on 22 November 2025 to celebrate the reopening of Allandale Hall. Attendees included past and present hall users, and appreciation to have the hall back in service was expressed.</p> 	Complete	Good social and physical connections for our communities
Remediation work at Lighthouse Road	<p>Remediation work has begun on Lighthouse Road. Prior to Christmas some works were carried out which included infilling of the area where the land instability begins. Between late February - late April 2026 works will include reconstruction of the damaged section of road, construction of a new retaining wall, and drilling of horizontal drains into the hillside. The Lighthouse Road Project Team are currently working through resident and business owner feedback regarding access requirements during this time.</p> 	February – April 2026	Te Haumako Te Whitingia Strengthening Communities Together Strategy
Akaroa Information Centre Update	<p>For the month of December 2025: The centre was open most days in December and were encouraged by the number of visitors. Highest daily visitors: 67 Visitor total during December: 1,347</p>		Te Haumako Te Whitingia Strengthening Communities Together Strategy

Te Pātaka o Rākaihautū Banks Peninsula Community Board
02 February 2026

Activity	Detail	Timeline	Strategic Alignment
	<p style="text-align: center;">Visitors</p> 		
<p>Naval Point Te Nukutai o Tapoa Redevelopment Play Space</p>	<p>The play space is located next to the Scout Den and newly revamped Lyttelton Recreation Grounds. It was created as part of the Council’s wider Naval Point Te Nukutai o Tapoa Redevelopment project. The Parks Unit worked with the Lyttelton Scouts to develop the space. The Lyttelton Port Company donated timber from the inner harbour jetties, the timber was used to build the sinking ship, benches, mock canons and a skating rail. Other historic features include refurbished wharf bollards, marine piles, and a ship’s propellor.</p> 	<p>Complete</p>	<p>Te Haumako Te Whitingia Strengthening Communities Together Strategy</p>

3.2 **Community Funding Summary**

3.2.1 **Community Board Discretionary Response Fund 2025/26**

- The total budget for this fund for 2025/26 is \$36,027. The unallocated balance as of 15 January 2026 is \$26,677.
- The Discretionary Response Fund 2025/26 Spreadsheet as of 15 January 2026 is attached for record purposes (**Attachment A**).

3.2.2 **Youth Development Fund (YDF)**

- Two applications have been approved this financial year. All YDF allocations are captured in the DRF summary (**Attachment A**).

3.2.3 **Summer with your neighbours** – the Board allocated funds to 17 applicants this year for subsidies to the host events in neighbourhoods throughout the peninsula from the end of October 2025 through until the end of March 2026.

Te Pātaka o Rākaihautū Banks Peninsula Community Board
02 February 2026



3.3 **Participation in and Contribution to Decision Making**

3.3.1 **Report back on other Activities contributing to Community Board Plan** - Te Pātaka o Rākaihautū Banks Peninsula Community Board is currently identifying its priorities as part of the development of the draft Board Plan for 2026–2028. This plan will set the strategic direction for the Board’s work over the next three years.

- **Community Engagement** - the Board will undertake community engagement on the draft priorities from mid-February to early March 2026. This engagement period will provide an opportunity for the community and stakeholders to share feedback and ensure the plan reflects the aspirations and needs of Te Pātaka o Rākaihautū Banks Peninsula community.

Following the engagement period, the Board will hold a final workshop to consider the feedback received and revise the draft plan accordingly. The objective is to produce a plan that is representative, achievable, and supported by the community.

- **Adoption of the Plan** - The finalised Board Plan will be presented for adoption at the Board’s May 2026 decision meeting.
- **Delegation for Release of Draft Plan** - To enable timely engagement, staff recommend that the Board consider and resolve to delegate authority to the Chairperson and Deputy Chairperson to approve the release of the draft Board Plan for the purposes of community consultation. The delegation will enable the engagement process to commence as scheduled, without the need to convene an additional Board meeting for approval.

3.3.2 **Council Engagement and Consultation.**

- **Have your say** – At the time of writing this report, the following consultations were open for feedback in Te Pātaka o Rākaihautū Banks Peninsula:

Te Pātaka o Rākaihautū Banks Peninsula Community Board
02 February 2026

	Closes
Annual Campsites at Pigeon Bay and Duvauchelle Campgrounds	Closes 31 January 2026

- **Annual Campsites at Pigeon Bay and Duvauchelle Campgrounds** - Submissions on the future management of annual camp sites at the Pigeon Bay and Duvauchelle campgrounds are open until 31 January. The Board will consider the submissions at a meeting in approximately March 2026 and will then make a recommendation to the Council for final decision.
- A full list of consultations can be found on the Council's [Let's Talk Website](#).

3.4 **Governance Advice**

3.4.1 **Public Participation** – The Board received the following public and open forum presentations in December 2025:

- Lyttelton Energy Transition Society (LETS) Pilot Project.
- Lyttel Creators Space.
- Former Lyttelton Borough Stables – Development Proposal.
- Freedom Camping Prohibition Area Extension in Duvauchelle.
- Kukupa Hostel / Side School Reserve.

3.4.2 **Deputations** – The Board received the following deputation in December 2025:

- Reserve Committees - Terms of Reference.

3.4.3 **Letters of Support** – The Board provided a letter of support in December 2025 for the Tug Lyttelton Preservation Society to support a funding application to the Lottery Environment and Heritage Fund.

4. Advice Provided to the Community Board Ngā Kupu Tohutohu ka hoatu ki te Poari Hapori

- 4.1 **Stanley Park Track Health and Safety Status** – Memorandum in reply to the Board's 8 September 2025 request: *Request staff to investigate what can be done to urgently address the health and safety issues of Stanley Park's tracks and advise the Board of the outcomes. (Attachment B).*
- 4.2 **Port Hills restoration project** – A Memorandum providing an update to the first round of Port Hills red zone restoration planting. **(Attachment C).**
- 4.3 **Diamond Harbour Village Improvements** – a memorandum providing an update on the Diamond Harbour Village Improvements **(Attachment D).**
- 4.4 **Adapting to Climate Change Building Adaptive Capacity** – A memorandum providing a brief update on initiatives being developed to help residents and communities understand climate-related risks and strengthen their ability to adapt to, and manage, the impacts of climate change. **(Attachment E).**
- 4.5 **Closed Information Requests from Community Open Forums** – No closed information requests to disclose.

Te Pātaka o Rākaihautū Banks Peninsula Community Board
02 February 2026

- 4.6 **Customer Service Request (CSR) Report** - Refer to **Attachment F** for the December 2025 statistics, providing an overview of the number of CSRs that have been received, including the types of requests being received and a breakdown of how they are being reported.
- [Snap Send Solve](#) is the smartphone app the Council offers to help make reporting issues easy, and it is still possible to [report issues online](#), by calling Council on 03 941 8999 or visiting one of the Council's [Service centres](#).
- 4.7 **Graffiti Report** - The Graffiti Snapshot for November 2025 can be found as **Attachment G** to this report. The Graffiti December 2025 newsletter can be found as **Attachment H**. The Council provides information on graffiti, including tips to prevent it, and about becoming a Graffiti Programme volunteer, at [this link](#).
- 4.8 **Planned road works and closures** - are indicated on the map at the [Traffic Updates page at this link](#). Additionally, a Smartview of nearby road works and closures is available at the following link: <https://smartview.ccc.govt.nz/travel/roads>.

Attachments Ngā Tāpirihanga

No.	Title	Reference	Page
A	Banks Peninsula Discretionary Response Fund 2025/26 as of 15 January 2026	26/57652	
B	Memorandum: Stanley Park Track Health & Safety Issues - 11 December 2025	25/2567830	
C	Memorandum: Port Hills Restoration Project Update - 15 December 2025	25/2601624	
D	Memorandum: Diamond Harbour Villiage Improvements - 18 Devember 2025	25/2616388	
E	Memorandum: Adapting to Climate Change Building Adaptive Capacity - 18 December 2025	25/2548405	
F	Customer Service Request Report - December 2025	26/61610	
G	Graffiti Snapshot - December 2025	25/2549098	
H	Graffiti Newsletter - December 2025	25/2549131	

Signatories Ngā Kaiwaitohu

Authors	Liz Beaven - Community Board Advisor Steffi Brightwell - Community Development Advisor Linda Burkes - Banks Peninsula Governance Advisor Jane Harrison - Community Development Advisor Dane Moir - Community Development Advisor Jane Walders - Support Officer Jo Wells - Community Development Advisor Andrea Wild - Community Development Advisor
Approved By	Penelope Goldstone - Manager Community Governance, Banks Peninsula Matthew McLintock - Manager Community Governance Team John Filsell - Head of Community Support and Partnerships

**Report from Waihoru Spreydon-Cashmere-Heathcote Community Board – 12
February 2026**

7. Cashmere - Penruddock Roundabout

Reference Te Tohutoro:	26/308731
Responsible Officer(s) Te Pou Matua:	Peter Rodgers, Transport Network Planner
Accountable ELT Member Pouwhakarae:	Brent Smith, General Manager City Infrastructure

1. Waihoru Spreydon-Cashmere-Heathcote Community Board Consideration Te Whaiwhakaarotanga

1. The Board took into consideration the deputations at Items 6.1 and 6.2 and relevant correspondence in Item 8.
2. Council Officers Jacob Bradbury, Peter Rodgers and Weng-Kei Chen joined the table to speak to this Item and answered questions from elected members.
3. Council Officers presented the image in Attachment A (tabled) to explain safe driving speeds of the proposed roading layout.
4. Melanie Coker then Moved Option 2 from the agenda report, to approve the proposed roundabout layout and traffic control devices with speed humps on the approaches and exits from the roundabout (Attachment B to the report on the meeting agenda). This was seconded by Kate Hodgins.
5. Will Hall then Moved a Foreshadowed Motion to approve a variation of Option 1 from the agenda report with one speed hump on the northbound entry lane for the new subdivision road. This was seconded by Nathaniel Herz Jardine.
6. At conclusion of debate, the Board voted on the Motion as Moved by Melanie Coker and was declared carried.

2. Waihoru Spreydon-Cashmere-Heathcote Community Board Recommendation to Council

That the Council:

1. Receives the information in the Cashmere - Penruddock Roundabout Report.
2. Notes that the decision in this report is assessed as low significance based on the Christchurch City Council's Significance and Engagement Policy.
3. Approves that a special vehicle lane in accordance with Clause 18 of the Christchurch City Council Traffic & Parking Bylaw 2017, for the use of westbound road users as defined in Section 11.1A of the Land Transport (Road User) Rule: 2004, excepting pedestrians and riders of mobility devices, be installed on the south side of Cashmere Road, commencing at a point approximately 166 metres east of its intersection with

- Penruddock Rise and extending in a westerly direction for 126 metres, as detailed on **Attachment B** to the report on the meeting agenda.
4. Approves that a special vehicle lane in accordance with Clause 18 of the Christchurch City Council Traffic & Parking Bylaw 2017, for the use of southbound road users as defined in Section 11.1A of the Land Transport (Road User) Rule: 2004, excepting pedestrians and riders of mobility devices, be installed on the east side of Penruddock Rise, commencing at a point approximately 21 metres south of its intersection with Cashmere Road and extending in an southerly direction for a distance of 10 metres, as detailed on **Attachment B** to the report on the meeting agenda.
 5. Approves that a special vehicle lane in accordance with Clause 18 of the Christchurch City Council Traffic & Parking Bylaw 2017, for the use of northbound road users as defined in Section 11.1A of the Land Transport (Road User) Rule: 2004, excepting pedestrians and riders of mobility devices, be installed on the west side of Penruddock Rise, commencing at a point approximately 33 metres south of its intersection with Cashmere Road and extending in a northerly direction for a distance of 10 metres, as detailed on **Attachment B** to the report on the meeting agenda.
 6. Approves that a special vehicle lane in accordance with Clause 18 of the Christchurch City Council Traffic & Parking Bylaw 2017, for the use of westbound road users as defined in Section 11.1A of the Land Transport (Road User) Rule: 2004, excepting pedestrians and riders of mobility devices, be installed on the south side of Cashmere Road, commencing at a point approximately 31 metres west of its intersection with Brookford Place and extending in an easterly direction for a distance of 74 metres, as detailed on **Attachment B** to the report on the meeting agenda.
 7. Approves that a special vehicle lane in accordance with Clause 18 of the Christchurch City Council Traffic & Parking Bylaw 2017, for the use of eastbound road users as defined in Section 11.1A of the Land Transport (Road User) Rule: 2004, excepting pedestrians and riders of mobility devices, be installed on the north side of Cashmere Road, commencing at a point approximately 31 metres west of the prolongation of the western kerb line of its intersection with Brookford Place and extending in an easterly direction for a distance of 76 metres, as detailed on **Attachment B** to the report on the meeting agenda.
 8. Approves that a special vehicle lane in accordance with Clause 18 of the Christchurch City Council Traffic & Parking Bylaw 2017, for the use of eastbound road users as defined in Section 11.1A of the Land Transport (Road User) Rule: 2004, excepting pedestrians and riders of mobility devices, be installed on the north side of Cashmere Road, commencing at a point approximately 39 metres east of the prolongation of the eastern kerb line of Penruddock Rise and extending in an easterly direction for a distance of 127 metres, as detailed on **Attachment B** to the report on the meeting agenda.

3. Officer Recommendations Ngā Tūtohu

That the Waihoru Spreydon-Cashmere-Heathcote Community Board recommends that the Council:

1. Receives the information in the Cashmere - Penruddock Roundabout Report.
2. Notes that the decision in this report is assessed as low significance based on the Christchurch City Council's Significance and Engagement Policy.

3. Approves that a special vehicle lane in accordance with Clause 18 of the Christchurch City Council Traffic & Parking Bylaw 2017, for the use of westbound road users as defined in Section 11.1A of the Land Transport (Road User) Rule: 2004, excepting pedestrians and riders of mobility devices, be installed on the south side of Cashmere Road, commencing at a point approximately 166 metres east of its intersection with Penruddock Rise and extending in a westerly direction for 126 metres, as detailed on **Attachment A** to the report on the meeting agenda.
4. Approves that a special vehicle lane in accordance with Clause 18 of the Christchurch City Council Traffic & Parking Bylaw 2017, for the use of southbound road users as defined in Section 11.1A of the Land Transport (Road User) Rule: 2004, excepting pedestrians and riders of mobility devices, be installed on the east side of Penruddock Rise, commencing at a point approximately 21 metres south of its intersection with Cashmere Road and extending in an southerly direction for a distance of 10 metres, as detailed on **Attachment A** to the report on the meeting agenda.
5. Approves that a special vehicle lane in accordance with Clause 18 of the Christchurch City Council Traffic & Parking Bylaw 2017, for the use of northbound road users as defined in Section 11.1A of the Land Transport (Road User) Rule: 2004, excepting pedestrians and riders of mobility devices, be installed on the west side of Penruddock Rise, commencing at a point approximately 33 metres south of its intersection with Cashmere Road and extending in a northerly direction for a distance of 10 metres, as detailed on **Attachment A** to the report on the meeting agenda.
6. Approves that a special vehicle lane in accordance with Clause 18 of the Christchurch City Council Traffic & Parking Bylaw 2017, for the use of westbound road users as defined in Section 11.1A of the Land Transport (Road User) Rule: 2004, excepting pedestrians and riders of mobility devices, be installed on the south side of Cashmere Road, commencing at a point approximately 31 metres west of its intersection with Brookford Place and extending in an easterly direction for a distance of 74 metres, as detailed on **Attachment A** to the report on the meeting agenda.
7. Approves that a special vehicle lane in accordance with Clause 18 of the Christchurch City Council Traffic & Parking Bylaw 2017, for the use of eastbound road users as defined in Section 11.1A of the Land Transport (Road User) Rule: 2004, excepting pedestrians and riders of mobility devices, be installed on the north side of Cashmere Road, commencing at a point approximately 31 metres west of the prolongation of the western kerb line of its intersection with Brookford Place and extending in an easterly direction for a distance of 76 metres, as detailed on **Attachment A** to the report on the meeting agenda.
8. Approves that a special vehicle lane in accordance with Clause 18 of the Christchurch City Council Traffic & Parking Bylaw 2017, for the use of eastbound road users as defined in Section 11.1A of the Land Transport (Road User) Rule: 2004, excepting pedestrians and riders of mobility devices, be installed on the north side of Cashmere Road, commencing at a point approximately 39 metres east of the prolongation of the eastern kerb line of Penruddock Rise and extending in an easterly direction for a distance of 127 metres, as detailed on **Attachment A** to the report on the meeting agenda.

That the Waihoru Spreydon-Cashmere-Heathcote Community Board:

9. Receives the information in the Cashmere - Penruddock Roundabout Report.

10. Notes that the decision in this report is assessed as low significance based on the Christchurch City Council's Significance and Engagement Policy.
11. Under Clause 6(2) of the Christchurch City Council Traffic and Parking Bylaw 2017 revokes any previous resolutions pertaining to traffic controls made pursuant to any bylaw to the extent that they are in conflict with the parking or stopping restrictions described in resolutions 12 – 17 below.

Cashmere Road frontage – 250-258 Cashmere Road

12. Approves the roundabout, new paths, kerb alignments, traffic calming, road surface treatments and road markings, on Cashmere Road commencing at a point 166 metres east of its intersection with Penruddock Rise and extending in a westerly direction to a point 31 metres west of its intersection with Brookford Place as detailed on **Attachment A** to the report on the meeting agenda.
13. Approves the roundabout, new paths, kerb alignments, traffic calming, road surface treatments and road markings, on Penruddock Rise commencing at its intersection with Cashmere Road and extending in a southerly direction for a distance of 36 metres as detailed on **Attachment A** to the report on the meeting agenda.

No Stopping and Bus Stops - Cashmere Road

14. Approves that in accordance with Clause 7 of the Christchurch City Council Traffic and Parking Bylaw 2017, that the stopping of vehicles be prohibited at any time:
 - a. On the southern side of Cashmere Road, commencing at a point 161 metres east of its intersection with Penruddock Rise and extending in a westerly direction for a distance of 82 metres as detailed on **Attachment A** to the report on the meeting agenda.
 - b. On the southern side of Cashmere Road, commencing at a point 65 metres east of its intersection with Penruddock Rise and extending in a westerly direction to its intersection with Penruddock Rise as detailed on **Attachment A** to the report on the meeting agenda.
 - c. On the southern side of Cashmere Road, commencing at its intersection with Penruddock Rise and extending in a westerly direction to its intersection with a point 65 metres east of its intersection with Penruddock Rise and extending in a westerly direction to its intersection with Brookford Place as detailed on **Attachment A** to the report on the meeting agenda.
 - d. On the southern side of Cashmere Road, commencing at its intersection with Brookford Place and extending in a westerly direction for a distance of 31 metres as detailed on **Attachment A** to the report on the meeting agenda.
 - e. On the northern side of Cashmere Road, commencing at a point 31 metres west of the prolongation of the western kerb line of Brookford Place and extending in an easterly direction to its intersection with Penruddock Rise and the new subdivision road as detailed on **Attachment A** to the report on the meeting agenda.
 - f. On the northern side of Cashmere Road, commencing at its intersection with Penruddock Rise and the new subdivision road and extending in an easterly direction for a distance of 87 metres as detailed on **Attachment A** to the report on the meeting agenda.
 - g. On the northern side of Cashmere Road, commencing at a point 101 metres east of the prolongation of the eastern kerb line of Penruddock Rise and extending in

a easterly direction for a distance of 23 metres as detailed on **Attachment A** to the report on the meeting agenda.

15. Approves that a bus stop in accordance with Clause 7 of the Christchurch City Council Traffic & Parking Bylaw 2017, be reserved for large passenger service vehicles only, for the purposes of setting down or picking up passengers only, as part of a bus service as defined in the Land Transport Management Act 2003.
 - a. This restriction will apply on the southern side of Cashmere Road commencing at a distance 79 metres east of its intersection with Penruddock Rise and extending in a westerly direction for a distance of 14 metres as detailed on **Attachment A** to the report on the meeting agenda.
 - b. This restriction will apply on the northern side of Cashmere Road commencing at a distance 87 metres east of the prolongation of the eastern kerb line of Penruddock Rise and extending in a easterly direction for a distance of 14 metres as detailed on **Attachment A** to the report on the meeting agenda.

No Stopping restrictions – Penruddock Rise

16. Approves that in accordance with Clause 7 of the Christchurch City Council Traffic and Parking Bylaw 2017, that the stopping of vehicles be prohibited at any time:
 - a. On the western side of Penruddock Rise, commencing at the new intersection with Cashmere Road detailed on **Attachment A** and extending in a southerly direction for a distance of 38 metres as detailed on **Attachment A** to the report on the meeting agenda.
 - b. On the eastern side of Penruddock Rise, commencing at the new intersection with Cashmere Road detailed on **Attachment A** and extending in a southerly direction for a distance of 38 metres as detailed on **Attachment A** to the report on the meeting agenda.
17. Approves that in accordance with Clause 21 of the Christchurch City Council Traffic & Parking Bylaw 2017, a bi-directional shared path, reserved for road users as defined in Section 11.1A of the Land Transport (Road User) Rule: 2004 be established:
 - a. On the southern side of Cashmere Road commencing at its intersection with Penruddock Rise and extending in an easterly direction for a distance of 161 metres as detailed on **Attachment A**.
 - b. On the southern side of Cashmere Road commencing at its intersection with Penruddock Rise and extending in a westerly direction for a distance of 45 metres as detailed on **Attachment A**.
 - c. On the northern side of Cashmere Road commencing at a point 22 metres west of the prolongation of the western kerb line of Brookford Place and extending in an easterly direction to its intersection with Penruddock Rise and the new subdivision road as detailed on **Attachment A**.
 - d. On the northern side of Cashmere Road commencing at its intersection with Penruddock Rise and the new subdivision road and extending in an easterly direction for a distance of 116 metres as detailed on **Attachment A**.
18. Approves that for any parking restrictions on land currently vested with Council as Road Reserve, these resolutions take effect when parking signage and/or road markings that evidence the restrictions described in this staff report are in place.

19. Approves that for any parking restrictions on land not yet vested with Council as Road Reserve, these resolutions take effect when parking signage and/or road markings that evidence the restrictions described in this staff report are in place and when the land has been vested with Council.

4. Waihoru Spreydon-Cashmere-Heathcote Community Board Decisions Under Delegation Ngā Mana kua Tukuna

Part C

That the Waihoru Spreydon-Cashmere-Heathcote Community Board:

9. Receives the information in the Cashmere - Penruddock Roundabout Report.
10. Notes that the decision in this report is assessed as low significance based on the Christchurch City Council's Significance and Engagement Policy.
11. Under Clause 6(2) of the Christchurch City Council Traffic and Parking Bylaw 2017 revokes any previous resolutions pertaining to traffic controls made pursuant to any bylaw to the extent that they are in conflict with the parking or stopping restrictions described in resolutions 12 – 17 below.

Cashmere Road frontage – 250-258 Cashmere Road

12. Approves the roundabout, new paths, kerb alignments, traffic calming, road surface treatments and road markings, on Cashmere Road commencing at a point 166 metres east of its intersection with Penruddock Rise and extending in a westerly direction to a point 31 metres west of its intersection with Brookford Place as detailed on **Attachment B** to the report on the meeting agenda.
13. Approves the roundabout, new paths, kerb alignments, traffic calming, road surface treatments and road markings, on Penruddock Rise commencing at its intersection with Cashmere Road and extending in a southerly direction for a distance of 36 metres as detailed on **Attachment B** to the report on the meeting agenda.

No Stopping and Bus Stops - Cashmere Road

14. Approves that in accordance with Clause 7 of the Christchurch City Council Traffic and Parking Bylaw 2017, that the stopping of vehicles be prohibited at any time:
 - a. On the southern side of Cashmere Road, commencing at a point 161 metres east of its intersection with Penruddock Rise and extending in a westerly direction for a distance of 82 metres as detailed on **Attachment B** to the report on the meeting agenda.
 - b. On the southern side of Cashmere Road, commencing at a point 65 metres east of its intersection with Penruddock Rise and extending in a westerly direction to its intersection with Penruddock Rise as detailed on **Attachment B** to the report on the meeting agenda.
 - c. On the southern side of Cashmere Road, commencing at its intersection with Penruddock Rise and extending in a westerly direction to its intersection with a point 65 metres east of its intersection with Penruddock Rise and extending in a westerly direction to its intersection with Brookford Place as detailed on **Attachment B** to the report on the meeting agenda.

- d. On the southern side of Cashmere Road, commencing at its intersection with Brookford Place and extending in a westerly direction for a distance of 31 metres as detailed on **Attachment B** to the report on the meeting agenda.
 - e. On the northern side of Cashmere Road, commencing at a point 31 metres west of the prolongation of the western kerb line of Brookford Place and extending in an easterly direction to its intersection with Penruddock Rise and the new subdivision road as detailed on **Attachment B** to the report on the meeting agenda.
 - f. On the northern side of Cashmere Road, commencing at its intersection with Penruddock Rise and the new subdivision road and extending in an easterly direction for a distance of 87 metres as detailed on **Attachment B** to the report on the meeting agenda.
 - g. On the northern side of Cashmere Road, commencing at a point 101 metres east of the prolongation of the eastern kerb line of Penruddock Rise and extending in an easterly direction for a distance of 23 metres as detailed on **Attachment B** to the report on the meeting agenda.
15. Approves that a bus stop in accordance with Clause 7 of the Christchurch City Council Traffic & Parking Bylaw 2017, be reserved for large passenger service vehicles only, for the purposes of setting down or picking up passengers only, as part of a bus service as defined in the Land Transport Management Act 2003.
- a. This restriction will apply on the southern side of Cashmere Road commencing at a distance 79 metres east of its intersection with Penruddock Rise and extending in a westerly direction for a distance of 14 metres as detailed on **Attachment B** to the report on the meeting agenda.
 - b. This restriction will apply on the northern side of Cashmere Road commencing at a distance 87 metres east of the prolongation of the eastern kerb line of Penruddock Rise and extending in an easterly direction for a distance of 14 metres as detailed on **Attachment B** to the report on the meeting agenda.

No Stopping restrictions – Penruddock Rise

16. Approves that in accordance with Clause 7 of the Christchurch City Council Traffic and Parking Bylaw 2017, that the stopping of vehicles be prohibited at any time:
- a. On the western side of Penruddock Rise, commencing at the new intersection with Cashmere Road detailed on **Attachment B** to the report on the meeting agenda and extending in a southerly direction for a distance of 38 metres as detailed on **Attachment B** to the report on the meeting agenda.
 - b. On the eastern side of Penruddock Rise, commencing at the new intersection with Cashmere Road detailed on **Attachment B** to the report on the meeting agenda and extending in a southerly direction for a distance of 38 metres as detailed on **Attachment B** to the report on the meeting agenda.
17. Approves that in accordance with Clause 21 of the Christchurch City Council Traffic & Parking Bylaw 2017, a bi-directional shared path, reserved for road users as defined in Section 11.1A of the Land Transport (Road User) Rule: 2004 be established:
- a. On the southern side of Cashmere Road commencing at its intersection with Penruddock Rise and extending in an easterly direction for a distance of 161 metres as detailed on **Attachment B** to the report on the meeting agenda.

- b. On the southern side of Cashmere Road commencing at its intersection with Penruddock Rise and extending in a westerly direction for a distance of 45 metres as detailed on **Attachment B** to the report on the meeting agenda.
 - c. On the northern side of Cashmere Road commencing at a point 22 metres west of the prolongation of the western kerb line of Brookford Place and extending in an easterly direction to its intersection with Penruddock Rise and the new subdivision road as detailed on **Attachment B** to the report on the meeting agenda.
 - d. On the northern side of Cashmere Road commencing at its intersection with Penruddock Rise and the new subdivision road and extending in an easterly direction for a distance of 116 metres as detailed on **Attachment B** to the report on the meeting agenda.
18. Approves that for any parking restrictions on land currently vested with Council as Road Reserve, these resolutions take effect when parking signage and/or road markings that evidence the restrictions described in this staff report are in place.
19. Approves that for any parking restrictions on land not yet vested with Council as Road Reserve, these resolutions take effect when parking signage and/or road markings that evidence the restrictions described in this staff report are in place and when the land has been vested with Council.

In addition to the attached documents, the following background information is available:

Document Name - Location / File Link
Not applicable

Attachments Ngā Tāpirihanga

No.	Report Title	Reference	Page
1	Cashmere - Penruddock Roundabout	26/12797	111

No.	Title	Reference	Page
A  	Option One - Plan for Approval - Cashmere / Penruddock Roundabout without speed humps	26/191417	124
B  	Option Two - Plan for Approval - Cashmere / Penruddock Roundabout with speed humps (as consulted)	25/2628346	125

Cashmere - Penruddock Roundabout

Reference Te Tohutoro: 26/12797

Responsible Officer(s) Te Peter Rodgers, Transport Network Planner

Pou Matua: Krystle Anderson, Senior Engagement Advisor

Accountable ELT

Member Pouwhakarae: Brent Smith, General Manager City Infrastructure

1. Purpose and Origin of the Report Te Pūtake Pūrongo

- 1.1 The purpose of this report is for the Waihoru Spreydon-Cashmere-Heathcote Community Board to approve a roundabout and associated infrastructure at the Cashmere Road / Penruddock Rise intersection required by subdivisions accessing Cashmere Road.
- 1.2 The report is staff-initiated, resulting from approved subdivision consents.

2. Officer Recommendations Ngā Tūtohu

That the Waihoru Spreydon-Cashmere-Heathcote Community Board recommends that the Council:

1. Receives the information in the Cashmere - Penruddock Roundabout Report.
2. Notes that the decision in this report is assessed as low significance based on the Christchurch City Council's Significance and Engagement Policy.
3. Approves that a special vehicle lane in accordance with Clause 18 of the Christchurch City Council Traffic & Parking Bylaw 2017, for the use of westbound road users as defined in Section 11.1A of the Land Transport (Road User) Rule: 2004, excepting pedestrians and riders of mobility devices, be installed on the south side of Cashmere Road, commencing at a point approximately 166 metres east of its intersection with Penruddock Rise and extending in a westerly direction for 126 metres, as detailed on **Attachment A**.
4. Approves that a special vehicle lane in accordance with Clause 18 of the Christchurch City Council Traffic & Parking Bylaw 2017, for the use of southbound road users as defined in Section 11.1A of the Land Transport (Road User) Rule: 2004, excepting pedestrians and riders of mobility devices, be installed on the east side of Penruddock Rise, commencing at a point approximately 21 metres south of its intersection with Cashmere Road and extending in a southerly direction for a distance of 10 metres, as detailed on **Attachment A**.
5. Approves that a special vehicle lane in accordance with Clause 18 of the Christchurch City Council Traffic & Parking Bylaw 2017, for the use of northbound road users as defined in Section 11.1A of the Land Transport (Road User) Rule: 2004, excepting pedestrians and riders of mobility devices, be installed on the west side of Penruddock Rise, commencing at a point approximately 33 metres south of its intersection with Cashmere Road and extending in a northerly direction for a distance of 10 metres, as detailed on **Attachment A**.
6. Approves that a special vehicle lane in accordance with Clause 18 of the Christchurch City Council Traffic & Parking Bylaw 2017, for the use of westbound road users as defined in Section 11.1A of the Land Transport (Road User) Rule: 2004, excepting pedestrians and riders of mobility devices, be installed on the south side of Cashmere Road, commencing at a point approximately 31 metres west of its intersection with Brookford Place and extending in an easterly direction for a distance of 74 metres, as detailed on **Attachment A**.
7. Approves that a special vehicle lane in accordance with Clause 18 of the Christchurch City Council Traffic & Parking Bylaw 2017, for the use of eastbound road users as defined in Section

11.1A of the Land Transport (Road User) Rule: 2004, excepting pedestrians and riders of mobility devices, be installed on the north side of Cashmere Road, commencing at a point approximately 31 metres west of the prolongation of the western kerb line of its intersection with Brookford Place and extending in an easterly direction for a distance of 76 metres, as detailed on **Attachment A**.

8. Approves that a special vehicle lane in accordance with Clause 18 of the Christchurch City Council Traffic & Parking Bylaw 2017, for the use of eastbound road users as defined in Section 11.1A of the Land Transport (Road User) Rule: 2004, excepting pedestrians and riders of mobility devices, be installed on the north side of Cashmere Road, commencing at a point approximately 39 metres east of the prolongation of the eastern kerb line of Penruddock Rise and extending in an easterly direction for a distance of 127 metres, as detailed on **Attachment A**.

That the Waihoru Spreydon-Cashmere-Heathcote Community Board:

9. Receives the information in the Cashmere - Penruddock Roundabout Report.
10. Notes that the decision in this report is assessed as low significance based on the Christchurch City Council's Significance and Engagement Policy.
11. Under Clause 6(2) of the Christchurch City Council Traffic and Parking Bylaw 2017 revokes any previous resolutions pertaining to traffic controls made pursuant to any bylaw to the extent that they are in conflict with the parking or stopping restrictions described in resolutions 12 – 17 below.

Cashmere Road frontage – 250-258 Cashmere Road

12. Approves the roundabout, new paths, kerb alignments, traffic calming, road surface treatments and road markings, on Cashmere Road commencing at a point 166 metres east of its intersection with Penruddock Rise and extending in a westerly direction to a point 31 metres west of its intersection with Brookford Place as detailed on **Attachment A**.
13. Approves the roundabout, new paths, kerb alignments, traffic calming, road surface treatments and road markings, on Penruddock Rise commencing at its intersection with Cashmere Road and extending in a southerly direction for a distance of 36 metres as detailed on **Attachment A**.

No Stopping and Bus Stops - Cashmere Road

14. Approves that in accordance with Clause 7 of the Christchurch City Council Traffic and Parking Bylaw 2017, that the stopping of vehicles be prohibited at any time:
 - a. On the southern side of Cashmere Road, commencing at a point 161 metres east of its intersection with Penruddock Rise and extending in a westerly direction for a distance of 82 metres as detailed on **Attachment A**.
 - b. On the southern side of Cashmere Road, commencing at a point 65 metres east of its intersection with Penruddock Rise and extending in a westerly direction to its intersection with Penruddock Rise as detailed on **Attachment A**.
 - c. On the southern side of Cashmere Road, commencing at its intersection with Penruddock Rise and extending in a westerly direction to its intersection with a point 65 metres east of its intersection with Penruddock Rise and extending in a westerly direction to its intersection with Brookford Place as detailed on **Attachment A**.
 - d. On the southern side of Cashmere Road, commencing at its intersection with Brookford Place and extending in a westerly direction for a distance of 31 metres as detailed on **Attachment A**.

- e. On the northern side of Cashmere Road, commencing at a point 31 metres west of the prolongation of the western kerb line of Brookford Place and extending in an easterly direction to its intersection with Penruddock Rise and the new subdivision road as detailed on **Attachment A**.
 - f. On the northern side of Cashmere Road, commencing at its intersection with Penruddock Rise and the new subdivision road and extending in an easterly direction for a distance of 87 metres as detailed on **Attachment A**.
 - g. On the northern side of Cashmere Road, commencing at a point 101 metres east of the prolongation of the eastern kerb line of Penruddock Rise and extending in a easterly direction for a distance of 23 metres as detailed on **Attachment A**.
15. Approves that a bus stop in accordance with Clause 7 of the Christchurch City Council Traffic & Parking Bylaw 2017, be reserved for large passenger service vehicles only, for the purposes of setting down or picking up passengers only, as part of a bus service as defined in the Land Transport Management Act 2003.
- a. This restriction will apply on the southern side of Cashmere Road commencing at a distance 79 metres east of its intersection with Penruddock Rise and extending in a westerly direction for a distance of 14 metres as detailed on **Attachment A** to the report on the meeting agenda.
 - b. This restriction will apply on the northern side of Cashmere Road commencing at a distance 87 metres east of the prolongation of the eastern kerb line of Penruddock Rise and extending in a easterly direction for a distance of 14 metres as detailed on **Attachment A** to the report on the meeting agenda.

No Stopping restrictions – Penruddock Rise

16. Approves that in accordance with Clause 7 of the Christchurch City Council Traffic and Parking Bylaw 2017, that the stopping of vehicles be prohibited at any time:
- a. On the western side of Penruddock Rise, commencing at the new intersection with Cashmere Road detailed on **Attachment A** and extending in a southerly direction for a distance of 38 metres as detailed on **Attachment A** to the report on the meeting agenda.
 - b. On the eastern side of Penruddock Rise, commencing at the new intersection with Cashmere Road detailed on **Attachment A** and extending in a southerly direction for a distance of 38 metres as detailed on **Attachment A** to the report on the meeting agenda.
17. Approves that in accordance with Clause 21 of the Christchurch City Council Traffic & Parking Bylaw 2017, a bi-directional shared path, reserved for road users as defined in Section 11.1A of the Land Transport (Road User) Rule: 2004 be established:
- a. On the southern side of Cashmere Road commencing at its intersection with Penruddock Rise and extending in an easterly direction for a distance of 161 metres as detailed on **Attachment A**.
 - b. On the southern side of Cashmere Road commencing at its intersection with Penruddock Rise and extending in a westerly direction for a distance of 45 metres as detailed on **Attachment A**.
 - c. On the northern side of Cashmere Road commencing at a point 22 metres west of the prolongation of the western kerb line of Brookford Place and extending in an easterly

direction to its intersection with Penruddock Rise and the new subdivision road as detailed on **Attachment A**

- d. On the northern side of Cashmere Road commencing at its intersection with Penruddock Rise and the new subdivision road and extending in an easterly direction for a distance of 116 metres as detailed on **Attachment A**.
18. Approves that for any parking restrictions on land currently vested with Council as Road Reserve, these resolutions take effect when parking signage and/or road markings that evidence the restrictions described in this staff report are in place.
19. Approves that for any parking restrictions on land not yet vested with Council as Road Reserve, these resolutions take effect when parking signage and/or road markings that evidence the restrictions described in this staff report are in place and when the land has been vested with Council.

3. Executive Summary Te Whakarāpopoto Matua

- 3.1 In February 2024 Council granted subdivision / land use consent for RMA/2023/1256 for a residential subdivision of 250-258 Cashmere Road.
 - 3.1.1 Part of the requirements of the consent is for upgrades to the Cashmere Road frontage, including a roundabout, service strip, 2.5m shared path, kerb and channel, bus bay, pedestrian refuge, landscaping, undergrounding of services and lighting (if required).
- 3.2 Council has entered into a cost-share agreement with the developer for the design, project management and delivery of the roundabout to pay for Council's share of the roundabout and upgraded existing roading.
- 3.3 Three options have been proposed:
 - 3.3.1 A roundabout without speed humps (**Attachment A**)
 - 3.3.2 A roundabout with speed humps on the approaches and exits (as consulted, **Attachment B**)
 - 3.3.3 That the board instructs staff to investigate further options
- 3.4 The recommended option is to approve a roundabout without speed humps, for the following reasons:
 - A roundabout has been approved through the resource consent, so changes to the design are likely to have a financial and reputational impact on Council
 - The removal of speed humps responds to feedback received during consultation
 - However, the design of the roundabout has enough horizontal deflection to mostly bring speeds to within safe system recommendations
 - Approval allows proposed parking restrictions to be enforceable.

4. Background/Context Te Horopaki

- 4.1 This report seeks Community Board approval for the civil works within the legal road required for the subdivision at 250-258 Cashmere Road, and for the traffic and parking restrictions associated with those works.
 - 4.1.1 The internal roads have not yet been formally named.

- 4.1.2 250-258 Cashmere Road has been granted resource consent for residential subdivision, including internal roading and intersections with the existing road network.
- 4.1.3 The proposed roundabout offers significant improvements to the operation of the existing road network beyond what can be required of the developer under the Resource Management Act 1991 (RMA). Therefore Council has entered into a cost-share agreement with the developer for Council's share of the roundabout and surrounding roading.
- 4.2 While the requirements on the developer are set through the resource consent, for enforcement of any restrictions to be effective, Detailed Traffic Resolutions are required, with delegations set as per Council's delegations policy.
 - 4.2.1 The full roading layout and restrictions within the existing road corridor requires approval by the Community Board and/or Council.
 - 4.2.2 For roads within the subdivision, the design is approved through the RMA and the resource consenting process; however, a post-construction report to the Community Board will be required to formalise any intersection controls, parking restrictions on internal roads, or parking restrictions deemed necessary after construction. Therefore, the Community Board will receive a report after these roads have been constructed and handed over to Council.
- 4.3 Cashmere Road is classified as a minor arterial road in the District Plan. The design therefore needs to accommodate larger heavy vehicles, light passenger vehicles, pedestrians and cyclists.
- 4.4 Part of the requirements of the subdivision consent is for upgrades to the Cashmere Road frontage, including a roundabout at the Penruddock Rise intersection, service strip, 2.5m shared path, kerb and channel, bus bay, pedestrian refuge, landscaping, undergrounding of services and lighting (if required). The Cashmere Road upgrade plan includes the following features:
 - Refuge/splitter island(s) on Cashmere Road, Penruddock Rise and the new subdivision road.
 - Changes to the Cashmere Road kerb alignment between Penruddock Rise and Brookford Place
 - Shared path (minimum 2.5m) on both sides of Cashmere Road, including within the splitter islands
 - Alterations to existing on-road cycle lanes with the option to transition to off-road shared path prior to the roundabout.
- 4.5 The following related memos/information were circulated to the meeting members:

Date	Subject
19/12/2025	Update - Cashmere/Penruddock Roundabout

Options Considered Ngā Kōwhiringa Whaiwhakaaro

- 4.6 The following reasonably practicable options were considered and are assessed in this report:
 - 4.6.1 Option One – approve proposed roundabout layout and traffic control devices **(Attachment A)**
 - 4.6.2 Option Two – approve proposed roundabout layout and traffic control devices with speed humps on the approaches and exits from the roundabout **(Attachment B)**

4.6.3 Option Three –investigate changes to layouts and/or traffic control devices

4.7 The following options were considered but ruled out:

4.7.1 Option Four - Do not approve roundabout and traffic control devices.

This was ruled out as this would:

- result in any parking restrictions being unenforceable by the Council, and would permit unsafe parking behaviour.
- Prevent development from fulfilling consent conditions.
- Delay development, including incurring costs to Council associated with the delay.

4.7.2 Option Five – Roundabout with additional left turn lane into Penruddock Rise from Cashmere Road.

This was ruled out for the following reasons:

- Traffic modelling of the intersection indicates that this is unnecessary for the efficient operation of the intersection, and is also not feasible within the current and future road corridor, as described in further detail in the staff response to engagement feedback in section 6.15 of this report.

4.7.3 Option Six – Traffic Signals

This was ruled out for the following reasons:

- A traffic light alternative has been modelled (including projected traffic growth) but found to have less capacity than a roundabout and to operate less efficiently and with higher average delay and longer queues on all approaches.
- The proposed design does not preclude the possibility of a traffic signal ‘metered’ roundabout where one (or more) approaches are controlled by traffic signals when queues reach a certain length (a local example of this is the NZTA controlled Springs Road / Halswell Junction Road roundabout and entrance to the southern motorway). However this is not considered necessary at present or in the foreseeable future.
- The subdivision consent conditions do not include traffic signals, this would need to be re-designed from scratch at Council’s cost.

Options Descriptions Ngā Kōwhiringa

4.8 **Preferred Option:** Option One – approve proposed roundabout layout and traffic control devices

4.8.1 **Option Description:** That all proposed layouts and markings are approved by the Board without change, so that any restrictions and violations can be enforced.

This Option includes the plans as shown on **Attachment A**, including

- Roundabout and splitter islands with pedestrian crossing points
- Cycle lanes
- Shared paths
- Parking restrictions (No Stopping)

The existing path by Francis Reserve is known to flood and is relatively low lying and flat. Staff in consultation with the designer and contractor will look at mitigating this along the frontage of Francis Reserve.

4.8.2 **Option Advantages**

- The roundabout will reduce delays for traffic exiting Penruddock Rise.
- Cyclists have the option of either going off-road and crossing at the refuge island crossings, or continuing on-road in the traffic lane.
- Includes a shared path on the north side of Cashmere Road fronting the development, with the capability to extend it east and west as a requirement of future development and/or future Council projects.
- Allows parking restrictions to be enforceable and for the road environment to operate as intended by the design.
- The roundabout has been designed to manage approach speeds
- Responds to some concerns raised during consultation
- Traffic modelling including growth projections anticipates that this intersection will have sufficient capacity to operate without significant delays well into the foreseeable future.

4.8.3 **Option Disadvantages**

- Not the consulted scheme, which received support from a number of submitters
- Lack of vertical deflection may mean speeds can be higher for some movements – particularly travelling east along Cashmere Road.
- Removing the vertical deflection was not considered in the initial Safe System (Road Safety) Audits for the project. This option has been assessed by our internal safety teams, and staff are seeking a safety audit addendum which should be ready ahead of the meeting. Furthermore, this could be further addressed post-construction through monitoring (as discussed in Section 4.12).

4.9 **Alternative Option:** Option Two – approve proposed roundabout layout and traffic control devices with speed humps on the approaches and exits from the roundabout

4.9.1 **Option Description:**

This is the same as Option One, but with speed humps at the approaches and exits to manage speeds around the crossing points as shown on **Attachment B**. As with Option 1, staff will look at flood mitigation options along the Francis Reserve frontage.

4.9.2 **Option Advantages**

- Advantages are mostly the same as Option 1
- However, this option further reduces the risk by more actively managing speeds around pedestrian conflict points.
- Based on evidence from other roundabouts with vertical speed deflections, it is likely that the effect on traffic efficiency and overall journey times is extremely small.

4.9.3 **Option Disadvantages**

- A number of submissions commented on the humps as a negative of the design (noting that a smaller number of other submitters commented on this a positive aspect)

- Due to the lack of developments on the northern side of Cashmere Road at this time, there is likely to be limited pedestrians crossing north-south for a number of years. This means the additional safety benefits may not be realised for some time.
- 4.10 **Alternative Option:** Option Three – investigate changes to layouts and/or traffic control devices
- 4.10.1 **Option Description:** The staff will investigate changes to the layout and/or traffic devices, and provide this information in a further report to the Community Board
- For this option to be worthwhile, the Board would need to provide clear direction around the layout or device changes they are seeking, so that staff can provide advice around implications, including cost, safety, accessibility and timeframes.
- 4.10.2 **Option Advantages**
- May ensure that the Community Board's wishes for the area can be better served
- 4.10.3 **Option Disadvantages**
- Does not allow installed parking restrictions to be enforceable and for the road environment to operate as intended by the design
 - Requires additional resources to evaluate alternative designs
 - Delay development, including incurring costs to Council associated with the delay.
 - There is no obvious funding source to carry out any changes to the installed design – this would likely come from the Subdivisions programme, which is currently fully allocated

Analysis Criteria Ngā Paearu Wetekina

- 4.11 The staff recommended option has been selected for the following reasons:
- The technical details of the recommended layout have been accepted through the RMA subdivisions process. Therefore there would be no additional costs for the Council for investigation or physical costs (this is true of both Options 1 & 2).
 - Allows Council Parking Compliance to enforce parking restrictions if needed (this is true of both Options 1 & 2).
 - Safety is managed through the design of the roundabout: while Option 2 may be the safest for pedestrians, due to the time for subdivisions to be developed there are not expected to be significant number of pedestrians crossing many of the legs of the roundabout for a number of years. Therefore the additional benefits of Option 2 may not be realised for some time.
 - A number of submitters expressed frustration at speed bumps at intersections, and the recommended option responds to this feedback.
- 4.12 If Elected Members are concerned about the potential safety ramifications of option 1, staff could undertake monitoring a few months after completion.
- 4.12.1 This would be similar in nature to that undertaken at the Cashmere/Colombo roundabout, so would assess movements, speeds and near incidents.

- 4.12.2 There would be an additional cost for this, which would be of the order of \$30,000 for monitoring (excluding the cost for implementation of any future safety improvements).
- 4.12.3 If this identifies issues that need resolving, this would require further budget and separate approvals.

5. Financial Implications Ngā Hiraunga Rauemi

Capex/Opex Ngā Utu Whakahaere

	Recommended Option – Option One – approve proposed roundabout layout and traffic control devices	Option Two – approve proposed roundabout layout and traffic control devices with speed humps	Option 3 – investigate changes to layouts and traffic control devices
Cost to Implement	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> \$1.18M to implement \$750 for the preparation of this report 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> \$1.2M to implement \$750 for the preparation of this report 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Not possible to quantify without knowing the changes requested. Likely to be a few thousand dollars for the investigation
Maintenance/Ongoing Costs	To be covered under the roading maintenance contract, the effect will be minimal on the overall asset.	To be covered under the roading maintenance contract, the effect will be minimal on the overall asset.	As above, it is not possible to quantify without knowing the changes requested.
Funding Source	<p>78070 Subdivisions - Penruddock - Cashmere Roundabout,</p> <p>Additional funding will be brought forward from: 60090 Programme - Subdivisions Infrastructure</p>	<p>78070 Subdivisions - Penruddock - Cashmere Roundabout,</p> <p>Additional funding will be brought forward from: 60090 Programme - Subdivisions Infrastructure</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 165 Transport Infrastructure for Subdivisions This would likely need topping up in future years through an Annual Plan/LTP to ensure Council meets its obligations concerning new subdivisions
Funding Availability	Yes	Yes	TBC
Impact on Rates	<0.01%	<0.01%	TBC

6. Considerations Ngā Whai Whakaaro

Risks and Mitigations Ngā Mōrearea me ngā Whakamātautau

6.1 Risks include:

- 6.1.1 If parking restrictions are not approved, they will not be enforceable.
- 6.1.2 If Option One is selected, there is a small risk of more and/or higher severity crashes at the new roundabout compared to Option Two. Staff could undertake post-construction analysis of the roundabout (similar to studies for Cashmere/Colombo roundabout) to ensure it is operating safely, however, this would have an additional cost (around \$30k)
- 6.1.3 If Option Three is selected, then all usual design and construction risks apply. As the design has been approved through the Resource Consent process there is likely to be a considerable cost and reputational risk for Council related to redesign and/or delays to the construction of the roundabout.

Legal Considerations Ngā Hiraunga ā-Ture

6.2 Statutory and/or delegated authority to undertake proposals in the report:

- 6.2.1 The Community Boards have delegated authority from the Council to exercise the delegations as set out in the Delegations Register. The list of delegations for the Community Boards includes the resolution of no-stopping and traffic control devices.
- 6.2.2 The installation of any signs and/or markings associated with traffic control devices must comply with the Land Transport Rule: Traffic Control Devices 2004.

6.3 Other Legal Implications:

- 6.3.1 There is no other legal context, issue, or implication relevant to this decision.
- 6.3.2 This specific report has not been reviewed and approved by the Legal Services Unit; however, the report has been written using a general approach previously approved by the Legal Services Unit, and the recommendations are consistent with the policy and legislative framework outlined in this report.

Strategy and Policy Considerations Te Whai Kaupapa here

6.4 The required decisions:

- 6.4.1 Align with the [Christchurch City Council's Strategic Framework](#).
- 6.4.2 Are assessed as low significance based on the Christchurch City Council's Significance and Engagement Policy.
- 6.4.3 Are consistent with the Council's Plans and Policies.

6.5 This report supports the [Council's Long Term Plan \(2024 - 2034\)](#):

6.6 Transport

6.6.1 Activity: Transport

- Level of Service: 10.0.6.1 Reduce the number of death and serious injury crashes on the local road network (DIA 1) - 4 less than previous FY.

Community Impacts and Views Ngā Mariu ā-Hāpori

6.7 Consultation started on 8 January and ran until 25 January 2026.

6.8 Project details including links to the [Kōrero mai | Let's Talk webpage](#) were advertised via:

- An email sent to the Westmorland Residents Association and the Cracroft Residents Association.
 - A flyer delivered to 70 properties around the intersection on 8 January 2026.
- 6.9 The [Kōrero mai | Let's Talk](#) page had 781 views throughout the consultation period.

Summary of Submissions Ngā Tāpaetanga

- 6.10 Submissions were made by one recognised organisation, and 44 individuals. All submissions are available on our [Kōrero mai webpage](#).
- 6.11 Submitters were asked if there was anything we needed to know before work starts.
- 6.12 The Westmorland Residents Association had concerns about the speed bumps, and the removal of the left-hand turning lane into Penruddock Rise. They also suggested moving the pedestrian crossing points away from the roundabout.
- 6.13 Submitters liked the following elements of the plan:
- Overall support / overall positive comment (13)
 - Cycling improvements (4)
 - Speed bumps (3)
- 6.14 Submitters disliked the following elements of the plan:
- Speed bumps (17)
 - Removal of the left-hand turning lane into Penruddock (14)
 - Elements of the design are similar to the Cashmere/Colombo/Dyers Pass roundabout design and this causes congestion (10)
 - Lack of parking for tennis courts (3)
 - Pedestrian crossing points at the roundabout (3)
 - The plan is for a roundabout rather than traffic lights (3)
- 6.15 Staff have provided responses to the common concerns raised by submitters:

Submitter concern	Staff response
Speed bumps	<p>The roundabout needs to be designed to accommodate large and heavy vehicles including buses and as a result, the lanes are wider than for a road not designed for these larger vehicles. As far as possible this has been mitigated through the turning radius and roundabout deflection, however, there are some movements where it is insufficient to slow smaller vehicles to within safe system recommended speeds (generally <30km/h).</p> <p>The speed humps in Option Two reduce speeds specifically at or before the locations where motor vehicles will be coming into conflict points or sharing space with other motor vehicles, or with pedestrians, cyclists and other vulnerable road users. This includes pedestrians or cyclists crossing the road and any on-road cyclists continuing straight through on Cashmere Road who will need to share the lane with motor vehicles (including heavy vehicles).</p>

<p>Similarities to Cashmere/Colombo/Dyers Pass roundabout and congestion concerns</p>	<p>The proposed Cashmere/Penruddock roundabout design is larger than the Cashmere/Dyers roundabout, which was restricted by existing property boundaries and by the terrain.</p> <p>It is extremely unlikely that speed humps would increase delays significantly. A pre-and post-construction analysis of the Cashmere/Dyers Roundabout indicated that the new design of that roundabout had reduced mean operating speeds and reduced conflicts as intended, however had not resulted in reduced traffic throughput.</p>
<p>Removal of left-hand turning lane into Penruddock</p>	<p>Cashmere Road in the vicinity of Penruddock Rise is increasingly becoming urbanised with the current subdivision of land opposite Penruddock Rise, however originally the intersection was designed when Cashmere Road was a 100km/h road, the speed limit was reduced to 70km/h in 1997, followed by 60km/h in 2015, and was further reduced to 50km/h in December 2019.</p> <p>The left hand turning lane from Cashmere Road into Penruddock Rise functions as a deceleration lane for left turning traffic to slow to turning speeds. This is a safety treatment usually used at rural high speed intersections (ie with speed limits of 70 to 100km/h).</p> <p>It is not necessary for the efficient operation of this intersection to include a second dedicated left turn lane at the roundabout. Traffic modelling of the proposed roundabout intersection has found that the conversion of a T intersection to a roundabout results in no increased delay to the left turn from Cashmere Road into Penruddock Rise during the PM peak hour, and that inclusion of a left turn only lane into Penruddock Rise results in negligible changes in average delays. The roundabout will also result in a significant reduction in delays for the right turn from Penruddock Rise during the AM peak hour.</p> <p>Inclusion of a left turn lane will also require additional space which is not currently accounted for in the design, will have safety implications which have not been considered in the road safety audit process so far, and is not currently technically feasible to include. For example, a similar treatment to the Wigram / Aidanfield / Skyhawk intersection would not be possible as the road carriageway would encroach into Francis Reserve, which is not available for that purpose.</p>
<p>Lack of parking</p>	<p>There is insufficient road space available to include footpath/shared path, cycle lane and traffic lanes on Cashmere Road outside the tennis courts. Parking remains available a short distance away on Penruddock Rise.</p>
<p>Pedestrian crossing points</p>	<p>It is standard practice to place pedestrian crossing points near the intersection as this is on the main pedestrian desire line. Shifting the pedestrian crossing points will not decrease the distance for pedestrians to walk to the bus stops, and will move the crossing points further from the desire lines, including the desire line for pedestrians walking to/from the new subdivision to the north.</p>
<p>Traffic lights</p>	<p>A traffic light alternative has been modelled (including projected traffic growth) but found to have less capacity than a roundabout, and to operate less efficiently with higher average delay and longer queues on</p>

	all approaches. Based on the road classifications, the requirement for Traffic lights is not met.
--	---

6.16 The decision affects the following wards/Community Board areas:

6.16.1 Waihoru Spreydon-Cashmere-Heathcote Community Board.

Impact on Mana Whenua Ngā Whai Take Mana Whenua

6.17 The decision does not involve a significant decision concerning ancestral land or a body of water or other elements of intrinsic value; therefore, this decision does not specifically impact Mana Whenua, their culture, and traditions.

6.18 The decision does not involve a matter of interest to Mana Whenua and will not impact our agreed partnership priorities with Ngā Papatipu Rūnanga.

Climate Change Impact Considerations Ngā Whai Whakaaro mā te Āhuarangi

6.19 The proposals in this report are unlikely to contribute significantly to adaptation to the impacts of climate change or emissions reductions.

7. Next Steps Ngā Mahinga ā-muri

7.1 Roading changes will be installed by the developer via the subdivision consent approval process.

7.2 Later, once the road is vested, a separate report will come to the community board for approval of the detailed resolutions within the development.

Attachments Ngā Tāpirihanga

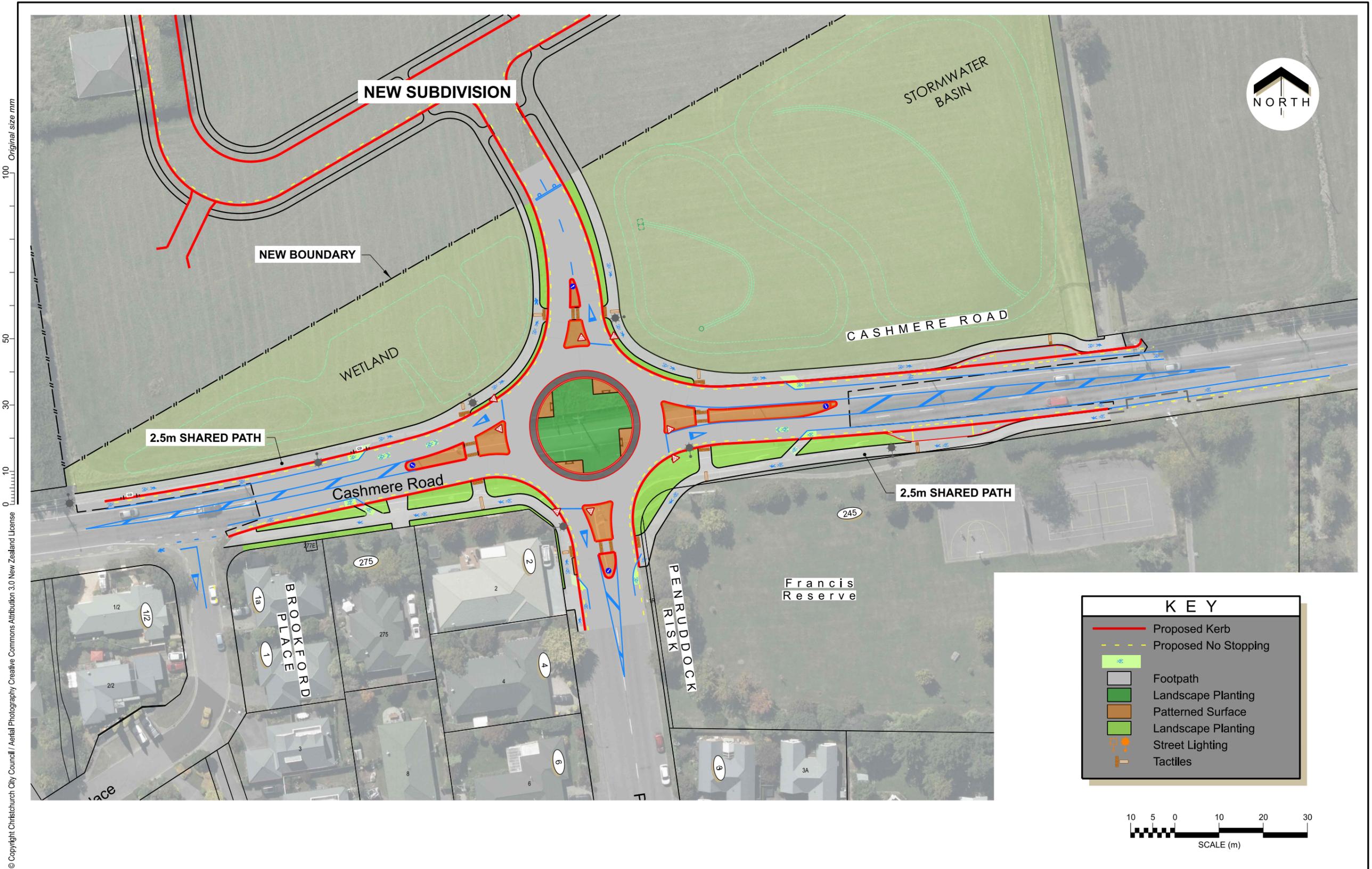
No.	Title	Reference	Page
A	Option One - Plan for Approval - Cashmere / Penruddock Roundabout without speed humps	26/191417	
B	Option Two - Plan for Approval - Cashmere / Penruddock Roundabout with speed humps (as consulted)	25/2628346	

In addition to the attached documents, the following background information is available:

Document Name – Location / File Link
Not applicable

Signatories Ngā Kaiwaitohu

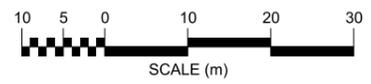
Authors	Peter Rodgers - Transport Network Planner Krystle Anderson - Senior Engagement Advisor
Approved By	Jacob Bradbury - Manager Planning & Delivery Transport



© Copyright Christchurch City Council / Aerial Photography Creative Commons Attribution 3.0 New Zealand License



KEY	
—	Proposed Kerb
- - -	Proposed No Stopping
	Footpath
	Landscape Planting
	Patterned Surface
	Landscape Planting
●	Street Lighting
■	Tactiles





© Copyright Christchurch City Council / Aerial Photography Creative Commons Attribution 3.0 New Zealand License

8. Hagley Avenue - Clearway

Reference Te Tohutoro: 26/203772

Responsible Officer(s) Te Kathy Graham, Team Leader Traffic Operations

Pou Matua: Gautham Praburam, Traffic Engineer

Hannah Ballantyne, Senior Engagement Advisor

Accountable ELT

Member Pouwhakarae:

Brent Smith, General Manager City Infrastructure

1. Purpose and Origin of the Report Te Pūtake Pūrongo

- 1.1 The purpose of this report is to seek the Council's approval to make permanent the clearway currently operating on the north side of Hagley Avenue between 7:30 am and 7:30 pm.
- 1.2 The kerbside lane on Hagley Avenue between St Asaph Street and Riccarton Avenue previously operated as a general traffic lane carrying north-westbound traffic. Since March 2025, this lane has been trialled as a clearway between 7:30 am and 7:30 pm, with parking permitted outside these hours.
- 1.3 This report has been prepared following monitoring of the impacts of this arrangement.

2. Officer Recommendations Ngā Tūtohu

That the Council:

1. Receives the information in the Hagley Avenue - Clearway Report.
2. Notes that the decision outlined in this report is assessed as low significance based on the Christchurch City Council's Significance and Engagement Policy.
3. Approves, pursuant to Clause 7 of the Christchurch City Council Traffic and Parking Bylaw 2017, that the existing no stopping restrictions on the northern side of Hagley Avenue, commencing at a point 82 metres northwest of its intersection with St Asaph Street and extending in a north-westerly direction for 102 meters be revoked.
4. Approves that, in accordance with Clause 7 of the Christchurch City Council Traffic and Parking Bylaw 2017 and Section 1.6 of the Land Transport (Road User) Rule 2004, the stopping of vehicles is to be prohibited only during the clearway hours on the northern side of Hagley Avenue, commencing at a point 82 metres northwest of its intersection with St Asaph Street and extending in a north-westerly direction for 102 meters. The clearway is to apply between 07:30 AM – 07:30 PM, seven days a week, as detailed in Plan TG146302, dated 17/01/2025, and attached to this report as Attachment A.
5. Approves that these resolutions take effect when parking signage and/or road markings that evidence the restrictions described in this staff report are in place (or removed in the case of revocations).

3. Executive Summary Te Whakarāpopoto Matua

- 3.1 Since November 2022, several Notices of Motion have called for reinstating on-street parking on the Hagley Park side at Hospital Corner.

- 3.2 In December 2024, the Finance and Performance Committee approved a six-month trial of a time-restricted clearway on the north side of Hagley Avenue alone, operating 7:30 AM–7:30 PM, thereby allowing parking during the evening and overnight hours, for approximately 18 vehicles.
- 3.3 The trial commenced on 10 March 2025 and was scheduled to end on 9 September 2025.
- 3.4 Given the imminent opening of the Parakiore Metro Sports Centre and the anticipated increase in traffic volumes in the area, staff recommended extending the trial for another six months to continue monitoring usage, assess future demand, and evaluate the impacts of the new sports facility and investigate any alternative parking options.
- 3.5 Despite the increased parking demand following the trial extension, parked vehicles—including those that overstayed—were not observed to adversely affect traffic flow. This was particularly evident during the morning peak period, when impacts were most anticipated.
- 3.6 Based on observations undertaken during the trial, together with feedback received from stakeholders and members of the public, staff recommend that the clearway on Hagley Avenue be made permanent.

4. Background/Context Te Horopaki

- 4.1 Since November 2022, several Notices of Motion have requested the reinstatement of on-street parking on the Hagley Park side of the road at Hospital Corner as soon as practically possible.
- 4.2 In response, staff investigated a range of potential options to improve on-street parking opportunities near Christchurch Hospital, evaluating each option's advantages and disadvantages.
- 4.3 In October and November 2023, a temporary lane closure trial was conducted on the kerbside lanes of both Hagley Avenue and Riccarton Avenue. The purpose of the trial was to evaluate the potential impacts of permanently removing a traffic lane to enable on-street parking along these corridors.
- 4.4 Following the trial, and based on observations and feedback from key stakeholders, staff recommended maintaining the current road layout. This recommendation was primarily due to the potential for increased delays for all road users, particularly emergency services, if a traffic lane were removed at this location.
- 4.5 As an alternative, staff also presented an option that would permit night-time parking in the kerbside lanes of Hagley Avenue and Riccarton Avenue, while maintaining a clearway during the day to ensure traffic efficiency.
- 4.6 While this type of clearway arrangement could provide additional parking opportunities, it also presented some operational challenges, including:
 - 4.6.1 Increased congestion and safety risks during morning peak hours, resulting from non-compliant vehicles remaining in the clearway.
 - 4.6.2 Ongoing operational costs associated with enforcing the clearway and removing non-compliant vehicles.
 - 4.6.3 The requirement to construct a new footpath along the Hagley Park side of Riccarton Avenue to enable safe pedestrian access to existing signalised crossings at Hagley Avenue / Riccarton Avenue / Oxford Terrace / Tuam Street and the Hospital Entrance / Riccarton Avenue intersections. This would require additional funding.

- 4.7 Taking these challenges into account, staff maintained their recommendation to retain the status quo at that time.
- 4.8 At its meeting on 18 December 2024, the Council's Finance and Performance Committee approved a six-month trial for a time-restricted clearway on the north side of Hagley Avenue alone, operating from 7:30 AM to 7:30 PM.
- 4.9 This arrangement allowed for approximately 18 new on-street parking spaces in close proximity to Christchurch Hospital during the evening and overnight hours (7:30 PM to 7:30 AM), without the need for significant additional infrastructure.
- 4.10 The purpose of the trial was to assess safety impacts on other road users and the broader operational impacts of permitting parked vehicles in this location.
- 4.11 The trial commenced on 10 March 2025 and was scheduled to end on 9 September 2025.
- 4.12 Clearway signage and markings were installed in accordance with NZ Transport Agency Waka Kotahi guidelines and standard city-wide practice.
- 4.13 Information about the trial was provided to the Mayor, Councillors, the Waipapa Papanui–Innes–Central Community Board, and other key stakeholders prior to the commencement of the trial. In addition, a Newline story and a Facebook post were published to inform the wider public about the trial.
- 4.14 When compared to a typical introduction of parking restrictions, Council staff communicated this parking trial more extensively than would normally be done. This was due to the significant location of this clearway, and its proximity to Christchurch Hospital.
- 4.15 Utilisation of the clearway / parking area was monitored through traffic cameras. During the first two months of the trial, demand was low, with most nights recording no parked vehicles and only occasional use by one or two vehicles.
- 4.16 Upon observing the low patronage, Council staff met with a senior operations staff member at Te Whatu Ora to discuss ways to raise awareness of the clearway trial. As part of this meeting, the Te Whatu Ora staff member offered to reinforce the messaging through internal channels.
- 4.17 Following this engagement, and increased media coverage at that time, a noticeable increase in patronage was observed in the second half of June, with nightly occupancy reaching up to 14 vehicles.
- 4.18 Subsequently, demand slightly declined and stabilised, with most nights showing between five and ten vehicles parked along the clearway.
- 4.19 During the initial trial, one vehicle overstayed during the initial two-week grace period and departed shortly after 8:00 AM. A reminder notice was provided. Following this period, there were 16 instances of non-compliance, including two longer overstayers that required towing. The remaining vehicles vacated before 8:00 AM. Additionally, there were three instances of vehicles arriving before clearway hours, including one as early as 6:00 PM.
- 4.20 At the time of the initial trial, the nearby Parakiore Metro Sports Facility was scheduled to open later in the year (2025) and was anticipated to generate additional traffic and parking demand in the surrounding area. Given the uncertainty around how the opening of the facility might influence traffic conditions, parking behaviour, and overall network performance along Hagley Avenue, staff considered it premature to draw final conclusions from the initial trial period alone.
- 4.21 Accordingly, staff recommended extending the trial for a further six months to allow continued monitoring of clearway usage, assessment of future parking demand, and evaluation of the operational impacts associated with the opening of the Parakiore Metro

Sports Facility. The extended trial period also enabled consideration of the effectiveness of the clearway in the context of any alternative parking options that may become available as travel patterns evolve.

- 4.22 Following the extension of the trial, utilisation of the parking area increased noticeably. Monitoring indicated that more than ten vehicles were parked per night on most days, with demand exceeding 20 vehicles on multiple occasions over the 12 hour duration.
- 4.23 43 instances of non-compliance were observed during the extended trial (up to 31 December 2025), including 15 longer overstayers that required towing. The remaining vehicles mostly vacated before 8:00 AM. Additionally, there were 8 instances of vehicles arriving before clearway hours, including one as early as 06:29 PM.
- 4.24 Despite the higher parking demand and comparatively higher non-compliance observed during the extended trial period, parked vehicles—including those that exceeded the permitted parking duration—were not found to have any major adverse effect on traffic flow or network performance along Hagley Avenue. This was particularly evident during the morning peak period, when the potential for impacts was expected to be greatest.
- 4.25 Some minor driver behaviour issues were observed during the trial. These included instances where drivers initially queued behind parked vehicles before recognising the clearway arrangement and moving into the adjacent traffic lane. In addition, there were occasional observations of vehicles turning right from St Asaph Street at normal speeds and subsequently slowing down abruptly upon encountering parked vehicles ahead. While these behaviours were noted, they were infrequent and did not result in any recorded crashes. Overall, these observations were not considered to present a level of safety risk sufficient to warrant early termination of the trial.
- 4.26 The Parakiore Metro Sports Facility opened on 17 December 2025, introducing a new potential source of traffic and parking demand in the area. Although the post-opening monitoring period was relatively short, observations undertaken during this time did not indicate that parked vehicles resulted in any significant safety concerns, traffic congestion, or reductions in network efficiency.
- 4.27 Based on the observations undertaken throughout both the initial and extended trial periods, and taking into account feedback received from stakeholders and members of the public, staff consider the clearway to be operating as intended. Accordingly, staff recommend that the clearway on Hagley Avenue be made permanent.
- 4.28 The following information regarding parking near Christchurch Hospital has been provided in the past to the Elected Members.

Date	Subject
18/07/2023	Memo - Options for increasing on-street parking around Christchurch Hospital
18/07/2023	Briefing - Options for increasing on street parking around Christchurch hospital
23/01/2024	Memo - Parking near Christchurch Hospital – Road closure trial results and recommendations
23/01/2024	Briefing - Parking near Christchurch Hospital – Road closure trial results and recommendations
06/03/2025	Memo - Parking near Christchurch Hospital - Clearway trial along Hagley Avenue
03/09/2025	Report - Extension of Hagley Avenue Clearway Trial Period

Options Considered Ngā Kōwhiringa Whaiwhakaaro

- 4.29 The following reasonably practicable options were considered and are assessed in this report:

- 4.29.1 Make the clearway along Hagley Avenue permanent.
- 4.29.2 Stop the trial and reinstate the previous traffic lane arrangements.

Options Descriptions Ngā Kōwhiringa

- 4.30 **Preferred Option:** Make the clearway along Hagley Avenue permanent.
 - 4.30.1 **Option Description:** This option involves permanently permitting night-time parking on the north side of Hagley Avenue near Christchurch Hospital.
 - 4.30.2 Option Advantages
 - On-street parking continues to be available along the kerb side lane along Hagley Avenue.
 - No additional cost as no infrastructure changes are needed.
 - 4.30.3 Option Disadvantages
 - Does not maintain full lane capacity at all times, increasing the potential for delays to general traffic and emergency vehicles.
- 4.31 **Option 2:** Stop the trial and reinstate the previous traffic lane arrangements.
 - 4.31.1 **Option Description:** Cease the current clearway trial and revert to the previous road layout, removing any temporary night-time parking spaces along Hagley Avenue.
 - 4.31.2 Option Advantages
 - Restores full lane capacity at all times, potentially reducing risk of delays for general traffic and emergency vehicles.
 - Eliminates the need for ongoing enforcement.
 - 4.31.3 Option Disadvantages
 - Reduces the number of available on-street parking spaces near the hospital during night-time hours.

5. Financial Implications Ngā Hīraunga Rauemi

Capex/Opex Ngā Utu Whakahaere

	Recommended Option	Option 2
Cost to Implement	\$0	\$5000
Maintenance/Ongoing Costs	Covered by the existing maintenance contract	Covered by the existing maintenance contract
Funding Source	Traffic Operations Team traffic signs and markings budget	Traffic Operations Team traffic signs and markings budget

6. Considerations Ngā Whai Whakaaro

Risks and Mitigations Ngā Mōrearea me ngā Whakamātautau

- 6.1 None identified.

Legal Considerations Ngā Hīraunga ā-Ture

- 6.2 Statutory and/or delegated authority to undertake proposals in the report:

- 6.2.1 Part 1, Clause 7 of the Christchurch City Council Traffic and Parking Bylaw 2017 provides Council with the authority to install parking or stopping restrictions by resolution.
- 6.2.2 Clause 6(2) of the Christchurch City Council Traffic and Parking Bylaw 2017 provides Council with the authority to subsequently amend or revoke any resolution made under this bylaw at any time.
- 6.2.3 The installation of any signs and/or markings associated with traffic control devices must comply with the Land Transport Rule: Traffic Control Devices 2004.
- 6.2.4 Any proposal that increases on-street car parking on Hagley Avenue (north of St Asaph Street) or on Riccarton Avenue is deemed to be of metropolitan significance as it is within the Part A area. So, the authority to make decisions on this matter rests with the Council.
- 6.3 Other Legal Implications:
 - 6.3.1 There is no other legal context, issue or implication relevant to this decision.
 - 6.3.2 This specific report has not been reviewed and approved by Legal Services. However, the report has been written using a general approach previously approved by Legal Services.

Strategy and Policy Considerations Te Whai Kaupapa here

- 6.4 The Council's strategic priorities have been considered in formulating the recommendations in this report. However, this area of work is not specifically covered by an identified priority.
- 6.5 The required decision:
 - 6.5.1 Aligns with the [Christchurch City Council's Strategic Framework](#).
 - 6.5.2 Is of low significance, given the minimal cost implications for the Council and the relative ease with which the decision could be reversed if required.
 - 6.5.3 As approved at the Council meeting on 2 August 2023, parking near the hospital is considered of metropolitan significance, and the decisions are to be exercised by the Council.
 - 6.5.4 Are consistent with Council's Plans and Policies.
- 6.6 This report supports the [Council's Long Term Plan \(2024 - 2034\)](#):
- 6.7 Transport
 - 6.7.1 Activity: Transport
 - Level of Service: 10.3.1 Provide an optimised balance of Council operated parking spaces in the central city - <=85% average occupancy.

Community Impacts and Views Ngā Mariu ā-Hāpori

- 6.8 Consultation on whether the trial should be retained permanently started on 30 January and ran until 15 February 2026.
- 6.9 Project details including links to the [Kōrero mai | Let's Talk webpage](#) were advertised via:
 - An email sent to Te Whatu Ora Health New Zealand, Hato Hone St John, Fire and Emergency NZ, New Zealand Police, Canterbury Health Laboratories, Hagley College, and Otago School of Medicine.
 - A [Newsline story](#) which was shared to Council's Facebook page.

- Signs alongside the clearway

6.10 The [Kōrero mai | Let's Talk](#) page had 432 views throughout the consultation period.

Summary of Submissions Ngā Tāpaetanga

6.11 Submissions were made by 50 individuals. All submissions are available on our [Kōrero mai webpage](#).

6.12 38% of submissions came from people who have used the carparks provided by the clearway.

6.13 Of those who have used the car parks (20), most said that working at the hospital was the purpose of their trip.

Q: What was the purpose of your trip? (multi-choice)

- Work at the hospital (12)
- Visiting someone in the hospital (7)
- Recreation (3)
- Work elsewhere in the city (2)

When asked what works well about the clearway trial, the most common feedback was:

- Provision of parking near the hospital (24)
- It provides safer parking for hospital staff (10)
- Provision of free parking (6)
- It balances the need for parking with a live traffic lane when required (6)
- They haven't experienced an impact on traffic flow when the clearway is operating (6)

When asked what doesn't work well about the clearway trial, the most common feedback was:

- Cars overstay the clearway hours (12)
- The break in the traffic lane for parking is dangerous, e.g. causing cars to swiftly change lanes with little notice (12)
- The hours of the clearway (8) – requests for different hours to better accommodate the needs of different hospital shift workers or traffic flows
- The disruption of traffic flow (6)
- It's confusing (5)
- There isn't enough knowledge about the parks (4)

6.14 55% (29) of the submissions were generally positive about the clearway trial, 30% (16) were generally negative, and the remaining 15% (8) were either balanced or did not provide enough information for this assessment to be made.

Impact on Mana Whenua Ngā Whai Take Mana Whenua

6.15 The decision does not involve a significant decision in relation to ancestral land or a body of water or other elements of intrinsic value, therefore this decision does not specifically impact Mana Whenua, their culture or traditions.

6.16 The decision does not involve a matter of interest to Mana Whenua and will not impact on our agreed partnership priorities with Ngā Papatipu Rūnanga.

Climate Change Impact Considerations Ngā Whai Whakaaro mā te Āhuarangi

6.15 The proposals in this report are unlikely to contribute significantly to adaptation to the impacts of climate change or emissions reductions.

7. Next Steps Ngā Mahinga ā-muri

- 7.1 If approved, no further infrastructure changes will be required, as all necessary measures have already been implemented as part of the trial.
- 7.2 Submitters and key stakeholders will be formally notified of the Council's decision.

Attachments Ngā Tāpirihanga

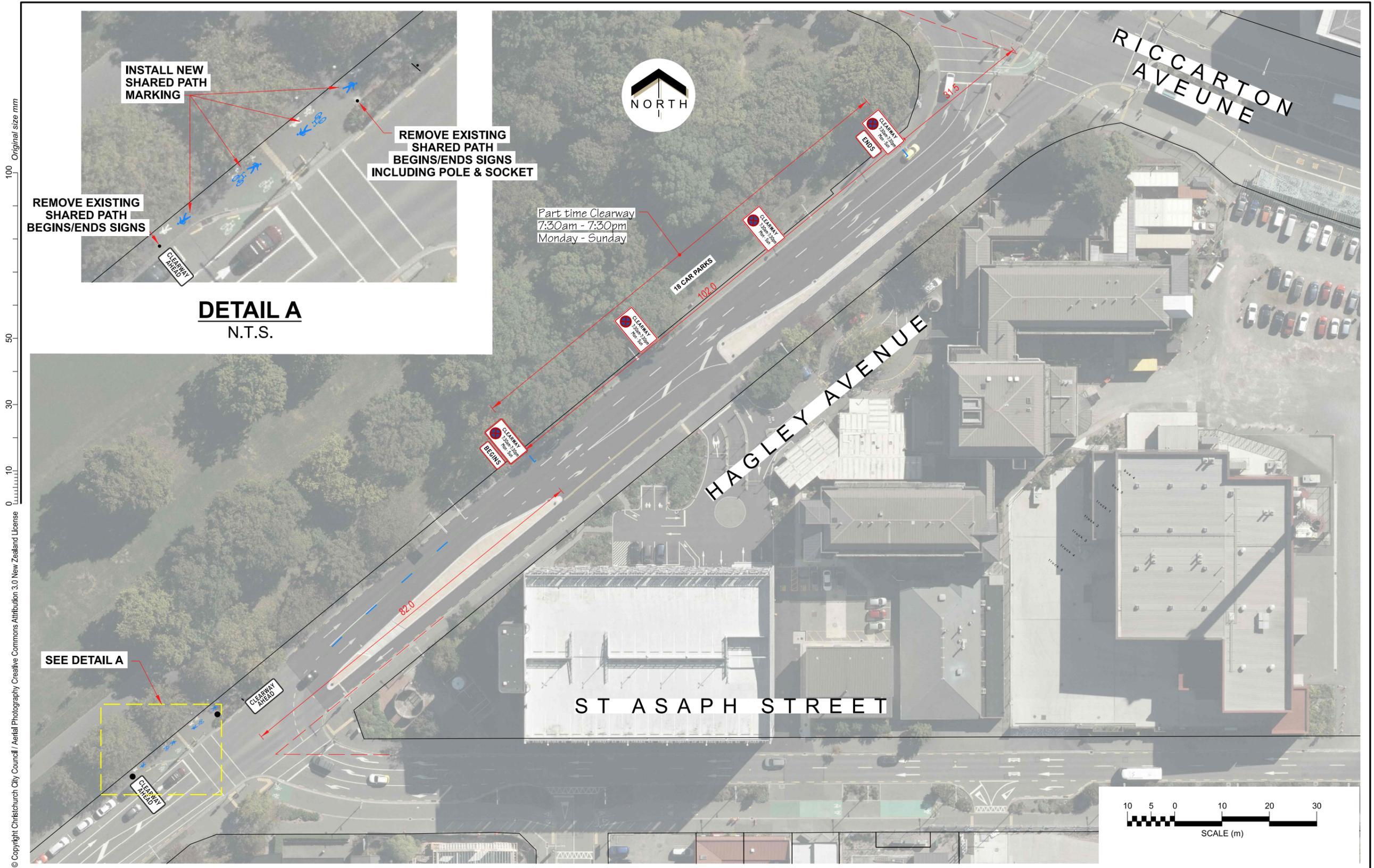
No.	Title	Reference	Page
A 	Clearway - Hagley Avenue	26/286821	135

In addition to the attached documents, the following background information is available:

Document Name - Location / File Link
Not applicable

Signatories Ngā Kaiwaitohu

Authors	Gautham Praburam - Traffic Engineer Kathy Graham - Team Leader Traffic Operations Hannah Ballantyne - Senior Engagement Advisor
Approved By	Stephen Wright - Head of Transport & Waste Management Brent Smith - General Manager City Infrastructure



© Copyright Christchurch City Council / Aerial Photography Creative Commons Attribution 3.0 New Zealand License



Hagley Aveune Clearway
For Council Approval

Designed : GP
Approved : LB

Original Plan Size: A3
ISSUE. 04/02/2026
TG146302 MJR

9. Pihipihi Lane: Name Correction

Reference Te Tohutoro: 25/2384578

Responsible Officer(s) Te Pou Matua: Sahan Lalpe, Traffic Engineer

Accountable ELT Member Pouwhakarae: Brent Smith, General Manager City Infrastructure

1. Purpose and Origin of the Report Te Pūtake Pūrongo

- 1.1 The purpose of this report is to correct the minor spelling error of a lane name, Pihipihi Lane, in a previous resolution made by the Central City Parking Restrictions Committee (the Committee). As this Committee has not been re-established in the new term, the decision-making authority sits with the Council.
- 1.2 At its meeting on 22 August 2025, the Committee approved parking controls, subject to certain exceptions, on “Pipihhi” Lane.
 - 1.2.1 The following link can be used to access the Committee meeting minutes, **Items 5**:
https://christchurch.infocouncil.biz/Open/2025/08/CCPRC_20250822_MIN_10646_AT_WEB.htm
- 1.3 The lane name was misspelled in the recommendations and is therefore also incorrectly reflected in the resolutions (refer CCPRC/2025/00012).
- 1.4 The correct spelling is “Pihipihi” Lane. This is the name that was approved by Waipapa Papanui-Innes-Central Community Board in accordance with their delegated authority on 14 November 2024.
 - 1.4.1 The following link can be used to access the Board meeting minutes, **Item 7**:
https://christchurch.infocouncil.biz/Open/2024/11/PCBCC_20241114_MIN_9132_AT_WEB.htm
- 1.5 This report is staff generated and seeks to correct the administrative error to enable enforcement of the parking restrictions previously approved by the Committee. The original recommendations to the Committee are unchanged but for the correction to the spelling of the lane name.

2. Officer Recommendations Ngā Tūtohu

That the Council:

1. Receives the information in the Pihipihi Lane: Name Correction Report.
2. Notes that the decision in this report are assessed as low significance based on the Christchurch City Council’s Significance and Engagement Policy.
3. Under Clause 6(2) of the Christchurch City Council Traffic and Parking Bylaw 2017 revokes the Central City Parking Restrictions Committee’s resolution of 22 August 2025 (CCPRC/2025/00012) regarding the stopping of vehicles on “Pipihhi” Lane, due to the incorrect spelling of the lane name.
4. Under Clause 6(2) of the Christchurch City Council Traffic and Parking Bylaw 2017 revokes any previous resolutions pertaining to traffic controls made pursuant to any bylaw to the extent that they are in conflict with the parking or stopping restrictions described in Recommendation 5 below.

5. Approves that, in accordance with Clause 7 of the Christchurch City Council Traffic and Parking Bylaw 2017, the stopping of vehicles be prohibited at any time on Pihipihi Lane, as detailed on Attachment A, plan TG151615, Issue 3, dated 19/11/2025, subject to the following exceptions and conditions:
 - a. Goods Service Vehicles, for the purposes of loading /unloading activities relating to properties within, or requiring access from, Pihipihi Lane only.
 - b. Street cleaning & rubbish collection vehicles operated by the Christchurch City Council or its nominated contractor.
 - c. Trade and other vehicles (including those operated by service authorities) of any class of vehicle, if authorised to do so by the council officer who holds the position of Head of Transport at that time.
 - d. Emergency vehicles
 - e. Any vehicle or specified class of vehicle that has entered Pihipihi Lane under the above provisions must not be parked for longer than is necessary for its driver to carry out their business or for the period of any emergency.
6. Approves that these resolutions take effect when parking signage and/or road markings that evidence the restrictions are in place (or removed in the case of revocations).

Background

2.1 The original decision report to the Committee covering the parking restrictions to be addressed can be accessed via this link:

https://christchurch.infocouncil.biz/Open/2025/08/CCPRC_20250822_AGN_10646_AT_WEB.htm

Attachments Ngā Tāpirihanga

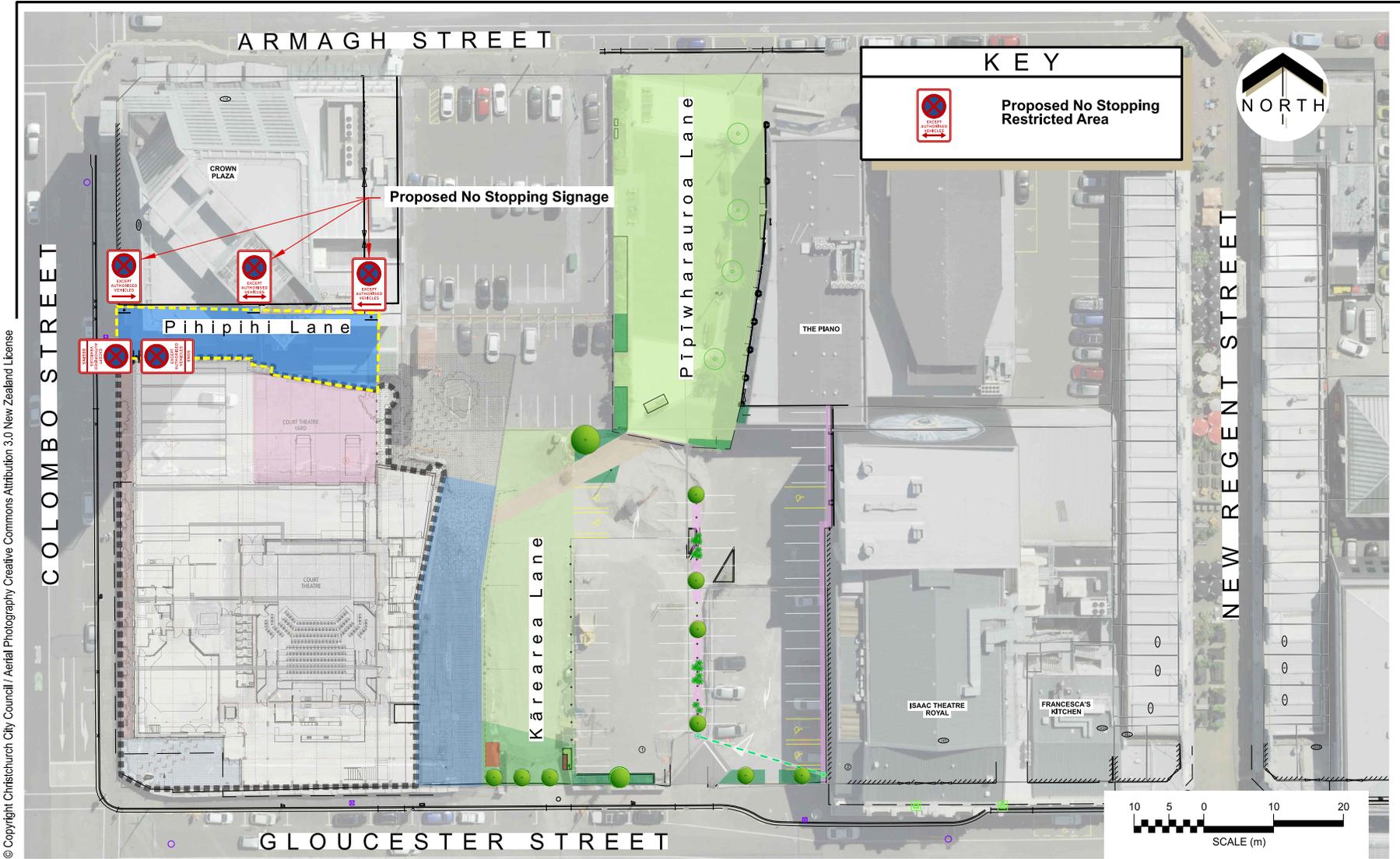
No.	Title	Reference	Page
A 	Pihipihi Lane_Proposed No Stopping Restriction	25/2386088	139

In addition to the attached documents, the following background information is available:

Document Name - Location / File Link
Not applicable

Signatories Ngā Kaiwaitohu

Author	Sahan Lalpe - Traffic Engineer
Approved By	Kathy Graham - Team Leader Traffic Operations Stephen Wright - Manager Operations (Transport)



© Copyright Christchurch City Council / Aerial Photography Creative Commons Attribution 3.0 New Zealand License

10. Bus stop upgrades on Gloucester and St Asaph Streets

Reference Te Tohutoro: 26/56202

Responsible Officer(s) Te
Pou Matua: Mansour Johari, Passenger Transport Engineer

Accountable ELT
Member Pouwhakarae: Brent Smith, General Manager City Infrastructure

1. Purpose and Origin of the Report Te Pūtake Pūrongo

- 1.1 The purpose of this report is for the Council to approve bus stop improvements within the Plan A area on Gloucester Street and St Asaph Street.
- 1.2 This report has been prepared by staff in response to community requests.
- 1.3 The proposed bus stop upgrades were consulted on concurrently and are presented in a single report to streamline time and costs. However, the decisions concerning each bus stop are independent, and they can be pursued separately if necessary.

2. Officer Recommendations Ngā Tūtohu

That the Council:

1. Receives the information in the Bus stop upgrades on Gloucester and St Asaph Streets Report.
2. Notes that the decision in this report is assessed as low significance based on the Christchurch City Council's Significance and Engagement Policy.
3. Under Clause 6(2) of the Christchurch City Council Traffic and Parking Bylaw 2017 revokes any previous resolutions pertaining to parking or stopping restrictions and traffic controls made pursuant to any bylaw to the extent that they conflict with the parking or stopping restrictions and traffic controls described in resolutions 4 to 6 below.

Bus stop 14271 – 78 St Asaph Street (Attachment A)

4. Pursuant to Section 339(1) of the Local Government Act 1974:
 - a. Approves that a bus passenger shelter be installed on the south side of St Asaph Street commencing at a point 37 metres west of its intersection with Montreal Street and extending in a westerly direction for a distance of approximately 3.6 metres.

Bus stop 30688 – 203 Gloucester Street (Attachment A)

5. Pursuant to Clause 7 of the Christchurch City Council Traffic and Parking Bylaw 2017:
 - a. Approves that a bus stop on the northern side of Gloucester Street commencing at a point 127 metres east of its intersection with Manchester Street and extending in an easterly direction for a distance of 15 metres be revoked.
 - b. Approves that the stopping of all vehicles be prohibited at any time, on the north side of Gloucester Street commencing at a point 108 metres east of its intersection with Manchester Street and extending in an easterly direction for a distance of 4 metres.
 - c. Approves that a Bus Stop be installed, on the northern side of Gloucester Street commencing at a point 118 metres east of its intersection with Manchester Street and extending in a westerly direction for a distance of 14 metres.

- d. Approves that the stopping of all vehicles be prohibited at any time, on the north side of Gloucester Street commencing at a point 132 metres east of its intersection with Manchester Street and extending in an easterly direction for a distance of 5 metres.
- 6. Approves that a bus stop sign, a seat, and directional and warning tactile pavers be installed at bus stop 30688 outside 203 Gloucester Street, as shown on **Attachment A**.
- 7. Approves that these resolutions, described in clauses 4 to 6 above, take effect when traffic controls or parking signage and/or road markings that evidence the restrictions described in the staff report are in place (or removed in the case of revocations).

3. Executive Summary Te Whakarāpopoto Matua

- 3.1 Based on community requests staff are proposing two bus stop upgrades, which are listed in Table 1.

Table 1: Proposed bus stop upgrades.

Address and ID	Origin	Upgrades
78 St Asaph Street - 14271	(2x) Community	Shelter installation
203 Gloucester Street - 30688	Community	Slight relocation – improving access to bus stop and bus

- 3.2 The proposed plan for bus stop (ID 30688) on Gloucester Street also incorporates standard line markings, tactile pavers, and seat to improve accessibility and safety.
- 3.3 These upgrades have been prioritised based on patronage and community requests.

4. Background/Context Te Horopaki

78 St Asaph Street – 14271

- 4.1 Staff have received two community requests for a bus shelter at this stop. The bus stop serves nine bus routes (3, 5, 7, 60, 80, 81, 84, 85, and 86). On average, 69 passengers use this bus stop each day.
- 4.2 A bus stop is deemed well-used if, on average, it serves around 20 or more passengers daily. This is the traditional CCC threshold for bus shelter installation.
- 4.3 The existing bus stop includes standard line markings, signage, seat, and tactile pavers.

203 Gloucester Street – 30688

- 4.4 Staff have received complaints that private vehicles park in this space, preventing buses from pulling in safely and stopping parallel to the kerb. This results in the rear of the bus blocking the traffic lane. In addition, the parked private vehicles restrict sightlines for drivers exiting the new driveway.
- 4.5 The bus stop serves bus routes 5 and 7. On average, 23 passengers use this bus stop each day.
- 4.6 The bus stop previously featured a standard layout, including a bus box, lead-out no-stopping restrictions, and a lead-in space provided by a driveway immediately before the bus box.

- 4.7 The driveway has been moved away from the bus stop due to the new adjacent housing developments, creating a space between the driveway and the bus stop with no parking restrictions implemented.

Options Considered Ngā Kōwhiringa Whaiwhakaaro

78 St Asaph Street - 14271

- 4.8 The following reasonably practicable options were considered and are assessed in this report:
- 4.8.1 Shelter installation.
 - 4.8.2 Do nothing.

203 Gloucester Street - 30688

- 4.9 The following reasonably practicable options were considered and are assessed in this report:
- 4.9.1 Bus stop relocation.
 - 4.9.2 Do nothing.
- 4.10 The following options were considered but ruled out:
- 4.10.1 The option to provide lead-in no-stopping restrictions at the existing bus stop location was ruled out for the following reason:
 - This option would result in the loss of two parking spaces compared with the preferred option.

Options Descriptions Ngā Kōwhiringa

78 St Asaph Street - 14271

- 4.11 **Preferred Option:** Shelter installation.
- 4.11.1 **Option Advantages**
 - Improves customer satisfaction by providing weather protection for passengers.
 - Responds to two community requests for the installation of a shelter.
 - 4.11.2 **Option Disadvantages**
 - Costs associated with shelter cleaning and maintenance.
- 4.12 **Do nothing Option:**
- 4.12.1 **Option Advantages**
 - The Council will not incur any costs.
 - 4.12.2 **Option Disadvantages**
 - Does not improve customer satisfaction.
 - Does not respond to two community requests for the installation of a shelter.

203 Gloucester Street - 30688

- 4.13 **Preferred Option:** Bus stop relocation.
- 4.13.1 **Option Advantages**
 - No loss of on-street parking.
 - Improved access to bus stop for buses.
 - Improved access to and from the bus for passengers.

- Buses would no longer block the traffic lane when stopping at the stop.
- Improved sightlines from driveway.

4.13.2 **Option Disadvantages**

- Staff have not identified any specific disadvantages.

4.14 **Do nothing Option:**

4.14.1 **Option Advantages**

- The Council will not incur any costs.

4.14.2 **Option Disadvantages**

- None of the identified advantages associated with the preferred option would be realised.

5. Financial Implications Ngā Hīraunga Rauemi

Capex/Opex Ngā Utu Whakahaere

- 5.1 The estimated costs for the recommended option and the do-nothing option are provided in the table below.
- 5.2 The implementation costs in the table below include the expenses for investigation, design, and construction of bus stop upgrades.
- 5.3 Maintenance/Ongoing costs - The Transport Unit Operational Expenditure budgets include maintenance of bus stop infrastructure.
- 5.4 Funding Source – Traffic Operations budget for public transport infrastructure upgrades.

78 St Asaph Street - 14271

	Recommended Option	Option 2 – Do nothing
Cost to Implement	\$31,000	\$0
Funding Source	CPMS 50465	N/A
Maintenance/Ongoing Costs	Bus stop maintenance contract - minimal effects to the overall asset	N/A
Funding Availability	Available	N/A
Impact on Rates	N/A	N/A

203 Gloucester Street - 30688

	Recommended Option	Option 2 – Do nothing
Cost to Implement	\$6,500	\$0
Funding Source	CPMS 50465	N/A
Maintenance/Ongoing Costs	Bus stop maintenance contract - minimal effects to the overall asset	N/A
Funding Availability	Available	N/A
Impact on Rates	N/A	N/A

6. Considerations Ngā Whai Whakaaro

Risks and Mitigations Ngā Mōrearea me ngā Whakamātautau

- 6.1 Should the Council proceed with Option 2, the do-nothing option:
- None of the identified advantages associated with the preferred options would be realised.

Legal Considerations Ngā Hiraunga ā-Ture

- 6.2 Statutory and/or delegated authority to undertake proposals in the report:
- 6.2.1 Part 1, Clause 7 of the Christchurch City Council Traffic and Parking Bylaw 2017 provides Council with the authority to install parking restrictions by resolution.
- 6.2.2 Clause 6(2) of the Christchurch City Council Traffic and Parking Bylaw 2017 provides Council with the authority to amend or revoke any resolution made under this bylaw at any time.
- 6.2.3 The installation of any signs and road markings associated with traffic control devices must comply with the Land Transport Rule: Traffic Control Devices 2004.
- 6.2.4 The council has delegation for resolution of bus passenger shelters under Section 339 (1) of the Local Government Act 1974.
- 6.2.5 The council has delegation to hear and determine objections to bus stop shelters.
- 6.2.6 Staff confirm the shelters will not prevent vehicular or pedestrian access to any land having a frontage to the road.
- 6.3 Other Legal Implications:
- 6.3.1 This report has not been reviewed and approved by the Legal Services Unit.

Strategy and Policy Considerations Te Whai Kaupapa here

- 6.4 The required decisions:
- 6.4.1 Align with the [Christchurch City Council's Strategic Framework](#).
- 6.4.2 Are assessed as low significance based on the Christchurch City Council's Significance and Engagement Policy. The level of significance was determined by the number of people impacted by each individual plan, the low risk and cost associated with the decision.
- 6.4.3 Are consistent with Council's Plans and Policies.
- 6.5 This report supports the [Council's Long Term Plan \(2024 - 2034\)](#):
- 6.6 Transport
- 6.6.1 Activity: Transport
- Level of Service: 10.4.1 More people are choosing to travel by public transport - ≥ 14 million trips per year
 - Level of Service: 10.4.4 Improve customer satisfaction with public transport facilities (quality of bus stops and bus priority measures) - $\geq 73\%$

Community Impacts and Views Ngā Mariu ā-Hāpori

- 6.7 Consultation has been carried out with affected property owners and tenants.
- 6.8 The consultation period ran from 20 January to 10 February 2026. Letters were delivered to the property owners and tenants affected.

6.9 Environment Canterbury support the proposed upgrades.

78 St Asaph Street – 14271

6.10 Staff did not receive any submissions for this proposed bus shelter.

203 Gloucester Street – 30688

6.11 Staff have received five submissions for this bus stop:

6.11.1 One resident sought clarification on the rationale for the proposed changes. Staff provided an explanation, and no further feedback was received.

6.11.2 One resident supported the proposed plan.

6.11.3 One resident raised concerns that, if the proposed plan proceeds, their driveway could be blocked in the event that multiple buses arrive at the same time.

- Staff responded that this bus stop has not been identified or confirmed as a location where multiple buses regularly arrive at the same time.

6.11.4 Three resident raised concerns regarding the proximity of the proposed bus stop to their driveway.

- Staff responded that the proposed bus stop would improve sightlines from the driveway compared with existing conditions, as buses would only be present a few times per day and for short durations of approximately 30 seconds each time.

6.12 The decision affects the following wards/Community Board areas:

6.12.1 Waipapa Papanui-Innes-Central Community Board.

Impact on Mana Whenua Ngā Whai Take Mana Whenua

6.13 The decisions do not involve a significant decision in relation to ancestral land, a body of water or other elements of intrinsic value, therefore these decisions do not specifically impact Mana Whenua, their culture, and traditions.

6.14 The decisions do not involve a matter of interest to Mana Whenua and will not impact on our agreed partnership priorities with Ngā Papatipu Rūnanga.

Climate Change Impact Considerations Ngā Whai Whakaaro mā te Āhuarangi

6.15 The proposals in this report are unlikely to contribute significantly to adaptation to the impacts of climate change or emissions reductions. However, providing shelters along with other bus stop upgrades will enhance public transport user satisfaction and encourage more people to use public transport.

7. Next Steps Ngā Mahinga ā-muri

7.1 If the staff recommendations are approved, staff will engage with contractors to proceed with construction.

Attachments Ngā Tāpirihanga

No.	Title	Reference	Page
A  	Attachment A: Proposed bus stop improvements	26/223645	148

In addition to the attached documents, the following background information is available:

Document Name - Location / File Link
Not applicable

Signatories Ngā Kaiwaitohu

Authors	Mansour Johari - Passenger Transport Engineer Gemma Dioni - Principal Advisor Transportation Safety
Approved By	Kathy Graham - Team Leader Traffic Operations Stephen Wright - Head of Transport & Waste Management Brent Smith - General Manager City Infrastructure

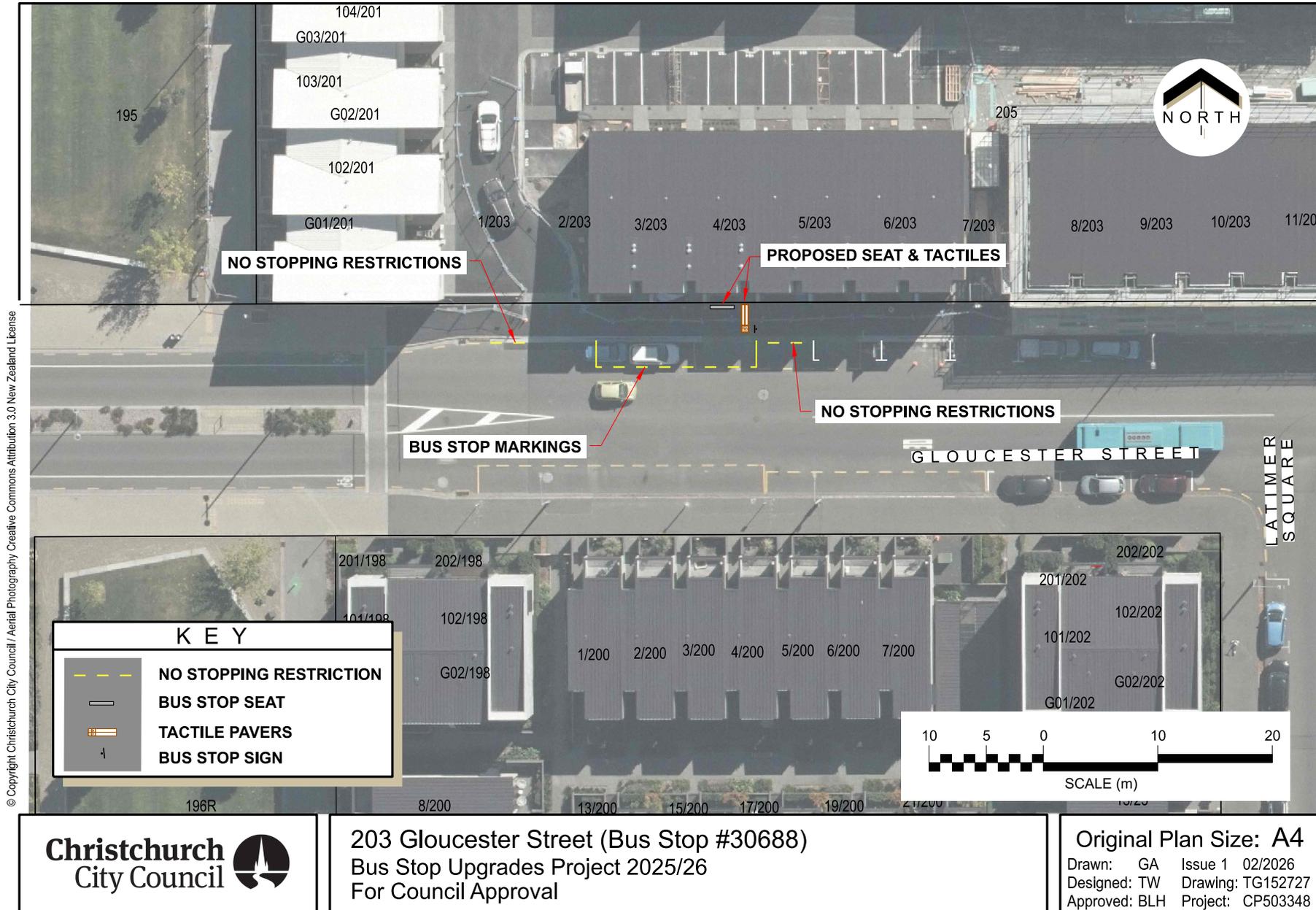


© Copyright Christchurch City Council / Aerial Photography Creative Commons Attribution 3.0 New Zealand License



78 St Asaph Street (Bus Stop #14271)
Bus Stop Upgrades Project 2025/26
For Council Approval

Original Plan Size: A4
Drawn: GA Issue 1 02/2026
Designed: TW Drawing: TG152716
Approved: BLH Project: CP503348



11. Cathedral Square Roding Network- Worcester Boulevard from Oxford Terrace to Cathedral Square (Area 9B)

Reference Te Tohutoro: 25/2540525

Responsible Officer(s) Te Jacob Bradbury - Manager Planning & Delivery Transport

Pou Matua: Hannah Pirie - Senior Project Manager

Accountable ELT

Brent Smith, General Manager City Infrastructure

Member Pouwhakarae:

1. Purpose and Origin of the Report Te Pūtake Pūrongo

- 1.1 The purpose of this report is to seek approval of the design and detailed traffic resolutions for the section of Worcester Boulevard between Oxford Terrace and Cathedral Square, as part of the Cathedral Square Roding Network project and as shown in **Attachment A**.
- 1.2 This street upgrade forms a key component of the broader Cathedral Square Anchor Project from the Christchurch Central Recovery Plan. It focuses on completing the upgrade of the west end of Worcester Boulevard, spanning from Cathedral Square to the Oxford Terrace River Walk.
- 1.3 The report is staff generated to continue with the reinstatement and enhancement of the Cathedral square and adjacent areas of the Cathedral Square and surrounds.
- 1.4 Delegation for approving this project sits with the Council. Cathedral Square is located within the Central City and therefore is of Metropolitan Significance.

2. Officer Recommendations Ngā Tūtohu

That the Council:

1. Receives the information in the Cathedral Square Roding Network- Worcester Street from Oxford Terrace to Cathedral Square (Area 9B) Report.
2. Notes that the decision in this report is assessed as low significance based on the Christchurch City Council's Significance and Engagement Policy.
3. Makes the following resolutions required for the implementation of the project, including any traffic controls and /or parking/ stopping restrictions, relying on its powers under the Christchurch City Council Traffic and Parking Bylaw 2017 and Part 21 of the Local Government Act 1974.
4. Revokes any previous resolutions pertaining to kerb lines, traffic calming devices, traffic controls, parking, and stopping restrictions made pursuant to any bylaw to the extent that they are in conflict with the traffic calming, parking and stopping restrictions described in recommendations 5 – 11 below.
5. Approves all kerb alignments, road surface treatments, signage and road markings on Worcester Boulevard, commencing at its intersection with Oxford Terrace and extending in an easterly direction to its intersection with Cathedral Square as detailed on plan RD4011S7, dated 16/01/2026, and attached to this report as **Attachment A**.
6. Approves all kerb alignments, road surface treatments, signage and road markings on Oxford Terrace, commencing at its intersection with Club Lane and extending in a southerly direction

to its intersection with Worcester Boulevard as detailed on plan RD4011S7, dated 16/01/2026, and attached to this report as **Attachment A**.

No stopping

7. Approves that, in accordance with Clause 7 of the Christchurch City Council Traffic and Parking Bylaw 2017, the stopping of vehicles be prohibited at all times:
 - a. On the east side of Oxford Terrace commencing at a point six metres south of its intersection with Club Lane and extending in a southerly direction for a distance of 34 metres, as detailed on plan RD4011S7, dated 16/01/2026, and attached to this report as **Attachment A**.
 - b. On the west side of Oxford Terrace commencing at a point four metres north of its intersection with Club Lane and extending in a southerly direction for a distance of 59 metres, as detailed on plan RD4011S7, dated 16/01/2026, and attached to this report as **Attachment A**.
 - c. On the north side of Worcester Boulevard commencing at a point 10 metres east of its intersection with Oxford Terrace and extending in an easterly direction for a distance of 40 metres as detailed on plan RD4011S7, dated 16/01/2026, and attached to this report as **Attachment A**.
 - d. On the north side of Worcester Boulevard commencing at a point 65 metres east of its intersection with Oxford Terrace and extending in an easterly direction for a distance of 19 metres as detailed on plan RD4011S7, dated 16/01/2026, and attached to this report as **Attachment A**.
 - e. On the north side of Worcester Boulevard commencing at a point 93 metres east of its intersection with Oxford Terrace and extending in an easterly direction to its intersection with Cathedral Square as detailed on plan RD4011S7, dated 16/01/2026, and attached to this report as **Attachment A**.

Parking restrictions

8. Approves that, in accordance with Clause 7 of the Christchurch City Council Traffic & Parking Bylaw 2017, a Loading Zone be installed, on the north side of Worcester Boulevard commencing at a point 50 metres east of its intersection with Oxford Terrace and extending in an easterly direction for a distance of 15 metres, as detailed on plan RD4011S7, dated 16/01/2026 and attached to this report as **Attachment A**. This Loading Zone is to be restricted to the use of Goods Vehicles only for a maximum loading period of five minutes. This restriction is to apply 6:00am to 10:00pm, Monday to Sunday.
9. Approves that, in accordance with Clause 7 of the Christchurch City Council Traffic & Parking Bylaw 2017, a small passenger service vehicles stand be installed on the north side of Worcester Boulevard commencing at a point 50 metres east of its intersection with Oxford Terrace and extending in an easterly direction for a distance of 15 metres, as detailed on plan RD4011S7, dated 16/01/2026 and attached to this report as **Attachment A**. This restriction is to apply 10:00 pm to 6:00 am (the following day), Monday to Sunday.
10. Approves that, in accordance with Clause 7 of the Christchurch City Council Traffic & Parking Bylaw 2017, a mobility parking space be reserved for vehicles with an approved disabled person's parking permit, prominently displayed in the vehicle to a maximum period of 120 minutes, on the north side of Worcester Boulevard commencing at a point 84 metres east of its intersection with Oxford Terrace and extending in an easterly direction for a distance of nine metres as detailed on plan RD4011S7, dated 16/01/2026, and attached to this report as **Attachment A**. This restriction is to apply at all times.

[General approval](#)

11. Approve that these resolutions 4 – 11, take effect when parking signage and/or road marking that evidence the restrictions described in the staff report are in place (or removed in the case of revocations).

3. Executive Summary Te Whakarāpopoto Matua

- 3.1 The intent of this project is to upgrade the northern side of Worcester Boulevard, alongside the Sheraton Hotel.
 - 3.1.1 There are developments ongoing in this area, and the timing of the work is planned to tie in with the opening of these in 2027.
 - 3.1.2 The footpath is in poor condition, having had no maintenance since the 2011 earthquakes.
 - 3.1.3 The project seeks to integrate this with the recently completed upgrade of the other side of Worcester Boulevard.
- 3.2 There are two options provided within the report:
 - The recommended option is to repair and refurbish the footpath and road surface in this area, including widening the footpath, and changes to parking to complement adjacent developments.
 - The alternative option is to do the minimum changes to allow the hotel to function in accordance with the consented design, and to provide safe pedestrian access on the northern side of Worcester Street. It is likely that this would need to be upgraded at some point, when there is more certainty around other developments in the area.
- 3.3 Staff have recommended this option for the following reasons:
 - It meets the post-earthquake vision for a high-quality public realm within the square, and matches recently completed work on the southern side of Worcester Street.
 - Ties in to, and has been workshopped with, the developer of the Sheraton Hotel.
 - Has been discussed with stakeholders who have wider development interests in the square.
 - The alternative may eventually cost more, as a future project to improve this section of Worcester Street is still likely to be required.
- 3.3.2 However, staff note that the recommended option:
 - Is significantly more expensive.
 - Provides less flexibility for working around future developments.
 - Reduces public parking within the Central City.

4. Background/Context Te Horopaki

The Christchurch Central Recovery Plan

- 4.1 Cathedral Square was identified as an anchor project within the Christchurch Central Recovery Plan, with Crown and Council funding identified under the Cost Share Agreement.

- 4.1.1 A regeneration strategy and action plan for Cathedral Square and the surrounding area was publicly consulted on in 2017. 83% of respondents generally support the plan. People supported the plan for:
- Creation of dynamic people-friendly spaces; Making the city more vibrant and creating a European feel.
 - Making the Square a destination rather than a thoroughfare; Creating a gathering place for people of all ages.
 - Rejuvenating the Square by adding green space and water.
- 4.1.2 Concerns were raised around maintaining vehicle access to local businesses (e.g. hotels) and services available in the area.
- 4.2 To work towards the vision developed by Regenerate Christchurch, staff have been developing designs that can be delivered within available budgets, which include the access requirements of adjoining land owners and users as they become known.

Progress on Cathedral Square

- 4.3 The Council has progressively been redeveloping areas within Cathedral Square to unlock the vision identified by Regenerate Christchurch and to create welcoming, safe, and vibrant public spaces that enhance the urban realm surrounding Cathedral Square and key facilities such as Te Pae and Tūranga.
- 4.3.1 Plans to progress with the redevelopment of Cathedral Square were first presented to Council in March 2019 (CNCL/2019/00068), with approval sought to renew the sections outside of the Old Government Buildings, Distinction hotel and the Spark building. As the redevelopment of these sections of Cathedral Square did not affect vehicle circulation within them, authority was delegated to the Executive Leadership Team to proceed with these upgrades.
- 4.3.2 Since the March 2019 report, elected members have been provided with progress updates in 2021 and 2023. The update in 2023 involved an explanation of why the focus of the renewal had shifted from the area outside the Cathedral to the section of Worcester Blvd between Oxford Terrace and the Square, namely, to ensure that the renewal of transport infrastructure in this section was timed to coincide with the opening of the Regent and Sheraton developments.
- 4.4 Works on the southern side of Worcester Boulevard have recently been completed to align with the opening of the Regent building and to provide a pedestrian link along Worcester Boulevard to the Museum and Botanic Gardens.
- 4.5 Area 9b – the Northern side of Worcester Street, to the east of the intersection with Oxford Terrace - is the next area being developed.
- 4.5.1 With the planned opening of the Sheraton Hotel in 2027, staff have prioritised this section of Worcester Boulevard. The design would provide a streetscape and footpath that is consistent with the recently completed works on the southern side.
- 4.6 For information, future stages of this project are being revised the moment. Stage 9b is still required to be delivered due to the works needing to be completed prior to them opening of the proposed Sheraton Hotel. Council will be briefed soon on the process and reasons for revising future stages of the project.

Site Context

4.7 The current condition of the footpath on the northern side of Worcester Boulevard is shown below. This is unchanged since the earthquakes in 2011, and has multiple surface defects, an uneven surface, and is not in keeping with the works completed on the southern side, nor will it be considered appropriate for the frontage of a new high-quality hotel development.



Worcester Blvd (hotel frontage)



Worcester Blvd (completed works)

- 4.8 As part of the development of the hotel, consent has been granted for a porte cochere to be constructed facing onto Worcester Boulevard. Council staff have worked with the hotel developer to accommodate this in the design of the recommended option.
- 4.9 As the redevelopment of this section of Worcester Boulevard will require removal of a number of the 13 metered car parks on the north side of Worcester Boulevard, this report has been presented to the Council to seek approval to progress.
- 4.10 The following related memos/information were circulated to the meeting members:

Date	Subject
28 March 2019	CNCL/2019/00068: Update to Council re approach to the renewal of Cathedral Square and resolution sought to commence works
2 November 2021	Progress update provided to elected members
22 March 2023	Progress update provided to elected members

Options Considered Ngā Kōwhiringa Whaiwhakaaro

- 4.11 The following reasonably practicable options were considered and are assessed in this report:
 - 4.11.1 Option 1 (recommended option)- To repair and refurbish the northern side of Worcester Blvd to be consistent with the works completed on the southern side.
 - 4.11.2 Option 2 – Do the minimum works required to facilitate the opening of the hotel and maintain public safety.
- 4.12 The following options were considered but ruled out:
 - 4.12.1 Option 3 -Traditional kerb and channel construction-this option was not pursued as it does not reflect the work already undertaken on the southern side of this section of the boulevard, and this does not best support the objective of creating a shared space as outlined in the original regeneration intention.
 - 4.12.2 Option 4- No change to the existing on-street parking restrictions. This option was ruled out as it did not allow for the Porte Cochere or accessway off Worcester Blvd to be constructed, both of which were consented as part of the hotel redevelopment.

Options Descriptions Ngā Kōwhiringa

4.13 **Preferred Option:** To repair and refurbish the northern side of Worcester Blvd to be consistent with the works completed on the southern side.

4.13.1 **Option Description:** The design is shown in **Attachment A**. Key features of this design include:

- Removal of parking and physical obstructions to allow access for coaches to the Sheraton Hotel entrance.
- The construction of a flush road and footpath surface to maintain consistency with the works completed elsewhere in the Square and on Oxford Terrace.
- Use of a paving design and type similar to elsewhere in the Square to maintain consistency.
- Increasing footpath width (2.8m) and providing a clear delineation strip to cater for increased footfall.
- Changes to drainage and underground services to accommodate altered kerblines.
- Retention of two 3.2m traffic lanes and the posted 30 km/h speed limit.
- Planting of up to 6 street trees, three on Worcester Blvd and three on Oxford Terrace and landscape planting beds.
- Alterations to the supports for the tram overhead powerlines to suit the porte cochere.

4.13.2 Option Advantages

- This option is supported by the developer of the Sheraton Hotel and has been circulated to stakeholders with a development interest in Cathedral Square.
- This enables the construction of the porte cochere and access off Worcester Blvd. These have both been consented as part of the hotel's redevelopment.
- The other proposed kerbside uses (mobility parks, taxi/loading zone) are proposed to service the Regent development, the Sheraton Hotel and future land uses on this section of Worcester Blvd.
- The design of the recommended option is consistent with the recent upgrades on the south side of the street and elsewhere in Cathedral Square.
- Completion of the works along the northern side of Worcester Street in one pass will reduce revisit costs and disruption for existing developments.
- The hotel porte cochere requires changes to the way the tram power lines are supported. The recommended option allows for this to be carried out along Worcester Street in one pass, reducing the chance of future revisit costs.

4.13.3 Option Disadvantages

- This option will require the removal of the 13 existing metered carparks on this side of Worcester Blvd. These are proposed for removal from the hotel's porte cochere and access way (7 metered parks) and for implementing the tree-planting and parking layout shown on the plan (6 metered parks). This will impact on both revenue and public parking availability adjacent to the square.

- Due to the inclusion of the loading zone and mobility park, it is not considered practicable to include metered parking for the two proposed P30 car parks.
- This is a high-quality, and therefore high-cost solution, which is expected to tie into future, as yet unknown, works. Therefore there is little flexibility should developments not materialise as expected.

4.14 **Alternative Option:** Do the minimum works required to facilitate the opening of the hotel and maintain public safety.

4.14.1 **Option Description:** The design is shown in **Attachment B**. Key features of this design include:

- Removal of some metered parks, and installation of dropped kerb, across access to Sheraton to facilitate access for coaches.
- Retention of 6 of the 13 metered parking spaces
- Keep existing kerb line and road surface
- Installation of asphalt footpath surface
- Alterations to tram overhead power supports only as necessary for the construction of the porte cochere

4.14.2 Option Advantages:

- This enables the construction of the porte cochere and access off Worcester Blvd. These have both been consented as part of the hotel's redevelopment.
- This is a low-cost solution, that gives greater flexibility should future developments not materialise as currently anticipated.
- Retains metered parking adjacent to the square, with impacts on parking availability and revenue.

4.14.3 Option Disadvantages:

- The hotel access has been designed based on expected levels where the footpath meets the hotel entrance. Without changes to the kerblines, this may lead to the footpath having inconsistent falls.
- This option has not been circulated with key stakeholders within the square.
- This option does not support other proposed kerbside uses (mobility parks, taxi/loading zone) which have been proposed to service the Regent development, the Sheraton Hotel and future land uses on this section of Worcester Blvd.
- The design of this option is inconsistent with the recent upgrades on the south side of the street and elsewhere in Cathedral Square.
- This would likely result in further works along the northern side of Worcester Street needed to be completed at a later date. This is likely to result in higher overall costs, as well as disruption for existing developments.
- The hotel porte cochere requires changes to the way the tram power lines are supported. This option would likely mean completing changes to the tram power in two stages.

Analysis Criteria Ngā Paearu Wetekina

- 4.15 Both options support the consent conditions for the Sheraton Hotel, and address known condition issues.
- 4.16 However, the staff recommended option has been selected for the following reasons:
- It has a finish consistent with the recovery plan, and the recently completed southern side of Worcester Street
 - Has been consulted with, and supported by, the adjacent hotel developer to ensure a compatible interface in terms of accessibility and function
 - Is likely to result in lower overall costs due to not requiring a second visit to complete the works in this area.
- 4.17 However, staff note that the recommended option is significantly more expensive initially, and therefore provides less flexibility for adapting to future developments.

5. Financial Implications Ngā Hīraunga Rauemi

- 5.1 The recommended option is estimated to cost \$2.5 million to construct, with the main project costs components being:
- Carriageway repairs and resurfacing
 - Footpaths
 - Stormwater management
 - Lighting Poles and Fittings
 - Tram Work (Cost will be offset in relationship to tram upgrade project)
 - Planting and maintenance
 - Works on Behalf of CCC (e.g. Cameras, etc.)
- 5.1.2 Due to the nature of works within the Central City, and the concentration of underground utilities in this area, staff have allowed a higher contingency allowance. This will be refined as the Detailed Design progresses.

Capex/Opex Ngā Utu Whakahaere

	Recommended Option	Do Minimum
Cost to Implement	\$2.5M	\$0.5m
Maintenance/Ongoing Costs	Maintenance of new street trees and planting beds is estimated to cost \$3,000 per year	Minimal change to existing
Funding Source	CPMS#83801 Cathedral Square - Worcester Boulevard (Oxford Terrace - Cathedral Square) And CPMS#60273 Cathedral Square Rooding Network	CPMS#83801 Cathedral Square - Worcester Boulevard (Oxford Terrace - Cathedral Square) And CPMS#60273 Cathedral Square Rooding Network
Funding Availability	\$14.0m	\$14.0m
Impact on Rates	Within budget, so no additional impact on rates	Within budget, so no additional impact on rates

6. Considerations Ngā Whai Whakaaro

Risks and Mitigations Ngā Mōrearea me ngā Whakamātautau

- 6.1 There is a risk that if work does not start on site by August 2026, it will not be completed prior to the opening of the Sheraton Hotel.
- 6.2 There are a high number of underground and overground services in this area. Some allowances have been made to the rates for working around these (see point 5.1.2), but the extent and exact location has not yet been fully determined.

Legal Considerations Ngā Hiraunga ā-Ture

- 6.3 Statutory and/or delegated authority to undertake proposals in the report:
 - 6.3.1 The decision-making authority for all decisions in connection with Metropolitan Significance projects sits with the Council.
 - 6.3.2 The Waipapa Papanui-Innes-Central Community Board will be kept informed.
- 6.4 Other Legal Implications:
 - 6.4.1 There is no other legal context, issue, or implication relevant to this decision beyond the normal decision-making considerations for the Council under the Local Government Act 2002.

Strategy and Policy Considerations Te Whai Kaupapa here

- 6.5 The required decision:
 - 6.5.1 Align with the [Christchurch City Council's Strategic Framework](#).
 - 6.5.2 Is assessed as low significance based on the Christchurch City Council's Significance and Engagement Policy. The level of significance was determined by the work being a refurbishment of the existing roadway while facilitating access into the Hotel development.
 - 6.5.3 Is consistent with Council's Plans and Policies.
- 6.6 This report supports the [Council's Long Term Plan \(2024 - 2034\)](#):
- 6.7 Transport
 - 6.7.1 Activity: Transport
 - Level of Service: 16.0.10 Maintain the perception (resident satisfaction) that Christchurch is a walking friendly city - $\geq 85\%$ resident satisfaction
 - Level of Service: 16.0.2 Improve roadway condition, to an appropriate national standard, measured by smooth travel exposure (STE)(DIA 2) - $\geq 75\%$ of the sealed local road network meets the appropriate national standard
 - Level of Service: 16.0.9 Improve resident satisfaction with footpath condition - $\geq 43\%$

Community Impacts and Views Ngā Mariu ā-Hāpori

- 6.8 The recommended option has been developed alongside the hotel operator, and the design is consistent with what has been constructed on the east side of the road.
- 6.9 This option has been shared with 24 people who have development interests in the square and has received no objection.
- 6.10 The development of this option has been discussed with the tram operator who has confirmed that it has no impact on the tram operation.

6.11 The decision affects the following wards/Community Board areas:

6.11.1 Waipapa Papanui-Innes-Central Community Board

Impact on Mana Whenua Ngā Whai Take Mana Whenua

6.12 The decision does not involve a significant decision in relation to ancestral land, a body of water or other elements of intrinsic value, therefore this decision does not specifically impact Mana Whenua, their culture, and traditions.

6.13 The decision does not involve a matter of interest to Mana Whenua and will not impact on our agreed partnership priorities with Ngā Papatipu Rūnanga.

Climate Change Impact Considerations Ngā Whai Whakaaro mā te Āhuarangi

6.14 The decisions in this report are likely to:

6.14.1 Contribute neutrally to the impacts of climate change.

6.14.2 Contribute neutrally to emissions reductions.

6.15 In the development of this project, the following actions are proposed to reduce the carbon footprint of the project:

- The re-use of existing Cathedral Square granite pavers on the Worcester Boulevard footpath to reduce the need to purchase new pavers.
- The construction and installation of the majority of the pavers on a flexible base to allow for access to services in the future.
- New concrete carriageway pavers to be locally produced using local resources.
- Uplift and storage of existing old concrete pavers from the carriageway for use in repairs of areas where needed in the future further along Worcester Boulevard.

7. Next Steps Ngā Mahinga ā-muri

7.1 If the recommendations are accepted, staff will progress the detailed design and commence the procurement process for the streetscape works to progress in line with the timeframes for the opening of the Sheraton Hotel in early 2027.

7.2 It is expected that construction will begin in Spring 2026.

Attachments Ngā Tāpirihanga

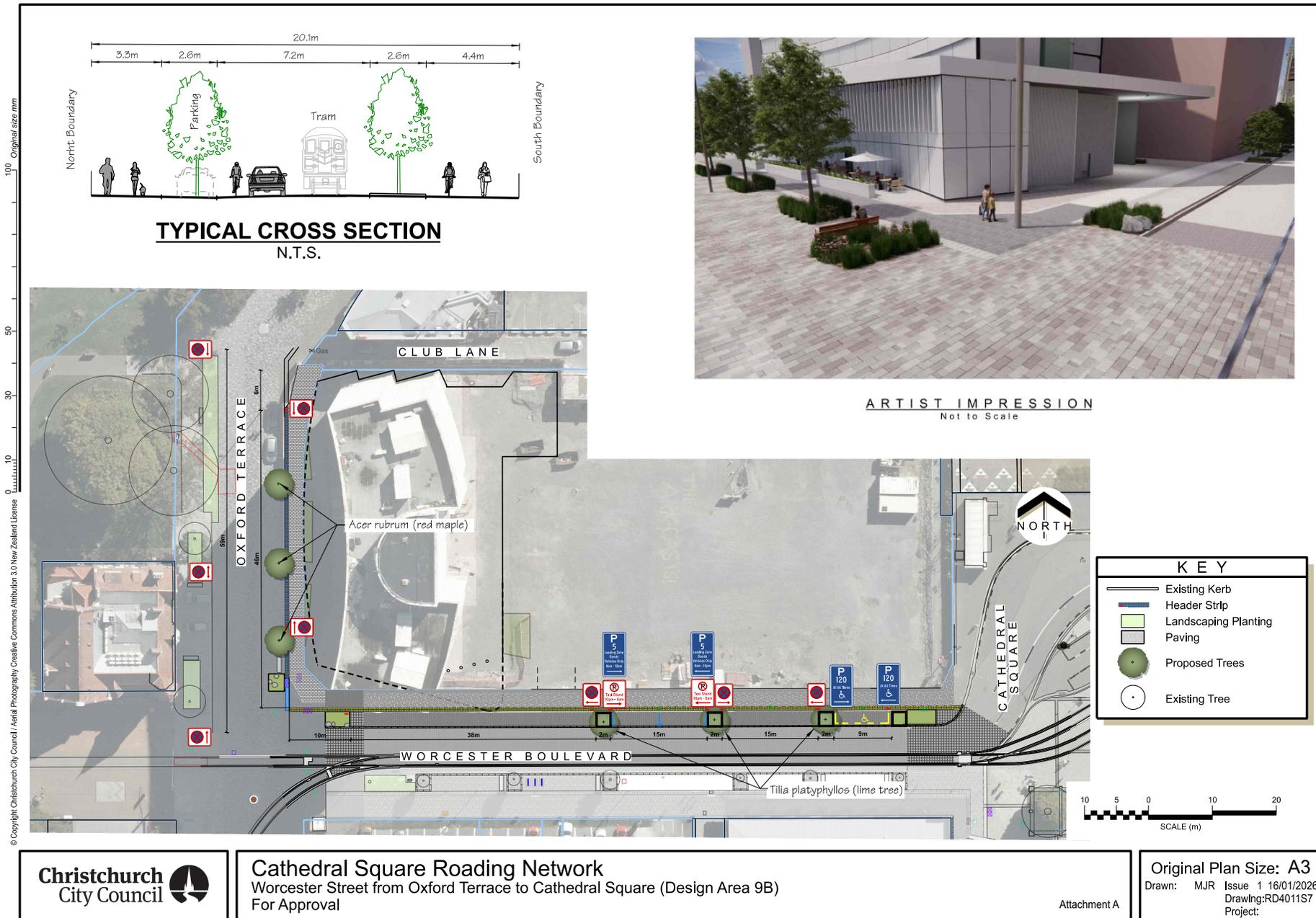
No.	Title	Reference	Page
A  	Cathedral Square Area 9B For Approval	25/2619475	162
B  	Worcester Street (Oxford Tce to Cathedral Square, Design Area 9B) Do Minimum(3)	26/362850	163

In addition to the attached documents, the following background information is available:

Document Name – Location / File Link
Not applicable

Signatories Ngā Kaiwaitohu

Authors	Jacob Bradbury - Manager Planning & Delivery Transport Hannah Pirie - Senior Project Manager Tom Williams - Senior Traffic engineer
Approved By	Stephen Wright - Head of Transport & Waste Management Tony Richardson - Finance Business Partner John Higgins - General Manager Strategy, Planning & Regulatory Services Brent Smith - General Manager City Infrastructure

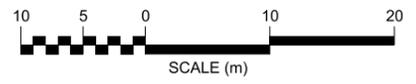


© Copyright Christchurch City Council / Aerial Photography Creative Commons Attribution 3.0 New Zealand License



100 Original size mm
50
30
10
0

KEY	
	Proposed Cutdown Kerb
	No Stopping Restriction
	Proposed AC Footpath



Cathedral Square Roding Network
 Worcester Street from Oxford Terrace to Cathedral Square (Design Area 9B)
 For Information

Original Plan Size: A3
 Drawn: MJR Issue 1 20/02/2026
 Drawing: RD4011S8
 Project:

Attachment A

12. Walking Access Act 2008 - Request to be a Controlling Authority

Reference Te Tohutoro: 25/2555531

Responsible Officer(s) Te Elizabeth Neazor, Manager, Legal and Democratic Services;

Pou Matua: Paul Devlin, Manager Regional Parks, Parks

Accountable ELT

Member Pouwhakarae: Andrew Rutledge, General Manager Citizens and Community

1. Purpose and Origin of the Report Te Pūtake Pūrongo

- 1.1 The purpose of this report is to request that the Council considers becoming the Controlling Authority for two walkways (**Walkways**) to be established under the Walking Access Act (**Act**).
- 1.2 The request in relation to this originated with the Rod Donald Banks Peninsula Trust and the Little River Wairewa Community Trust in relation to separate walkways. The requests from the separate Trusts are being put to the Council for a decision within one report.

2. Officer Recommendations Ngā Tūtohu

That the Council:

1. Receives the information in the Walking Access Act 2008 - Request to be a Controlling Authority Report.
2. Notes that the decision in this report is assessed as low significance based on the Christchurch City Council's Significance and Engagement Policy.
3. Approves the request made by the relevant community groups that Council become a Controlling Authority of the two (unnamed) Walkways, to be established pursuant to the Act.

3. Executive Summary Te Whakarāpopoto Matua

- 3.1 The Council has been asked to be the Controlling Authority for two specified but unnamed Walkways to be established pursuant to the Walking Access Act 2008.
- 3.2 A Controlling Authority is legally responsible for marking, controlling, maintaining, developing, and funding walkways and related facilities, ensuring safe, enduring, and accessible public walking routes across both public and private land.
- 3.3 The Council already owns much of the land that these Walkways will cross (being roads and other Council land) and each of the Trusts is anticipated to have all required dealing with landowners where required in relation to land in private ownership; the Council would need to negotiate these requirements with each Trust. The default position is always that the Council retains the statutory liabilities under the Act.

4. Background/Context Te Horopaki

- 4.1 The Council has been approached by the Rod Donald Banks Peninsula Trust (**RDBPT**) and the Little River Wairewa Community Trust (**LRWCT**) (jointly, **Trusts**) to accept the role as a Controlling Authority in relation to two specific walking paths (jointly, **Walkways**) to be

established under the Act. The decision as to whether to accept this role sits with the full Council.

Options Considered Ngā Kōwhiringa Whaiwhakaaro

4.2 The following reasonably practicable options were considered and are assessed in this report:

- 4.2.1 To agree to be a Controlling Authority.
- 4.2.2 To decline to be a Controlling Authority.

Options Descriptions Ngā Kōwhiringa

4.3 **Preferred Option:** To agree to be a Controlling Authority.

4.3.1 **Option Description:** To accept the role as a Controlling Authority in relation to two specific walking paths (jointly, Walkways) to be established under the Act.

4.3.2 Option Advantages

- **Local Knowledge & Contextual Insight:** The Council has a thorough understanding of local terrain, user patterns, cultural values, seasonal issues, and landholder relationships, enabling responsive and context-aware walkway management. Its involvement helps align walkway management with local priorities and planning frameworks.
- **Resource Access & Coordination:** The proposed arrangement is that the individual Trusts will pay for the maintenance and upkeep of the Walkways however, in the event that the trusts were not able to cover these costs, the Council has access to budgets, grant funding, maintenance teams, planning tools, and infrastructure capabilities which can support formal upkeep of markers, gates, toilets, and other facilities.
- **Enhanced Promotion & Safety:** The Council can actively promote walkways through local marketing, signage, integration with regional events, and emergency or safety awareness campaigns.

4.3.3 Option Disadvantages

- **Financial & Time Burden:** Managing walkways involves capital and operational costs (for example, regular maintenance, infrastructure upgrades, and staffing). There is at present no request for a council contribution, nor any dedicated funding for this and if the Council was required to cover these costs they would have to come from existing budgets.

Note: Notwithstanding that under legislation these costs would sit with the Council, as a condition of agreeing to be a controlling authority council proposes that it would enter into agreements with the RDBPT and the LRWCT respectively, so that those costs will sit with the appropriate Trust. Those agreements will not, however, reduce the Council's statutory obligations.

- **Competing Priorities:** Councils juggle many responsibilities and walkway management might not always align with urgent local priorities, potentially leading to under-resourcing.
- **Legal & Liability Risks:** Controlling authorities have certain obligations/liabilities: ensuring public safety, signage, maintenance, biosecurity issues, and GPS use. Councils may face potential claims in case of accidents or environmental damage.

- **Community Tensions:** Walkways often cross private land. Councils may have to mediate landholder concerns, for example, relating to trespass, litter, invasive species spread, and farm disruption.
- 4.4 Option 2: To decline to be a Controlling Authority.
- 4.4.1 **Option Description:** To decline the role as a Controlling Authority in relation to two specific walking paths (jointly, Walkways) to be established under the Act.
- 4.4.2 **Option Advantages**
- The advantages and disadvantages of being a Controlling Authority are set out in 4.3.2 and 4.3.3 above.
- 4.4.3 **Option Disadvantages**
- The advantages and disadvantages of being a Controlling Authority are set out in 4.3.2 and 4.3.3 above.

5. Financial Implications Ngā Hīraunga Rauemi

Capex/Opex Ngā Utu Whakahaere

- 5.1 The costs for development and maintenance have already been secured by the RDBPT in relation to one of the Walkways, and it is anticipated that the LRWCT will also be able to contribute to costs for the other Walkways. If Council was required to cover maintenance for the Walkways, this would be found within existing budgets.

6. Considerations Ngā Whai Whakaaro

Risks and Mitigations Ngā Mōrearea me ngā Whakamātautau

- 6.1 Set out above in relation to the Pros and Cons of Council becoming a Controlling Authority for the Walkways.

Legal Considerations Ngā Hīraunga ā-Ture

Statutory and/or delegated authority to undertake proposals in the report:

- 6.2 The legal authorisation to consent (or not) to being a Controlling Authority sits with the full Council. Under the Delegations Register, Council has delegated all its responsibilities, duties and powers under the Act to the Chief Executive except “ ... (b) the decision to agree to be a controlling authority (or not as the case may be) under section 36 [of the Act]; ...”.

Other Legal Implications:

- 6.3 The pros and cons of this proposal are set out above. The following is further information about the Act and being a Controlling Authority.

The purpose of the Act is:

- 6.4 To provide the public with free, certain, enduring, and practical walking access to the outdoors, including areas around the coast, lakes, rivers, and public resources, enabling enjoyment of natural environments; and
- 6.5 To establish the New Zealand Walking Access Commission (**Commission**).

The role of the Commission:

- 6.6 Among other matters, the Commission is responsible for with leading and supporting the negotiation, establishment, maintenance, and improvement of walking access (including walkways) across both public and private land; and

- 6.7 The Commission may be, and may appoint others to be, controlling authorities of those walking access ways.

Walkways under the Act:

- 6.8 Walkways are (essentially) paths across public or private land declared to be walkways. With respect to private land, these pathways are set via leases or easements.

The role of a Controlling Authority:

- 6.9 A Controlling Authority is legally responsible for marking, controlling, maintaining, developing, and funding walkways and related facilities, ensuring safe, enduring, and accessible public walking routes across both public and private land.

Interaction between Council as a Controlling Authority and the respective Trusts:

- 6.10 Each of the Trusts will enter into agreements with Council setting out the allocation of obligations and responsibilities if Council does accept the role of the Controlling Authority with respect to the Walkways. Those agreements will not, however, reduce Council's legal obligations under the Act.

Strategy and Policy Considerations Te Whai Kaupapa here

- 6.11 The required <decision/decisions>:

6.11.1 Aligns with the [Christchurch City Council's Strategic Framework](#).

6.11.2 Is assessed as low significance based on the Christchurch City Council's Significance and Engagement Policy.

6.11.3 Is consistent with Council's Plans and Policies.

- 6.12 This report supports the [Council's Long Term Plan \(2024 - 2034\)](#):

- 6.13 Parks, Heritage and Coastal Environment

6.13.1 Activity: Parks and Foreshore

- Level of Service: 6.3.5 Customer satisfaction with the recreational opportunities and ecological experiences provided by the City's Regional Parks - >=80%

Community Impacts and Views Ngā Mariu ā-Hāpori

- 6.14 The decision in relation to both Walkways affects the Banks Peninsula following wards/Community Board areas.

Impact on Mana Whenua Ngā Whai Take Mana Whenua

- 6.15 The decision does not involve a significant decision in relation to ancestral land, a body of water or other elements of intrinsic value, therefore this decision <does/does not> specifically impact Mana Whenua, their culture, and traditions.

- 6.16 The decision does not involve a matter of interest to Mana Whenua and not impact on our agreed partnership priorities with Ngā Papatipu Rūnanga.

Climate Change Impact Considerations Ngā Whai Whakaaro mā te Āhuarangi

- 6.15 The proposals in this report are unlikely to contribute significantly to adaptation to the impacts of climate change or emissions reductions.

Attachments Ngā Tāpirihanga

There are no attachments to this report.

In addition to the attached documents, the following background information is available:

Document Name - Location / File Link
Not applicable

Signatories Ngā Kaiwaitohu

Authors	Elizabeth Neazor - Manager Legal Service Delivery Paul Devlin - Manager Regional Parks
Approved By	Andrew Rutledge - General Manager Citizens and Community

13. Environmental Partnership Fund - Correction to report

Reference Te Tohutoro: 26/309163

Responsible Officer(s) Te Julie Pearce – Community Funding Advisor

Pou Matua: Roslyn Kerr – Parks, Programmes and Partnerships Manager

Accountable ELT Andrew Rutledge, General Manager Citizens and Community

Member Pouwhakarae:

1. Purpose and Origin of the Report Te Pūtake Pūrongo

- 1.1 The purpose of this report is to correct an administrative error in a previous Council resolution relating to the allocation of a grant from the 2025/26 Environmental Partnership Fund to the Friends of Coronation Reserve and Witch-Hazel McAlister.
- 1.2 At its meeting on 4 February 2026 the Council allocated funds from the 2025/26 Environmental Partnership Fund. The following link can be used to access the Council Meeting Minutes: **Item 13** https://christchurch.infocouncil.biz/Open/2026/02/CNCL_20260204_MIN_10809_AT.PDF
- 1.3 The Council’s resolution did not specify the host organisations that would hold the funds for the Friends of Coronation Reserve and Witch-Hazel McAlister.
- 1.4 This report is staff generated and seeks a correction to the administrative error to enable payment to be made to the two groups previously approved by the Council.

2. Officer Recommendations Ngā Tūtohu

That the Council:

1. Receives the information in the Environmental Partnership Fund - Correction to report.
2. Notes that the decision in this report is assessed as low significance based on the Christchurch City Council’s Significance and Engagement Policy.
3. Alters the 4 February 2026 Council decision (CNCL/2026/00015) only in relation to the Environmental Partnership Fund allocation to the Friends of Coronation Reserve and Witch-Hazel McAlister, as follows (underlining being the addition):

4. Approves the recommended allocations from the 2025/26 Environmental Partnership Fund amounting to \$443,033 as detailed below:

Organisation	Project Name	Amount Recommended
<u>Opawaho Heathcote River Network Incorporated as the fund holder on behalf of the Friends of Coronation Reserve</u>	Coronation Reserve biodiversity enhancement	\$32,580
<u>The Little River Wairewa Community Trust as the fund holder on behalf of the Witch-Hazel McAlister</u>	Okuti Reserve Education Trail	\$14,327

3. Background/Context Te Horopaki

3.1 The original decision report and attachments to the Council covering the Environmental Partnership Fund to be addressed can be accessed via the following links:

- Agenda Item 13:
https://christchurch.infocouncil.biz/Open/2026/02/CNCL_20260204_AGN_10809_AT.PDF
- Attachments Item 13:
https://christchurch.infocouncil.biz/Open/2026/02/CNCL_20260204_ATT_10809_EXCLUDE_D.PDF

Attachments Ngā Tāpirihanga

There are no attachments to this report.

In addition to the attached documents, the following background information is available:

Document Name – Location / File Link
Not applicable

Signatories Ngā Kaiwaitohu

Authors	Julie Pearce - Community Funding Advisor Roslyn Kerr - Manager Parks Programmes & Partnerships
Approved By	Paul Devlin - Manager Regional Parks Rupert Bool - Head of Parks Andrew Rutledge - General Manager Citizens and Community

14. 2025/2026 Biodiversity Fund Allocation

Reference Te Tohutoro: 26/299378

Responsible Officer(s) Te
Pou Matua: David Newey, Principal Policy Advisor Biodiversity
Nicholas Head, Senior Ecologist

Lynette Foster, Community Funding Advisor

Accountable ELT
Member Pouwhakarae: Andrew Rutledge, General Manager Citizens and Community

1. Purpose and Origin of the Report Te Pūtake Pūrongo

- 1.1 The purpose of this report is for the Council to consider applications for funding to its 2025/26 Biodiversity Fund.
- 1.2 This report is the mechanism for the Council to allocate its 2025/26 Biodiversity Fund.

2. Officer Recommendations Ngā Tūtohu

That the Council:

1. Receives the information in the 2025/2026 Biodiversity Fund Allocation Report.
2. Notes that the decision in this report is assessed as low significance based on the Christchurch City Council's Significance and Engagement Policy.
3. Approves a grant of \$20,000 from its 2025/26 Biodiversity Fund to Banks Peninsula Conservation Trust towards Pig's Ear weed control - Le Bons Bay Conservation Trust covenant.
4. Approves a grant of \$20,000 from its 2025/26 Biodiversity Fund to Banks Peninsula Conservation Trust towards Weed control Kōwhai Bush and Te Ara Pātiki covenants.
5. Approves the application of a grant totalling \$74,988 from the 2025/26 Biodiversity Fund to the Christchurch City Council regional parks operations budget, to fund the delivery of specialist services for the control of Pigs Ear and Mt Evans Spur Valerian in areas requiring contracted abseiling techniques, across the next three years.
6. Approves a grant of \$51,745 from its 2025/26 Biodiversity Fund to The Summit Road Society towards Ōhinetahi and Linda Woods Reserves Biodiversity Project.
7. Approves a grant of \$15,000 from its 2025/26 Biodiversity Fund to Conservation Volunteers New Zealand towards Whaka Ora Pest Project.
8. Approves a grant of \$4,000 from its 2025/26 Biodiversity Fund to Little River Campground towards Manaia Native Habitat Significant Ecological Site.
9. Approves a grant of \$60,000 from its 2025/26 Biodiversity Fund to Marie Neal towards Kaituna Community Weeding.
10. Approves a grant of \$8,475 from its 2025/26 Biodiversity Fund to Orton Bradley Park Board towards Sea frontage and fish passage restoration for possum traps only.
11. Approves a grant of \$25,272 from its 2025/26 Biodiversity Fund to Pikiraki Limited towards Owheoro Forest Restoration.
12. Approves a grant of \$68,812 from its 2025/26 Biodiversity Fund to Styx Living Laboratory Trust towards Pūharakekenui | Styx River Restoration at 188 Radcliffe Road.

- a. Notes the total amount to be paid in 2025/26 to be spent over two years with progress reporting to be provided in January 2027 and January 2028.
13. Approves a grant of \$43,080 from its 2025/26 Biodiversity Fund to Te Hapū o Ngāti Wheke Inc towards Hokinga Rāpaki Native Reserve 875.
14. Declines a grant from its 2025/26 Biodiversity Fund to Living Springs Trust for Living Springs Weed control.
15. Declines a grant from its 2025/26 Biodiversity Fund to Macbeth and Dann Farm Partnership for Macbeth and Dann Waterway and Wetland Restoration Project.
16. Declines a grant from its 2025/26 Biodiversity Fund to Reagan Knapp for Opara Riverside Biodiversity Enhancement.
17. Declines a grant from its 2025/26 Biodiversity Fund to Reagan Knapp for Opara Riverside Biodiversity Enhancement - site 2.
18. Declines a grant from its 2025/26 Biodiversity Fund to Te Ara Kākāriki Greenway Canterbury Trust for Whakaora Hoon Hay Valley Project.
19. Declines a grant from its 2025/26 Biodiversity Fund to Te Hapū o Ngāti Wheke Inc for Whakamahere a Ngāti Wheke.

3. Executive Summary Te Whakarāpopoto Matua

- 3.1 Biodiversity funding supports the Council's statutory obligations to protect significant indigenous biodiversity on private land and empowers local communities to assist the Council in this task.
- 3.2 This report presents staff recommendations on a number of eligible applications to the 2025/26 Biodiversity Fund. A detailed matrix analysis of each application is attached to this report as Attachment A. A summary of each application is attached as Application B.

4. Background/Context Te Horopaki

- 4.1 Halting the decline of indigenous biodiversity is a matter of national importance, and a core statutory function of District Councils. The Christchurch district comprises a diverse assemblage of ecosystems that support internationally and nationally important habitats for wildlife, as well as population strongholds for numerous threatened and rare species. Most remnant ecosystems and indigenous biodiversity occur on private land in the district.
- 4.2 The Biodiversity Fund supports landowners working to protect ecologically significant sites on their land. The fund is a tool established to both support landowners with Significant Ecological Sites (SES) on their property and as an implementation tool for the Council's Biodiversity Strategy. The Council can provide funding for eligible projects on private land matched with a similar in-kind contribution by the grant recipient. Up to \$500,000 is available for allocation this year.
- 4.3 Funding supports a partnership approach with landowners or groups. The fund criteria require the work to be based on private land, and for landowners or groups carrying out the work to be contributing in a "like for like" context through volunteer labour and/or materials.
- 4.4 The Fund is an opportunity to support private landowners taking voluntary action, and investing their own time and money, to protect and enhance indigenous biodiversity on their

properties. The projects provide real protection for biodiversity in the Christchurch District through empowering locals and local communities to take direct action.

- 4.5 Since the fund was established in 2017, more than \$2,500,000 has been allocated to projects (excluding the current applications). Previous projects involved fencing, restoration planting, pest plant control and pest mammal control. Some projects involve multiple activities.
- 4.6 Over approximately 2500 hectares of ecologically significant vegetation has been protected, along with the indigenous fauna that live in those habitats. Many projects have also protected streams and important waterways.

Options Considered Ngā Kōwhiringa Whaiwhakaaro

- 4.7 The following reasonably practicable options were considered and are assessed in this report:
 - 4.7.1 Option one is to either approve or decline applications as recommended.
 - 4.7.2 Option two is to change all or part of the recommendations.
 - 4.7.3 Option three to leave one of more applications on the table for further consideration at a later date.

Options Descriptions Ngā Kōwhiringa

- 4.8 **Preferred Option:** Either approve or decline applications as recommended.
 - 4.8.1 **Option Description:** Either approve or decline applications as recommended.
 - 4.8.2 Option Advantages
 - Recommendations are carefully considered and peer-reviewed, expert advice was obtained, they are consistent with Biodiversity Fund eligibility and assessment criteria along with Council's strategic goals.
 - 4.8.3 Option Disadvantages
 - Biodiversity Fund balance would be reduced with less funding potentially available for other opportunities.
- 4.9 Option 2: Change all or part of the recommendations.
 - 4.9.1 **Option Description:** Change all or part of the recommendations.
 - 4.9.2 Option Advantages
 - Elected Member scrutiny is an important element of the grant allocation process often providing a wide-angle community lens over recommendations and a city-wide perspective.
 - Allows for another layer of evidence-based consideration of the application.
 - 4.9.3 Option Disadvantages
 - Changes that are not evidence based can compromise a robust assessment process.
- 4.10 Option 3: Leave one or more applications on the table for further consideration at a later date.
 - 4.10.1 **Option Description:** Leave one or more applications on the table for further consideration at a later date.
 - 4.10.2 Option Advantages

- This allows Elected Members to request further information and/or staff analysis to inform their decision making, avoiding the need to reject an application outright or make insufficiently informed changes.

4.10.3 Option Disadvantages

- Delaying the decision will extend the timeframe before the group can plan next steps, potentially impacting project timelines and costs.

Analysis Criteria Ngā Paearu Wetekina

4.11 Applications are assessed by a cross-Council panel of staff and prioritised accordingly. Three primary criteria are used to determine applications' eligibility:

- Must be private land.
- The site has significant ecological values.
- The site has some form of enduring protection, meaning there is work happening toward enduring protection; or for landscape scale projects there is sufficient governance/experience/expertise in place that staff are satisfied projects will be managed appropriately.

4.12 In addition to these primary criteria, applicants are required to contribute 50% of the cost of the project, either "in kind" through their, or others, voluntary actions or donation of goods and services.

4.13 The Fund does not cover:

- Legal challenges or the Environment Court challenges against the Council, Council Controlled organisations or Community Board decisions.
- Projects or initiatives that change the scope of a Council project or lead to ongoing operational costs to the Council.

4.14 To determine relative priority of applications, further consideration is given to the national priorities for protecting indigenous biodiversity on private land, which provides a useful context to compare relative merits of applications if required.

4.15 Based on the Biodiversity Fund criteria (see attachment X), the applications above are eligible for funding. The attached Decision Matrix (see attachment Y) provides detailed information on the applications. This includes organisational details, project details, and financial information and a staff assessment.

5. Financial Implications Ngā Hiraunga Rauemi

Capex/Opex Ngā Utu Whakahaere

	Recommended Option	Option 2 – Change Recommendation	Option 3 – Leave applications on the table
Cost to Implement	\$391,372	To be determined	To be determined
Ongoing Costs	Nil	Nil	Nil
Funding Source	2025/26 Biodiversity Fund Total \$500,000	2025/26 Biodiversity Fund Total \$500,000	2025/26 Biodiversity Fund Total \$500,000
Balance Remaining	\$101,628	To be determined	To be determined
Impact on Rates	Nil	Nil	Nil

5.1 At the time of writing, the balance of the 2025/26 Biodiversity Fund is \$500,000.

- 5.2 \$391,372 is recommended to be awarded from the 2025/26 Biodiversity Fund.
- 5.3 The remaining balance of \$108,628 will sit in the Biodiversity Fund for future allocation.

6. Considerations Ngā Whai Whakaaro

Risks and Mitigations Ngā Mōrearea me ngā Whakamātautau

- 6.1 There are no significant risks associated with allocating funds to the projects as recommended. Checks and balances are in place to ensure the funding granted to projects is spent in accordance with the project plan and meets expectations, including progress reports, proof of completions and inspections if necessary. Staff time in relation to this is an inherent part of overseeing the fund.

Legal Considerations Ngā Hiraunga ā-Ture

- 6.2 Statutory and/or delegated authority to undertake proposals in the report:
 - 6.2.1 The Council has the delegation to consider applications to the Biodiversity Fund.
- 6.3 Other Legal Implications:
 - 6.3.1 There is no legal context, issue, or implication relevant to this decision.

Strategy and Policy Considerations Te Whai Kaupapa here

- 6.4 The required decision aligns with the Green and Liveable City community outcome “Our neighbourhoods and communities are accessible and well connected, supporting our goals to reduce emissions, build climate resilience and protect and regenerate the environment, especially our biodiversity, water bodies and tree canopy” by supporting individual landowners to protect and enhance biodiversity on private land.
- 6.5 The decision is consistent with Council Plans and Policies. The programme aligns with the Council’s Biodiversity Strategy, supporting implementation of Goal 1 “Conserve and restore Christchurch’s and Banks Peninsula’s indigenous biodiversity” and Goal 3 “Encourage widespread participation in support of indigenous biodiversity conservation.” To assist with implementation, staff work with Environment Canterbury and covenanting agencies to ensure that projects have adequate support and that our combined resources are efficiently allocated.
- 6.6 The decisions in this report are assessed as low significance based on the Council’s Significance and Engagement Policy. This is because the decision affects a small number of people (the applicants), and the impact is positive for both the applicants and the environment; the decision allocates funding already provided for in the Long-Term Plan 2021-2031.
- 6.7 The programme aligns with District Plan policies regarding the protection of ecologically significant sites, and the provision of advice and incentives for landowners who wish to do this on private property.
- 6.8 This report supports the [Council's Long Term Plan \(2024 - 2034\)](#):
- 6.9 Citizens and communities
 - 6.9.1 Activity: Community Development and Facilities
 - Level of Service: 2.3.1.1 Provide funding for projects and initiatives that build partnerships; resilient, engaged and stronger communities, empowered at a local or community of interest level - 100% of funding assessments detail rationale and demonstrate benefits aligned to Council's strategic priorities, and where appropriate, Community Board Plans

Community Impacts and Views Ngā Mariu ā-Hāpori

6.10 The community is very supportive of the Council contributing funds to assist with conservation on private land. Several submissions were made by community groups and individuals to the Long-Term Plan 2021-2031 requesting that the Council increase the annual allocation to the Biodiversity Fund. As a result, the fund was increased to \$400,000 and further to \$500,000 for the 2024/25 year - an outcome consistent with the Council declaring an ecological and climate emergency.

Impact on Mana Whenua Ngā Whai Take Mana Whenua

- 6.11 The decision does not involve a significant decision in relation to ancestral land or a body of water but does involve indigenous species and ecosystems that have intrinsic values. Therefore, this decision does impact Mana Whenua, their culture, and traditions. Staff note, however, that the intent of all projects is to have a positive impact on indigenous biodiversity.
- 6.12 While matters of indigenous biodiversity are of interest to Mana Whenua, this specific decision to allocate funding to enhance biodiversity will not impact our agreed partnership priorities with Ngā Papatipu Rūnanga.

Climate Change Impact Considerations Ngā Whai Whakaaro mā te Āhuarangi

6.13 The decisions in this report are likely to contribute positively to adaptation to the impacts of climate change. Most of the projects provide protection and enhancement to regenerating vegetative habitats, which will boost the carbon sequestration capacity of these areas. Protecting and enhancing the ecological health of sites will improve the resilience of the district's habitats and species within them to the impacts of climate change.

7. Next Steps Ngā Mahinga ā-muri

- 7.1 Following Council decision making staff will advise applicants. Staff will work with successful applicants ensuring the respective projects are delivered in a manner consistent with the application.
- 7.2 Successful applicants will be required to complete the requisite report-back obligations.

Attachments Ngā Tāpirihanga

No.	Title	Reference	Page
A 	Biodiversity Fund 2025/26 Matrix <i>(Under Separate Cover)</i>	26/239937	
B 	Biodiversity Fund 2025/26 Summary Applications <i>(Under Separate Cover)</i>	26/240218	

In addition to the attached documents, the following background information is available:

Document Name - Location / File Link
Not applicable

Signatories Ngā Kaiwaitohu

Authors	John Filsell - Head of Community Support and Partnerships Dave Newey - Principal Advisor Policy - Biodiversity Lynette Foster - Community Funding Advisor Jacqui Jeffrey - Community Funding Advisor
Approved By	John Filsell - Head of Community Support and Partnerships Andrew Rutledge - General Manager Citizens and Community

Item 14

15. 2025/26 Capital Endowment Fund - March 2026

Reference Te Tohutoro: 26/112670

Responsible Officer(s) Te John Filsell, Head of Community Support and Partnerships;
Pou Matua: Jacqui Jeffrey, Community Funding Advisor

Accountable ELT Andrew Rutledge, General Manager Citizens and Community
Member Pouwhakarae:

1. Purpose and Origin of the Report Te Pūtake Pūrongo

- 1.1 The purpose of this report is for the Council to consider one application to its Capital Endowment Fund (CEF) for the 2025/26 financial year.
- 1.2 This is a staff generated report as a result of an application to the CEF from a community-based organisation.

2. Officer Recommendations Ngā Tūtohu

That the Council:

1. Receive the information in the 2025/26 Capital Endowment Fund - March 2026 Report.
2. Notes that the decision in this report is assessed as low significance based on the Christchurch City Council's Significance and Engagement Policy.
3. Approves a grant of \$75,000 from its 2025/26 Capital Endowment Fund to the Governors Bay Jetty Restoration Trust towards the relocation of the yacht club building to Governors Bay, conditional on the applicant demonstrating they have sufficient resources to complete the project and the production of a robust project plan demonstrating how the project will be delivered before funds are drawdown.

3. Executive Summary Te Whakarāpopoto Matua

- 3.1 This report presents an application for funding from the CEF 2025/26.
- 3.2 The Governors Bay Jetty Restoration Trust (Jetty Trust) are requesting a grant to contribute to the cost of moving a historic structure from storage to create a community space for kayak storage, community events and art space. This will sit alongside the Historic Governors Bay Jetty as part of a wider community precinct.
 - This application is not connected to the Jetty project currently supported by Council.
 - Following a thorough assessment this report will recommend that Council approve a grant of \$75,000.

4. Background/Context Te Horopaki

Governors Bay Jetty Restoration Trust (Jetty Trust)

- 4.1 Governors Bay Jetty Restoration Trust are proposing to relocate a historic yacht club building to a space near the Governors Bay Jetty for use as a community recreational space.

- The refurbished building is intended to serve as a base for a proposed kayak park and provide amenities for visitors to the jetty. The facility will include toilets, picnic tables, equipment storage, and indoor space for public use, community events, and marine education. It will also feature an information centre focused on the history of Te Whakaraupō and a designated area for local artists and craftspeople to exhibit and sell their work.
 - The historic Canterbury Yacht and Motorboat Club building, originally constructed in 1923, is currently stored at Lyttelton port. The port company are keen for it to be relocated.
 - The Boat House, once renovated, will not require ongoing operational investment from the Council. The facility will be self-sustaining through rental income and community support.
- 4.2 The Jetty Trust has a track record of planning, fundraising for and delivering large-scale capital projects, having overseen the rebuild of the Jetty itself following earthquake damage to the structure. The yacht club building will contribute to the ongoing financial sustainability of both the Boat House and Jetty, generating revenue for maintenance
- 4.3 It is recommended that Council approve a grant of \$75,000 towards the relocation of the yacht club building, conditional on the applicant demonstrating they have sufficient resources to complete the project before funds are drawdown, because;
- The completed project will establish a community-accessible kayak facility that accommodates educational programs, recreation, equipment storage, and public use.
 - The project improves amenities at the Jetty by adding public toilets, seating, commercial space, and historical displays for visitors. It activates the waters at the Head of the Harbour.
 - Christchurch's maritime heritage is preserved by relocating and repurposing a historic yacht club building to reflect the history of Te Whakaraupō. The project involves saving a historical asset of the community. Port Lyttelton, who are storing the building wish to have it removed from their site.
- 4.4 Whilst the Jetty Trust requested a contribution of \$200,000 the recommendation is for \$75,000 the specific rationale for this recommendation is that.
- A council contribution of \$75,000 will represent a valuable boost supporting the project for the reasons detailed in section 4.8 of this report above.
 - Whilst having a city-wide perspective much of the benefit derived from this project will be of a local nature. \$75,000 is consistent with this delineation.
 - The building is smaller in size and the precinct in which it will be installed is confined. Physical limitations will inhibit widespread and extensive use. Again, a contribution of \$75,000 fairly reflects this.
 - A Council contribution of \$75,000 effectively balances a meaningful and willing up-front contribution against the size, scale and focus of the project. It represents continued Council investment in a unique community whilst recognising the anticipated need for the CEF to support a wide range of initiatives in financially constrained times.

Capital Endowment Fund

- 4.5 This application is eligible for funding from the CEF as there is evidence that;
- the proposal is for a specific project or activity projects,

- the project demonstrates a benefit for the city of Christchurch, or its citizens, or for a community of people living in Christchurch, and
 - the benefits will be experienced now and in the future.
- 4.6 This application has been assessed according to Council criteria and the assessment peer reviewed. A summary of the assessment is attached to this report **Attachment A**.

Options Considered Ngā Kōwhiringa Whaiwhakaaro

- 4.7 The following reasonably practicable options are available to councillors considering this report:
- 4.7.1 **Option 1** (preferred option): Agree to the recommendation for a CEF grant to the organisation as detailed in sections 4.8 and 4.9 of this report respectively.
 - 4.7.2 **Option 2**: Change the amount recommended.
 - 4.7.3 **Option 3**: Decline the application.
 - 4.7.4 **Option 3**: Request that the application is left on the table or withdrawn and re-presented.

Options Descriptions Ngā Kōwhiringa

- 4.8 **Option 1 - Preferred Option**: Agree to the recommendations for CEF grants to the organisations as discussed in the Background section and Attachment A of this report.
- 4.8.1 **Option Description**: Agree to the recommendations for CEF grants to the organisations as detailed in sections 4.3 and 4.4 of this report respectively.
 - 4.8.2 **Option Advantages**
 - Recommendations are carefully considered and peer-reviewed, expert advice was obtained, they are consistent with CEF eligibility and assessment criteria along with Council's strategic goals.
 - 4.8.3 **Option Disadvantages**
 - CEF balance would be reduced with less funding potentially available for other opportunities.
- 4.9 **Option 2**: Change the amount recommended.
- 4.9.1 **Option Description**: Under this option, Councillors can make changes to the recommendations made in this report.
 - 4.9.2 **Option Advantages**
 - Councillor scrutiny is an important element of the grant allocation process often providing a wide-angle community lens over recommendations and a city-wide perspective.
 - Allows for another layer of evidence-based consideration of the application.
 - 4.9.3 **Option Disadvantages**
 - Changes that are not evidence based can compromise a robust assessment process.
- 4.10 **Option 3: Decline the application**
- 4.10.1 **Option Advantages**

- CEF balance would remain unchanged allowing greater scope to support future opportunities.
- 4.10.2 **Option Disadvantages**
- The projects will not proceed at this time or potentially at all.
- 4.11 **Option 4:** Request that the application is left on the table or withdrawn and re-presented.
- 4.11.1 **Option Advantages**
- This allows Councillors to request further information and/or staff analysis to inform their decision making, avoiding the need to reject an application outright or make insufficiently informed changes.
- 4.11.2 **Option Disadvantages**
- Delaying the decision will extend the timeframe before the group can plan next steps, potentially impacting project timelines and costs.

Analysis Criteria Ngā Paearu Wetekina

- 4.12 Analysis criteria include but are not limited to an assessment of the application against the criteria of the CEF, the Council’s strategic goals and the availability of funds. There is often specialist or expert opinion sought, and the provisional recommendations are moderated. Analysis criteria are presented within the assessment of each application and attached to this report as **Attachment A**.

5. Financial Implications Ngā Hīraunga Rauemi

Capex/Opex Ngā Utu Whakahaere

Organisation	Project Name	Amount Requested	Amount Recommended
Governors Bay Jetty Restoration Trust	Relocation of the historic yacht club building to Governors Bay	\$200,000	\$75,000
Total		\$200,000	\$75,000

- 5.1 After accounting for all current commitments to the CEF, the unallocated portion for 2025/26 is **\$1,757,344**. If the recommendations in this report are accepted, the remaining available balance for this financial year will be **\$1,682,344**.
- 5.2 Anticipated applications to the CEF include but are not limited to Halswell Tennis Charitable Trust, Dogwatch Sanctuary Trust, Te Tahi Youth Board and Mainland Rail.

6. Considerations Ngā Whai Whakaaro

Risks and Mitigations Ngā Mōrearea me ngā Whakamātautau

- 6.1 **Project Delivery Delays.** This risk is mitigated by the fact that project plans have been reviewed; and that funding drawdowns are conditional on sufficient resources being demonstrated. Council staff keep regular communication with applicants to monitor project progress.
- 6.2 **Cost Overruns.** This is mitigated by the one-off nature of CEF grants limiting any future financial liability to the Council. Applicants are expected to have contingency plans and secure co-funding for projects where appropriate. Many of applicants have access to additional fundraising opportunities, should a project scope expand between the time of

applying for funds, and delivery of their project. The drawdown of approved funding is often conditional on the applicant confirming the funding targets have been reached and the production of a robust project plan demonstrating how the project will be delivered.

- 6.3 Underspend of Funding. This risk is mitigated by the condition in the funding agreement that any unspent funds should be returned to the Council.
- 6.4 Reputational Risk. This risk is mitigated by Applications have been assessed transparently against Council-approved criteria, with detailed staff assessments available as **Attachment A**.

Legal Considerations Ngā Hiraunga ā-Ture

- 6.5 Statutory and/or delegated authority to undertake proposals in the report:
- 6.5.1 The authority to make decisions relating to the allocation of the CEF sits with the Council.

Strategy and Policy Considerations Te Whai Kaupapa here

- 6.6 The required decision:
- 6.6.1 Align with the [Christchurch City Council's Strategic Framework](#). Particularly the Strategic Priority to manage ratepayers' money wisely.
- 6.6.2 Is assessed as low significance based on the Christchurch City Council's Significance and Engagement Policy. The level of significance was determined by considering the fact that the CEF is a recently consulted level of service in the 2024/34 LTP.
- 6.6.3 Is consistent with the Council's Plans and Policies. Specifically, the Strengthening Communities Together Strategy and the strategic pillar of People.
- 6.7 This report supports the [Council's Long Term Plan \(2024 - 2034\)](#):
- 6.8 Citizens and communities
- 6.8.1 Activity: Community Development and Facilities
- Level of Service: 2.3.1.1 Provide funding for projects and initiatives that build partnerships; resilient, engaged and stronger communities, empowered at a local or community of interest level - 100% of funding assessments detail rationale and demonstrate benefits aligned to Council's strategic priorities, and where appropriate, Community Board Plans

Community Impacts and Views Ngā Mariu ā-Hāpori

- 6.9 The CEF is a recently consulted level of service in the 2024/34 LTP. Views and impacts were sought from the applicants and others during the assessment process. Wider community views have not been sought.
- 6.10 Whilst the CEF and the two projects assessed have a city-wider scope, the decision affects the following wards/Community Board areas:
- Te Pātaka o Rākaihautū Banks Peninsula
- 6.11 The Community Board viewpoint has not been sought, as the delegation to consider CEF sits with the Council.

Impact on Mana Whenua Ngā Whai Take Mana Whenua

- 6.12 The decision in this report does not involve a significant decision in relation to ancestral land, a body of water or other elements of intrinsic value, therefore this decision does not specifically impact Mana Whenua, their culture, and traditions.

6.13 The decision does not involve a matter of interest to Mana Whenua and will not impact on our agreed partnership priorities with Ngā Papatipu Rūnanga. This is because the subject matter of the report and decision involves the administration of an existing funding scheme provided for in the 2024/34 LTP.

Climate Change Impact Considerations Ngā Whai Whakaaro mā te Āhuarangi

6.14 The proposal in this report is unlikely to contribute significantly to adaptation to the impacts of climate change or emissions reductions.

7. Next Steps Ngā Mahinga ā-muri

- 7.1 The applicant will be contacted shortly after the publishing of the minutes of the decision in this report. With any grant funding distributed thereafter as per the decision made by the Council.
- 7.2 The drawdown of grant funding is conditional on the applicant demonstrating they have sufficient resources to complete the project and the production of a robust project plan demonstrating how the project will be delivered.
- 7.3 If Council resolve to fund the respective project, the applicant will be required to complete an accountability report back to the Council on the success of the projects and how the granted funds were spent.

Attachments Ngā Tāpirihanga

No.	Title	Reference	Page
A  	Capital Endowment Matrix March 2026	26/314875	187

In addition to the attached documents, the following background information is available:

Document Name - Location / File Link
Not applicable

Signatories Ngā Kaiwaitohu

Authors	John Filsell - Head of Community Support and Partnerships Jacqui Jeffrey - Community Funding Advisor
Approved By	John Filsell - Head of Community Support and Partnerships Andrew Rutledge - General Manager Citizens and Community

2025/26 CAPITAL ENDOWMENT FUND DECISION MATRIX

Organisation Name	Project	Request Budget	Recommendation
<p>Governors Bay Jetty Restoration Trust</p> <p>Funding History Nil</p> <p>Project Start 05/03/2026 Project End 01/12/2026</p>	<p>Relocation of the historic yacht club building to Governors Bay</p> <p>The purpose of this project is to preserve this historic structure by moving it from its current storage location at Lyttelton Port and renovate and adapt it for community use. This initiative is intended to create an indoor facility to support our vision of a kayak park for all of Christchurch here in Governors Bay. The building can be used by public who visit the jetty, as well as for community events, marine education and training, an information centre about the history of Te Whakaraupō, with a dedicated area for storage of kayaks and paddleboards, and a place where local artists and crafts people can display and sell their creations. People from all over Christchurch and beyond visit the jetty every day. This facility, which will include toilets and picnic tables, will enhance their experience.</p>	<p>Total Cost: \$521,690</p> <p>Requested Amount: \$200,000</p> <p>38% requested</p> <p>Other Sources of Funding Parkinson Memorial Park Trust grant (remaining) \$40,000 Funds in the bank \$80,000 Other fundraising (we can supply details) \$201,690 Pub charities, Lotteries, donations, sponsorships, sponsor a flag (on the outside of the building), sponsor a Lionel Jefcoate boat (picture), fundraising events</p> <p>Contribution Sought Towards: Build platform - \$200,000</p>	<p>Recommended Amount \$75,000</p> <p>That the Council makes a grant of \$75,000 from its 2025/26 Capital Endowment Fund to Governors Bay Jetty Restoration Trust towards the relocation of the historic yacht club building to Governors Bay, conditional on the applicant demonstrating they have sufficient resources to complete the project and the production of a robust project plan demonstrating how the project will be delivered before funds are drawdown.</p>

2

Outcomes

Preserving one of the remaining pieces of Lyttelton history and give it a new lease of life. Creating an unique indoor events space to complement the jetty and provide somewhere to store kayaks and water safety equipment.
Creating a facility to be a hub for a "kayak park" for all of Christchurch (like the adventure park is for mountain bikes), as the Bay is ideal to be the place to go for kayaking and paddleboarding.
Providing a place for the community to come together, young and old, for working bees, social events, learning.
Providing a safe, indoor learning area for school trips for education outside the classroom, including Governors Bay School, Living Springs, Cholmondeley, and schools in the south of Christchurch.
Providing equitable access to facilities and services for people who face barriers to experiencing kayaking, paddle boarding, or learning about the marine environment.
For the thousands of people who visit the jetty each year, providing toilet facilities, somewhere to buy an ice cream, coffee, or cake, and information centre (the building would house historic artefacts, photos, and information boards and would give visitors a place to linger and learn about the history of the area).
Honouring and telling our history – that of the pre-European Ōtoromiro and more recent history of the Canterbury Yacht and Motor Boat Club, Lyttelton Sea Scouts, and Lionel Jefcoate.

Staff Assessment

The Governors Bay Jetty Restoration Trust (Jetty Trust) are requesting a grant to contribute to the cost of moving a historic structure from storage to create a community space for kayak storage, community events and art space. This will sit alongside the Historic Governors Bay Jetty as part of a wider community precinct.
The refurbished building is intended to serve as a base for a proposed kayak park and provide amenities for visitors to the jetty. The facility will include toilets, picnic tables, equipment storage, and indoor space for public use, community events, and marine education. It will also feature an information centre focused on the history of Te Whakaraupō and a designated area for local artists and craftspeople to exhibit and sell their work.
The historic Canterbury Yacht and Motorboat Club building, originally constructed in 1923, is currently stored at Lyttelton port. The port company are keen for it to be relocated.
The Boat House, once renovated, will not require ongoing operational investment from the Council. The facility will be self-sustaining through rental income and community support.
The Jetty Trust has a track record of planning, fundraising for and delivering large-scale capital projects, having overseen the rebuild of the Jetty itself following earthquake damage to the structure. The yacht club building will contribute to the ongoing financial sustainability of both the Boat House and Jetty, generating revenue for maintenance.
It is recommended that Council approve a grant of \$75,000 towards the relocation of a historic yacht club building, conditional on the applicant demonstrating they have sufficient resources to complete the project before funds are drawdown, because;

- The completed project will establish a community-accessible kayak facility that accommodates educational programs, recreation, equipment storage, and public use.
- The project improves amenities at the Jetty by adding public toilets, seating, commercial space, and historical displays for visitors. It activates the waters at the Head of the Harbour.
- Christchurch's maritime heritage is preserved by relocating and repurposing a historic yacht club building to reflect the history of Te Whakaraupō. The project involves saving a historical asset of the community. Port Lyttelton, who are storing the building wish to have it removed from their site.

Rationale for staff recommendation:

- Whilst the Jetty Trust requested a contribution of \$200,000 the recommendation is for \$75,000 the specific rationale for this recommendation is that.
- A council contribution of \$75,000 will represent a valuable boost supporting the project for the reasons detailed in the Council report.
- Whilst having a city-wide perspective much of the benefit derived from this project will be of a local nature. \$75,000 is consistent with this delineation.
- The building is smaller in size and the precinct in which it will be installed is confined. Physical limitations will inhibit widespread and extensive use. Again, a contribution of \$75,000 reflects this.
- A Council contribution of \$75,000 effectively balances a meaningful and willing up-front contribution against the size, scale and focus of the project. It represents continued Council investment in a unique community whilst recognising the anticipated need for the CEF to support a wide range of initiatives in financially constrained times.

Request Number: CEF0003

16. Discretionary Response Fund March 2026

Reference Te Tohutoro: 26/299691

Responsible Officer(s) Te
Pou Matua: Lynette Foster, Community Funding Advisor

Accountable ELT
Member Pouwhakarae: Andrew Rutledge, General Manager Citizens and Community

1. Purpose and Origin of the Report Te Pūtake Pūrongo

- 1.1 The purpose of this report is for the Council to consider an application for funding from its 2025/26 Discretionary Response Fund (DRF) from RDU 98.5FM (RDU).
- 1.2 The report is the result of an application to the DRF.

2. Officer Recommendations Ngā Tūtohu

That the Council:

1. Receives the information in the Discretionary Response Fund March 2026 Report.
2. Notes that the decision in this report is assessed as low significance based on the Christchurch City Council's Significance and Engagement Policy.
3. Approves a grant of \$20,000 from its 2025/26 Citywide Discretionary Response Fund to RDU 98.5FM towards RDU50 - Anniversary Events Programme.

3. Executive Summary Te Whakarāpopoto Matua

- 3.1 This report presents an application from RDU for \$88,088 to employ an event manager to deliver a 50th anniversary series of events and activities.
- 3.2 A grant of \$88,088 was requested. A grant of this magnitude would substantially impact on the Council's ability to support other community organisations with emergency of unforeseen situation over the remainder of the financial year.
- 3.3 The staff recommendation of \$20,000 will support RDU to deliver a number of events and initiatives, aligns with the eligibility criteria of the DRF, takes into consideration a previous Council directive and ensures there is sufficient funding available in the DRF to support other community organisations over the remainder of 2025/26.

4. Background/Context Te Horopaki

Discretionary Response Fund

- 4.1 The purpose of the DRF is to assist community groups with emergency or unforeseen situations. Applications will support community-focused projects that contribute to the strengthening of community wellbeing in the Christchurch city area.

The Applicant and Application

- 4.2 RDU is a popular citywide radio station. In 2026, RDU 98.5FM marks its 50th anniversary, and to celebrate this milestone the station is planning a year-long programme of creative events

and community activations. To lead and deliver this additional activity RDU are seeking \$88,088 from the DRF to employ a Project Manager. The proposed programme includes regular events in partnership with festivals and creative organisations, pop-ups with their mobile sound system, as well as a large-scale event.

Summary of the Assessment and Rationale

- 4.3 The detailed assessment of the application is summarised in the Decision Matrix attached to this report in Attachment A.
- 4.4 RDU 98.5FM presented plans to celebrate their 50th Anniversary to the Council in August 2025. At this meeting staff were directed to assist with their programme. An application was received through the Discretionary Response Fund in mid-December, and while this application does not meet the DRF's criteria as an unforeseen or emergency situation, the application is being assessed as part of the wider directive to support RDU 98.5FM in their 50th year.
- 4.5 The staff recommendation of \$20,000 is based on \$15,000 towards a programme of events, and \$5000 towards marketing and promotion of the 50th Anniversary. RDU are encouraged to reapply through the Events and Festivals Fund for their proposed large scale, free to attend, public event.
- 4.6 The staff recommendation aligns with the Council's direction to assist RDU, aligns with the eligibility criteria of the DRF and ensures there is sufficient funding available in the DRF to support other community organisations over the remainder of 2025/26.

Options Considered Ngā Kōwhiringa Whaiwhakaaro

- 4.7 The following reasonably practicable options were considered and are assessed in this report:
 - 4.7.1 Approve the recommendation.
 - 4.7.2 Change the amount recommended.
 - 4.7.3 Decline the application.
 - 4.7.4 Request that the application is left on the table or withdrawn and represented.

Options Descriptions Ngā Kōwhiringa

- 4.8 Preferred Option: Approve the recommendation.
 - 4.8.1 Option Advantages
 - Recommendations are carefully considered and peer-reviewed, expert advice is obtained, they are consistent with DRF eligibility and assessment criteria along with Council's strategic goals.
 - 4.8.2 Option Disadvantages
 - The DRF balance would be reduced with less funding potentially available for other opportunities.
- 4.9 Option 2: Change the amount recommended.
 - 4.9.1 Option Advantages
 - Elected Member scrutiny is an important element of the grant allocation process often providing a wide-angle community lens over recommendations and a city-wide perspective.
 - Allows for another layer of evidence-based consideration of the application.

- 4.9.2 Option Disadvantages
 - Changes that are not evidence based can compromise a robust assessment process.
- 4.10 Option 3: Decline the application
 - 4.10.1 Option Advantages
 - DRF balance would remain unchanged allowing greater scope to support future opportunities.
 - 4.10.2 Option Disadvantages
 - The projects will not proceed at his time or potentially at all.
- 4.11 Option 4: Requesting that an individual application is left on the table or withdrawn and re-presented.
 - 4.11.1 Option Advantages
 - This allows Elected Members to request further information and/or staff analysis to inform their decision making, avoiding the need to reject an application outright or make insufficiently informed changes.
 - 4.11.2 Option Disadvantages
 - Delaying the decision will extend the timeframe before the group can plan next steps, potentially impacting project timelines and costs.

Analysis Criteria Ngā Paearu Wetekina

- 4.12 Analysis criteria include but are not limited to an assessment of the application against the criteria of the DRF, the Council’s strategic goals and the availability of funds. There is often specialist or expert opinion sought, and the provisional recommendations are moderated. Analysis criteria are presented within the assessment of each application in a decision-making matrix attached to this report as Attachment A.

5. Financial Implications Ngā Hiraunga Rauemi

Capex/Opex Ngā Utu Whakahaere

Organisation	Project Name	Amount Requested	Amount Recommended
RDU 98.5FM	RDU50 - Anniversary events programme - Events Manager	\$88,088	\$20,000
	Total	\$88,088	\$20,000

- 5.1 At the time of writing, the balance of the 2025/26 Discretionary Response Fund is:

Total Budget Current Year	Granted To Date	Available for allocation	Balance If Staff Recommendation adopted
\$226,949	\$92,269	\$134,680	\$114,680

- 5.2 To date \$92,269 has been awarded from the 2025/26 Discretionary Response Fund to 12 organisations.

6. Considerations Ngā Whai Whakaaro

Risks and Mitigations Ngā Mōrearea me ngā Whakamātautau

- 6.1 The main risks are that the decision does not follow the Council's criteria for the DRF and that there is insufficient funding to accommodate the decision. These risks can be mitigated by a robust assessment of the application and a reconciliation of available financial resources prior to each recommendation.

Legal Considerations Ngā Hiraunga ā-Ture

- 6.2 Statutory and/or delegated authority to undertake proposals in the report:
- 6.2.1 The authority to make decisions relating to the allocation of the DRF sits with the Council.
- 6.2.2 There is no legal context, issue, or implication relevant to this decision.

Strategy and Policy Considerations Te Whai Kaupapa here

- 6.3 The required decision:
- 6.3.1 Align with the [Christchurch City Council's Strategic Framework](#).
- 6.3.2 Is assessed as low significance based on the Christchurch City Council's Significance and Engagement Policy. The level of significance was determined by considering the fact that the DRF is a recently consulted level of service in the 2024/34 LTP.
- 6.3.3 Is consistent with the Council's Plans and Policies. Specifically, the Strengthening Communities Together Strategy and the strategic pillar of People.
- 6.4 This report supports the Council's Long Term Plan (2024 - 2034):
- 6.5 Citizens and communities
- 6.5.1 Activity: Community Development and Facilities
- Level of Service: 2.3.1.1 Provide funding for projects and initiatives that build partnerships; resilient, engaged and stronger communities, empowered at a local or community of interest level - 100% of funding assessments detail rationale and demonstrate benefits aligned to Council's strategic priorities, and where appropriate, Community Board Plans

Community Impacts and Views Ngā Mariu ā-Hāpori

- 6.6 The DRF is a recently consulted level of service in the 2024/34 LTP. Views and impacts were sought from the applicants and others during the assessment process. Wider community views have not been sought.

Impact on Mana Whenua Ngā Whai Take Mana Whenua

- 6.7 The decision in this report does not involve a significant decision in relation to ancestral land, a body of water or other elements of intrinsic value, therefore this decision does not specifically impact Mana Whenua, their culture, and traditions.
- 6.8 The decision does not involve a matter of interest to Mana Whenua and will not impact on our agreed partnership priorities with Ngā Papatipu Rūnanga. This is because the subject matter of the report and decision involves the administration of an existing funding scheme provided for in the 2024/34 LTP.

Climate Change Impact Considerations Ngā Whai Whakaaro mā te Āhuarangi

- 6.9 The decision in this report is unlikely to contribute significantly to adaptation to the impacts of climate change or emissions reductions.

7. Next Steps Ngā Mahinga ā-muri

- 7.1 The applicant will be contacted shortly after the publishing of the minutes of the decision in this report. With any grant funding distributed thereafter as per the decision made by the Council.
- 7.2 If Council resolve to fund the respective project, the applicant will be required to complete an accountability report back to the Council on the success of the projects and how the granted funds were spent.

Attachments Ngā Tāpirihanga

No.	Title	Reference	Page
A  	RDU 98.5 Decision Funding Matrix	26/180333	194

In addition to the attached documents, the following background information is available:

Document Name - Location / File Link
Not applicable

Signatories Ngā Kaiwaitohu

Authors	John Filsell - Head of Community Support and Partnerships Lynette Foster - Community Funding Advisor
Approved By	John Filsell - Head of Community Support and Partnerships Andrew Rutledge - General Manager Citizens and Community

2025/26 Citywide Discretionary Response Fund Decision Matrix

Organisation Name	Project	Request Budget	Recommendation	
<p>RDU 98.5FM</p> <p>Funding History</p> <p>2025/26 - \$12,000 (Ōtautahi Music Access Programme Season 4) SCF CW 2024/25 - \$10,000 (Ōtautahi Music Access Programme (ŌMAP) Season 3 SCF M 2023/24 - \$10,000 (Ōtautahi Music Access Programme (ŌMAP) SCF M</p>	<p>RDU50 - Anniversary events programme - Events Manager</p> <p>In 2026, RDU 98.5FM marks its 50th anniversary, and to celebrate this milestone the station is planning a year-long programme of creative events and community activations; to lead and deliver this additional activity RDU are seeking funding to employ a Project Manager (PM). The proposed programme includes regular events in partnership with festivals and creative organisations, pop-ups with their mobile sound system, as well as a large-scale event.</p>	<p>Total Cost: \$100,000</p> <p>Requested Amount: \$88,088</p> <p>88% percentage requested</p> <p>Other Sources of Funding</p> <p>Support funding NZMC \$6,912 RDU in-kind marketing \$5,000</p> <p>Other Grant Funding</p> <p>Nil</p> <p>Contribution Sought Towards:</p> <p>Salaries and Wages - \$63,088 Administration - \$5,000 Hui, Conferences and Meetings - \$20,000</p>	<p>Recommended Amount</p> <p>\$20,000</p> <p>That the Council makes a grant of \$20,000 from its 2025/26 Citywide Discretionary Response Fund to RDU 98.5FM towards RDU50 - Anniversary events programme - Events Manager.</p>	2

Outcomes that will be achieved through this project

The RDU 98.5FM 50th Anniversary programme will deliver meaningful cultural, social, and citywide benefits for Christchurch.

For the creative community, the project will generate new performance and visibility opportunities for both emerging and established artists, while honouring five decades of local music history. This celebration will reinforce RDU's long-standing role as a cornerstone of alternative arts and youth culture.

For the wider community, the programme will offer free or low-cost events that reduce barriers to participation, supported by accessible and inclusive design. Residents and visitors will be able to engage with the city's cultural identity through shared musical and creative experiences throughout the anniversary year.

For the city, the project will help cement Christchurch's reputation as a vibrant, creative hub by delivering signature cultural events with long-term impact. Strengthened partnerships and sponsorship networks will contribute to the sustainability of future cultural initiatives. The programme will also model low-waste, climate-resilient event practices, demonstrating leadership in environmentally responsible event delivery.

Overall, the anniversary will create a lasting cultural legacy for Ōtautahi, celebrating its past while supporting a more connected, creative, and sustainable future.

Staff Assessment

RDU 98.5FM presented plans to celebrate their 50th Anniversary to Council in August 2025. At this meeting staff were instructed to assist with their programme. An application was received through the Discretionary Response Fund in mid-December, and while this application does not meet the DRF's criteria as an unforeseen or emergency situation, the application is being assessed as part of the wider directive to support RDU 98.5FM in their 50th year.

RDU are seeking funding for three elements of their anniversary: 1) to employ an Event Manager to design and execute the year-long programme; 2) to cover artist fees and event costs; 3) to market and promote the events.

Many of the events planned for the anniversary across 2026 and early 2027 are collaborative in nature, including pop-ups and activations at Nostalgia Festival, Two Minds Festival, Council's Go Live! Festival, WORD Festival, and Christchurch Art Gallery Te Puna o Waiwhetū. In addition to partnership events, RDU are also planning to launch a new small scale music venue inside their Saltbox studios, with 26 ticketed gigs set to take place over the year, as well as two large scale, free to attend concerts in public space. This array of partnerships is evidence of city and community-wide support for RDU and the estimated total audience for the programme is 80,000, which comprises listeners, ticketed audience members, and free to attend audiences.

The 50th Anniversary project aligns with Council's strategic outcomes and is therefore worthy of Council support, both through funding channels and ongoing assistance from staff, however, funding RDU 98.5FM at their full request of \$88,088, or even 50%, would represent a significant investment in the context of the Council's arts funding and the Discretionary Response Fund and therefore partial funding is recommended.

Rationale for staff recommendation:

- The recommendation is based on \$15,000 towards a small programme of events, with \$5000 towards marketing and promotion of the 50th Anniversary. RDU are encouraged to reapply through the Events and Festivals Fund for their large scale, free to attend, public event.
- RDU received Council funding through the 25/26 Strengthening Communities Fund towards their Ōtautahi Music Access Programme Season 4. This application for funding towards a programme of additional activity – on top of RDU's core business of supporting student radio and alternative music – is considered valuable, but not essential.
- A shortfall of less than 50% of the requested amount would mean that RDU is not able to recruit a dedicated Event Manager. Supporting a singular staff member at the level required (\$52,000) to deliver a year-long series of events is not commensurate with the support other arts organisations across the city receive. RDU98.5FM's 50th Anniversary Programme delivers to the Christchurch City Council's Community Outcome of being a Cultural Powerhouse by celebrating and reflecting on the legacy of a nationally and internationally significant arts organisation.
- RDU98.5FM aligns with several Toi Ōtautahi Strategic Priorities and Toi Ōtautahi Pou: Create and Encounter – support opportunities to create and to experience the arts across a range of places and spaces; Connection – improve promotion of the arts; and Resource – through collaboration, strategy partners seek to support new ways of funding the arts.
- RDU98.5FM receives support from multiple funders including the Rātā Foundation, lotteries and gaming trusts, as well as arts organisations, venues, and a range of creative communities.

Request Number: DRF25/261037CW

17. Ōtākaro Avon River Corridor Regeneration Committee - draft Terms of Reference

Reference Te Tohutoro: 25/291386

Responsible Officer(s) Te
Pou Matua: Rupert Bool, Head of Parks

Accountable ELT
Member Pouwhakarae: Andrew Rutledge, General Manager Citizens and Community

1. Purpose and Origin of the Report Te Pūtake Pūrongo

- 1.1 On 19 February 2025 ([item 7, minutes](#)) the Council agreed to disestablish the Ōtākaro Avon River Corridor (OARC) Establishment Committee, and replace it with an interim Committee of Council. The OARC Regeneration Committee will provide governance for the implementation of the OARC Regeneration Programme, aligned with the OARC Assessment Framework, Regeneration Plan, OARC Activity Plan and consenting, policy and legislative requirements.
- 1.2 At the February 2025 meeting, the Council agreed that membership of the interim Committee would comprise up to three representatives appointed by Ngāi Tūāhuriri and the Ihutai Ahu Whenua Trust (MR900) and up to three Council representatives, including the Mayor and Deputy Mayor and one of the councillors who represents the Ōtākaro Avon River Corridor local communities.
- 1.3 The purpose of this report is for the Council to:
 - 1.3.1 Establish the Ōtākaro Avon River Corridor (OARC) Regeneration Committee;
 - 1.3.2 Confirm the ward councillor to be a member of the OARC Regeneration Committee; and
 - 1.3.3 Adopt the Terms of the Reference for the OARC Regeneration Committee.

2. Officer Recommendations Ngā Tūtohu

That the Council:

1. Receives the information in the Ōtākaro Avon River Corridor Regeneration Committee - draft Terms of Reference Report.
2. Notes that the decision in this report is assessed as low significance based on the Christchurch City Council's Significance and Engagement Policy.
3. Agrees to establish the Ōtākaro Avon River Corridor Regeneration Committee.
4. Confirms the appointment of the Councillor for [ward] Ward to the Ōtākaro Avon River Corridor Committee
5. Notes that Te Ngāi Tūāhūriri Rūnanga and Te Ihutai Ahu Whenua Trust (MR900) will appoint its representatives.
6. Approves the Terms of Reference (**Attachment A**) for the Ōtākaro Avon River Corridor, Governance Committee.
7. Notes that staff will schedule the first OARC Committee meeting for the second quarter of 2026.

3. Executive Summary Te Whakarāpopoto Matua

- 3.1 The purpose of the Ōtākaro Avon River Corridor (OARC) Regeneration Committee is to provide governance for the implementation of the OARC Regeneration Programme to ensure the ecological, cultural, social and economic benefits of the OARC, and to protect and secure the environmental integrity and the health of the OARC's mahinga kai and awa.
- 3.2 At its February 2025 meeting, the Council agreed to the OARC Establishment Committee's recommendation to establish a Committee of Council as an interim decision-making body for the governance of the OARC. A partnership approach for the development of the OARC is key to ensuring Te Ngāi Tūāhuriri Rūnanga, as mana whenua, has the ability to exercise its rangatiratanga.
- 3.3 The decisions in this report will establish the interim Committee. The Committee will consist of up to three representatives appointed by Te Ngāi Tūāhuriri Rūnanga and the Ihutai MR900 Trust; and up to three Council representatives, including the Mayor and Deputy Mayor and one of the councillors who represents the Ōtākaro Avon River Corridor local communities, noting that the number of appointees from Council and Ngāi Tūāhuriri will be equal in number.
- 3.4 This report also requests the Council to adopt the draft Terms of Reference for the Committee, which provide the functions and delegations for the Committee. All decisions must align with the OARC Assessment Framework, Regeneration Plan, OARC Activity Plan and be consistent with the Council's obligations under the global stormwater discharge consent, the Christchurch District Plan, Council policy, national and regional policies and strategies, and legislation and the guiding documents for the OARC.
- 3.5 To achieve the outcomes for the OARC Council staff will continue working with Whitiara Centre Limited, the authority mandated by the Rūnanga. Specific science-based advice may also be sought from the University of Canterbury Ngāi Tahu Research Centre, as required to support living laboratory initiatives in the OARC.

4. Background/Context Te Horopaki

- 4.1 The September 2010 and February 2011 earthquakes severely affected the Ōtākaro Avon River and surrounding area, with the Government classifying the 602 hectares as a residential red zone. A [Regeneration Plan](#) was developed following extensive community and stakeholder engagement.
- 4.2 [The Specific Purpose \(Otākaro Avon River Corridor\) Zone](#) relates to the area of land covered by the Ōtākaro Avon River Corridor Regeneration Plan. It is made up of 8 different areas, including the Green Spine, which provide for different ranges of activities and outcomes. Some provide for ecological restoration, stormwater management, flood protection, public open space and outdoor recreation. Others provide for some different types of activities and scales of built development, including activities relating to education, recreation, visitor attractions, eco-tourism, entertainment, retailing, edge and adaptive housing.
- 4.3 Continuing to work closely with the community is a high priority for the development of the OARC to create a legacy asset for both the city and New Zealand. The Regeneration Plan acknowledged Ngāi Tūāhuriri and the Ihutai Ahu Whenua Trust collectively represent mana whenua and have property rights and interests that are established by the Ngāi Tahu Claims Settlement Act 1998.
- 4.4 The Global Settlement Agreement, signed by the Crown and the Council in 2019, outlined a process of transition planning for governance arrangements. The Agreement noted that the

Council could establish a permanent community co-governance entity for the OARC should it choose to do so.

- 4.5 The Council set up an Establishment Committee for the OARC programme in 2022 to:
 - 4.5.1 provide strategic direction, leadership and decision-making to ensure the OARC and the Ōtākaro Avon River are developed, managed and maintained to provide the optimal ecological, cultural, social and economic benefits;
 - 4.5.2 provide advice on the development of the enduring co-governance entity/framework for the OARC.
- 4.6 The Establishment Committee endorsed an Assessment Framework for all projects and proposals to be evaluated against. The Assessment Framework aligns with the principles and objectives of the Regeneration Plan. This Council formally adopted the Framework in February 2025 ([item 7](#)). It is included in the draft Terms of Reference as an appendix, as discussed below.

5. Interim Committee of Council

- 5.1 The Establishment Committee was disestablished in February 2025 ([item 7](#)), with the Council agreeing to a two-phased collaborative governance approach:
 - **Phase 1:** establishment of a Committee of Council as an interim decision-making body, followed by
 - **Phase 2:** establishment of a charitable trust.
- 5.2 A partnership approach for the development of the OARC is key to ensuring the rūnanga has the ability to exercise its rangatiratanga. The agreed outcome is for appropriate restoration of the wetlands and delta environment.
- 5.3 Whitiara Centre Limited is the authority mandated by the Rūnanga to provide environmental, policy and strategic advice in respect of its cultural interests, priorities and values on all Council programmes and projects. Specific scientific advice may also be sought from the University of Canterbury Ngāi Tahu Research Centre, as required to support ongoing living laboratory activities.

Membership

- 5.4 At its February 2025 meeting, the Council agreed that the interim Committee would consist of up to three representatives appointed by Te Ngāi Tūāhuriri Rūnanga, and the Ihutai MR900 Trust; and up to three Council representatives, including the Mayor and Deputy Mayor and one of the councillors who represents the Ōtākaro Avon River Corridor local communities, noting that the number of appointees from Council and Ngāi Tūāhuriri will be equal in number.
- 5.5 The Council representatives will be:
 - 5.5.1 The Mayor
 - 5.5.2 The Deputy Mayor
 - 5.5.3 One councillor who represents the OARC communities, i.e. either the councillor for either Burwood Ward, Coastal Ward, or Central Ward.
- 5.6 The majority of the OARC geographical area is within the Burwood Ward. The Coastal Ward incorporates the majority of the Ihutai Estuary (with the remainder in Heathcote Ward). The Central Ward links the Green Spine to the city.
- 5.7 Mana whenua will nominate its representatives.

Draft Terms of Reference

- 5.8 The purpose of the Ōtākaro Avon River Corridor (OARC) Regeneration Committee is to provide governance for the implementation of the OARC Regeneration Programme to ensure the ecological, cultural, social and economic benefits of the OARC, and to protect and secure the environmental integrity and the health of the OARC's mahinga kai and awa.
- 5.9 The Terms of Reference provide for:
- Equal membership between the Council and Rūnanga
 - Quarterly meetings
 - Secretariat support provided by the Council
 - Strategic direction and leadership
 - Monitoring performance and reporting requirements
 - Decision-making to be made within existing budget
 - Delegating all responsibilities, duties and powers concerning the use of land within the OARC Development Plan geographical area, as defined in the District Plan, subject to exceptions/limitations which cannot be delegated.
- 5.10 All decisions must align with the OARC Assessment Framework (Appendix 1), Regeneration Plan, OARC Activity Plan and be consistent with the Council's obligations under the global stormwater discharge consent, the Christchurch District Plan, Council policy, national and regional policies and strategies, and legislation and the guiding documents for the OARC.

6. Options Considered Ngā Kōwhiringa Whaiwhakaaro

- 6.1 The following reasonably practicable options were considered and are assessed in this report:
- 6.1.1 **Establish the OARC Committee and adopt the Terms of Reference.**
- 6.1.2 **Establish the OARC Committee but do not adopt the Terms of Reference.**
- 6.2 The following options were considered but ruled out:
- 6.2.1 **Do not establish the OARC Committee** – the Council has already resolved to establish a Committee (February 2025). There is an expectation from mana whenua and the community that there will be an interim Committee of the Council to oversee the OARC programme.

Options Descriptions Ngā Kōwhiringa

- 6.3 **Preferred Option: Establish the OARC Committee and adopt the Terms of Reference.**
- 6.3.1 **Option Description:** Under this option the Council would establish the OARC Committee and adopt the draft Terms of Reference (**Attachment A**).
- 6.3.2 **Option Advantages**
- The Committee would be established with confirmed Terms of Reference.
 - The first Committee meeting would not need to reconsider the draft Terms of Reference and could focus on work programme matters.
- 6.3.3 **Option Disadvantages**
- None.

6.4 **Establish the OARC Committee but do not adopt the Terms of Reference.**

6.4.1 **Option Description:** Under this option the Council would establish the OARC Committee. However, it would not adopt the Terms of Reference at this meeting. Further work would need to be undertaken to update the draft Terms of Reference, considering any feedback from the Council. Draft Terms of Reference would then be considered by the OARC Committee and a recommendation made to the Council for adoption.

6.4.2 **Option Advantages**

- The Committee would be established, and scheduling of the meetings could get underway.

6.4.3 **Option Disadvantages**

- The Committee would need to reconsider the draft Terms of Reference at its first meeting.

Analysis Criteria Ngā Paearu Wetekina

6.5 The Council has already decided to establish a Committee of Council for the OARC Regeneration programme. The Terms of Reference have been worked through with Whitiora and the rūnanga input has been incorporated. In providing this feedback, Whitiora has provided advice to the representatives

7. Financial Implications Ngā Hīraunga Rauemi

Capex/Opex Ngā Utu Whakahaere

	Recommended Option – Establish the Committee and adopt the ToR	Option 2 - Establish the Committee but do not adopt the ToR
Cost to Implement	Nil	Nil
Maintenance/Ongoing Costs	Existing budgets	Existing budgets
Funding Source	Legal and Democratic Services	Legal and Democratic Services
Funding Availability	Existing budgets	Existing budgets
Impact on Rates	Nil	Nil

8. Considerations Ngā Whai Whakaaro

Risks and Mitigations Ngā Mōrearea me ngā Whakamātautau

8.1 If no Committee is established for the OARC, there will be no focused Committee dedicated to providing strategic leadership for the OARC. Where a governance decision is required, staff will be able to take reports to the Council. Mana whenua input would be provided through Whitiora and incorporated in the programme, however there would not be any mana whenua decision-maker at governance level.

Legal Considerations Ngā Hīraunga ā-Ture

8.2 Statutory and/or delegated authority to undertake proposals in the report:

8.2.1 The Council determines its committee structure and can establish committees with appropriate Terms of Reference as it deems necessary. The Council has the powers to appoint a Committee under Section 30 of Schedule 7 of the Local Government Act 2002.

8.2.2 The Council has powers of general competence in section 12 of the Local Government Act 2002 for the purposes of performing its role. The role of the Council includes giving effect to the purpose of local government stated in section 10. The purpose of local government includes promoting the social, economic, environmental and cultural well-being of communities in the present and for the future.

8.2.3 Clause 32(1) of Schedule 7 of the Local Government Act 2002 also provides that

“Unless expressly provided otherwise in this Act, or in any other Act, for the purposes of efficiency and effectiveness in the conduct of a local authority’s business, a local authority may delegate to a committee or other subordinate decision-making body, community board, or member or officer of the local authority any of its responsibilities, duties, or powers except—

...

(c) the power to borrow money, or purchase or dispose of assets, other than in accordance with the long-term plan; or ...”

8.3 Other Legal Implications:

8.3.1 Committees of Council must adhere to the requirements of the Local Government Act; the Local Government Official Information and Meetings Act and Standing Orders when conducting meetings.

Strategy and Policy Considerations Te Whai Kaupapa here

8.4 The required decisions:

8.4.1 align with the [Christchurch City Council’s Strategic Framework](#). The Strategic Framework acknowledges Ngāi Tahu rangatiratanga over its takiwā and emphasises that our work with Ngāi Tahu is intended to bring about meaningful outcomes benefitting the whole community.

8.4.2 are assessed as low significance based on the Christchurch City Council’s Significance and Engagement Policy. There is a high level of interest in the future of the former residential red zone. However, the Council has already resolved to establish an interim Committee of Council therefore the decisions in this report to establish the committee and adopt its Terms of Reference is of low significance.

8.4.3 Are consistent with Council’s Plans and Policies, in particular the:

- **Regeneration Plan** and **Global Settlement Agreement**
- **Council’s Ōtākaro Avon River Corridor Activity Plan**
- **District Plan** - The amendments to the Christchurch District Plan introduced through the Regeneration Plan require ‘recognition of the Ōtākaro/Avon River as a taonga and a cultural landscape for which Te Ngāi Tūāhuriri exercise kaitiakitanga to ensure values of cultural importance are managed, enhanced and/or protected’; and ‘the restoration of the Ōtākaro Avon River Corridor for mahinga kai and the improvement of water quality’ (Policy 13.14.2.1.7).
- **Te Whakatau Kaupapa, the Mahaanui Iwi Management Plan 2013** is recognised under the Resource Management Act 1990. The section on Ihutai includes the catchments of the Ōtākaro/Avon River and Ōpāwaho/Heathcote River and is an essential resource when making decisions on the ŌARC.
- **Agile policy for the Ōtākaro Avon Corridor and balance of the residential red zone land use decision making** - This policy outlines how the Council will deal

with proposals from third parties to occupy (including licences and access agreements) and or lease the former RRZ land. It provides for a collaborative model, which involves the community and mana whenua at key points in the decision-making process and encourages regeneration in line with community aspiration and priority.

8.5 This report supports the [Council's Long Term Plan \(2024 - 2034\)](#):

8.6 Parks, Heritage and Coastal Environment

8.6.1 Activity: Otakaro Avon River Corridor (OARC)

- Level of Service: 6.8.12.2 Effective permanent Co-Governance entity for the Otakaro Avon River Corridor - Permanent Co- Governance entity operational

Community Impacts and Views Ngā Mariu ā-Hāpori

8.7 The OARC is of high interest to the people of Christchurch. Projects to implement the Regeneration Plan will continue to go through usual consultation processes.

8.8 The decision affects the following wards/Community Board areas:

8.8.1 Waitai Coastal-Burwood-Linwood

8.8.2 Waipapa Papanui-Innes-Central

Impact on Mana Whenua Ngā Whai Take Mana Whenua

8.9 The decisions involve a significant decision in relation to ancestral land, a body of water or other elements of intrinsic value, therefore this decision does specifically impact Mana Whenua, their culture, and traditions.

8.10 The decision involves a matter of interest to Mana Whenua and could impact on our agreed partnership priorities with Ngā Papatipu Rūnanga. The Regeneration Plan acknowledged Ngāi Tūāhuriri and the Ihutai Ahu Whenua Trust collectively represent mana whenua and have property rights and interests that are established by the Ngāi Tahu Claims Settlement Act 1998.

8.11 The establishment of a collaborative governance entity and a partnership with Ngāi Tūāhuriri Rūnanga and the Council, provides for and enables the exercise of rangatiratanga and kaitiakitanga by mana whenua, and provides for the relationship of mana whenua and their cultures and traditions with their ancestral lands, mahinga kai, water, sites, wāhi tapu and other taonga.

Climate Change Impact Considerations Ngā Whai Whakaaro mā te Āhuarangi

8.12 The decision to establish a Council Committee and adopt the Terms of Reference does not have any climate change implications.

8.13 The decisions undertaken by the Committee will relate to projects that will contribute positively to the impacts of climate change through the regeneration of the OARC as a lasting legacy.

9. Next Steps Ngā Mahinga ā-muri

9.1 The Delegations Register will be amended to include the delegated authority for the Committee.

9.2 Committee meetings can be scheduled.

Attachments Ngā Tāpirihanga

No.	Title	Reference	Page
A  	Draft Terms of Reference - OARC Regeneration Committee	26/296239	203

In addition to the attached documents, the following background information is available:

Document Name - Location / File Link
Not applicable

Signatories Ngā Kaiwaitohu

Authors	Libby Elvidge - Principal Advisor Citizens & Community David Little - Manager Residential Red Zone
Approved By	Andrew Rutledge - General Manager Citizens and Community

Ōtākaro Avon River Corridor Regeneration Committee - Terms of Reference / Ngā Ārahina Mahinga

Chair	To be elected from within the Committee
Deputy Chair	To be elected from within the Committee
Membership	Up to three representatives appointed by Te Ngāi Tūāhuriri Rūnanga, and the Te Ihutai Ahu Whenua Trust (MR900) and up to three Council representatives, including the Mayor and Deputy Mayor and one of the councillors who represents the Ōtākaro Avon River Corridor local communities. Noting that the number of appointees from Council will be equal in number to the number of appointees representing both Ngāi Tūāhuriri and the Te Ihutai Ahu Whenua Trust combined.
Quorum	Four (4) members of the Committee, or a majority
Meeting Cycle	Quarterly (4 per calendar year)
Reports To	Council.

Introduction

The September 2010 and February 2011 earthquakes severely affected the Ōtākaro Avon River and surrounding area. A [Regeneration Plan](#) was developed following extensive community and stakeholder engagement. The Council is working on the delivery of the Regeneration Plan in partnership with Te Ngāi Tūāhuriri Rūnanga and the Te Ihutai Ahu Whenua Trust. A partnership approach to the development of the Ōtākaro Avon River Corridor (OARC) acknowledges Ngāi Tūāhuriri as mana whenua of the OARC and enables Ngāi Tūāhuriri to exercise its rangatiratanga as recognised in the Ngāi Tahu Claims Settlement Act 1998. Te Ihutai Ahu Whenua Trust represents the descendants of the original owners of Te Ihutai Māori Reserve (MR900).

Purpose

The purpose of the Ōtākaro Avon River Corridor (OARC) Regeneration Committee is to provide governance for the implementation of the OARC Regeneration Programme to ensure the ecological, cultural, social and economic benefits of the OARC, and to protect and secure the environmental integrity and the health of the OARC's mahinga kai and awa.

Functions

The OARC Regeneration Committee will hold the following functions in relation to the OARC:

Strategic direction

- Provide strategic direction, leadership and decision-making (where delegated) to oversee implementation of the OARC Regeneration Programme.
- Foster and facilitate a collaborative approach to achieve shared outcomes.
- Ensure appropriate engagement and consultation has occurred with communities and organisations.

- Provide input into and confirm draft Activity Management Plans for consideration by Council.

Monitoring performance and reporting

- Monitoring of the delivery of the work programme.
- Receive regular performance reports on the OARC Activity Plan.
- Receive regular updates on the delivery of the Fast-track Approvals Act Consent for implementing the OARC Regeneration Plan, and on the implementation of the Council's global stormwater discharge consent.
- Consider and advise Council on conflicts and risks to the progress of the OARC Regeneration Programme.
- Report to Council annually, or more frequently if required, on progress and decisions made.

Decision-making

All decisions must align with the OARC Assessment Framework (Appendix 1), Iwi Policy documents, Regeneration Plan, OARC Activity Plan and be consistent with the Council's obligations under the global stormwater discharge consent, the Christchurch District Plan, Council policy, national and regional policies and strategies, and legislation and the guiding documents in Appendix 2.

Decisions made under delegation must be within the budget set by the Council in the Long-Term Plan or Annual Plan.

The Council delegates to the OARC Regeneration Committee all of its responsibilities, duties and powers concerning the use of land within the OARC Development Plan geographical area, as defined in the District Plan, subject to exceptions/limitations listed in the Limits of Powers.

Limits of Powers

The OARC Regeneration Committee delegations expressly exclude any power, responsibility or duty for decisions listed below, however all of these matters may be recommended to the Council or the appropriate authority for a decision:

- Proposing permanent disposal of any land within the designated OARC area, including land-swaps.
- Requests to the Council's Chief Executive to investigate the merits of, and make a recommendation to Council on, a change to the District Plan for part or all of the OARC.
- Any proposal that part or all of the land be recognised as a strategic asset.
- Granting leases for use of specified parts of the OARC for terms beyond 35 years duration.

- Any decision that requires funding that has not been budgeted for in the Annual Plan or Long-Term Plan.

All of these matters may be recommended to the Council for a decision by the OARC Regeneration Committee.

Meetings and Membership

- The Committee will work to achieve consensus wherever possible, and work in a cooperative manner considering the interests of all sectors of the community.
- A Chairperson shall be elected from the Committee membership.
- The Committee will operate in accordance with the requirements of the Local Government Act 2002, Local Government Official Information and Meetings Act 1987, and Council Standing Orders will apply.
- All meetings will be advertised, and an agenda published.

Committee remuneration

- The participation of an elected member in the Committee is part of their remunerated role as a councillor or Mayor.
- Remuneration for rūnanga representatives will be set annually.

Support for the Committee

The Council and Whitiara Centre Limited will provide support to the Committee including:

- An advisor from the Council and an advisor from Whitiara as Principal Advisors.
- Relevant staff from across the Council will provide advice to the Committee.

Appendix 1: Assessment Framework - The Rebuilding of Ka Whata Kai a Te Rakihouia (The Food Storehouse of Rakihouia)

In February 2025 the Council resolved to adopt the assessment framework. It is acknowledged that all projects and initiatives **must be** assessed via the framework before they can progress or be approved for implementation.

Item	Gateway One: Biophysical factors
a.	How does the project take an intergenerational view into account, including the long-term impacts of climate change?
b.	How does the project avoid risk to life, property and the built environment?
Item	Gateway Two: Ecological factors
c.	How does the project enhance peoples' capacity to engage in mahinga kai practices?
d.	How does the project contribute to, or enhance, the regeneration and reconstruction of the ecosystems as an interconnected mosaic in a way that represents the former delta?
Item	Gateway Three: Cultural and Community factors
e.	How does the project enhance the connections that generations of communities hold to the area?
f.	How does the project test or provide innovative ideas or ways of living that may be transferred beyond the OARC, particularly relating to life on a floodplain?
g.	How do they support our local economy, either by attracting domestic and international visitors or by encouraging local manufacturing and innovation.
h.	How does the project support the growth of healthy communities, and encourage participation in recreation, leisure and learning?

Appendix 2: Guiding documents

Iwi Policy Documents

These include Te Whakatau Kaupapa, the Mahaanui Iwi Management Plan 2013 and any successive position statements, policy statements or plans that may be prepared and mandated by Ngāi Tūāhuriri Rūnanga.

It is noted that the Mahaanui Iwi Management Plan includes specific policies for Ihutai, which includes the catchments of the Ōtākaro/Avon River and the Ōpāwaho/Heathcote River. These policies have guided development post-earthquake but will be succeeded by new policy and position statements which look beyond earthquake recovery to contemporary and future OARC issues and opportunities.

Ōtākaro Avon River Corridor Regeneration Plan

The ŌARC Regeneration Plan (August 2018) and the Christchurch District Plan together contribute to the strategic direction for the Corridor. The Regeneration Plan provides examples of preferred land uses, and the variability of land use in different reaches of the ŌARC. The Regeneration Plan centres on the awa/river and the vital role that the river plays within the Corridor and within the city. The plan emphasises a restored natural environment, and strengthened connection between people, the river and the land.

The Regeneration Plan requires the development of an Implementation Plan to provide greater certainty about the funding, sequencing and delivery of the Regeneration Plan, and ensure coherent and co-ordinated development of the ŌARC.

Christchurch District Plan

Section 13.14 of the Christchurch District Plan is particularly relevant. It defines the Specific Purpose (Ōtākaro Avon River Corridor) Zone, and provides objectives, policies, rules, standards and assessment criteria which seek to manage activities in the Zone. It sets out specific provisions for each sub-area defined in the Development Plan in Appendix 13.14.6.1 of the District Plan.

Council's Ōtākaro Avon River Corridor Activity Plan

Regeneration will be delivered through significant investment in projects within the Corridor that include regenerative planting, tidal wetland development, long-term stop-bank construction, stormwater treatment facilities, bridges, landings, and walking and cycling corridors.

The Council has prepared an Ōtākaro Avon River Corridor Activity Plan in its Draft Annual Plan 2022-23 which describes capital projects that will be delivered through four other of Council's activity plans: Parks Activity Plan; Stormwater Drainage Activity Plan; Flood protection and Control works Activity Plan, and Transport Activity Plan.

The infrastructure and environmental investments identified within this Activity Plan will facilitate a broad range of uses and activities within the Corridor, generating significant social, ecological and economic benefits. Careful integrated planning and delivery of investment will be required to ensure the most beneficial and cost-effective implementation.

The Council Parks Unit is responsible for coordinating the cross-Council programme, reporting to the co-governance Establishment Committee and engaging with the community.

The success of the Activity Plan will be measured by the health of the river and the environment the restoration of mahinga kai; and present and future generations' enjoyment of the river and the corridor. The regeneration of the Ōtākaro Avon River Corridor is an opportunity for Ōtautahi Christchurch and Ngāi Tūāhuriri to demonstrate genuine co-governance, alongside innovative environmental leadership.

DRAFT

18. Three Waters Quarterly Activities Update (October - December 2025)

Reference Te Tohutoro: 26/373549

Responsible Officer(s) Te Pou Matua: Gavin Hutchison, Head of Three Waters

Accountable ELT Member Pouwhakarae: Brent Smith, General Manager City Infrastructure

1. Purpose and Origin of the Report Te Pūtake Pūrongo

- 1.1 The purpose of this report is to update the Council on the Three Waters Operation activity during the period October to December 2025.
- 1.2 The attached report was generated by the Three Waters Unit.

2. Officer Recommendations Ngā Tūtohu

That the Council:

1. Receives the information in the Three Waters Quarterly Activities Update (October - December 2025) Report.

Attachments Ngā Tāpirihanga

No.	Title	Reference	Page
A 	Attachment to report 26/47654 (Title: Three Waters Quarterly Report - October to December 2025)	26/296515	210

In addition to the attached documents, the following background information is available:

Document Name - Location / File Link
Not applicable

Signatories Ngā Kaiwaitohu

Author	Gavin Hutchison - Head of Three Waters
Approved By	Brent Smith - General Manager City Infrastructure



Three Waters

Quarterly Report
October to December 2025

ccc.govt.nz/water-and-drainage

Contents

Executive summary.....	3
A snapshot of our network... ..	4
Our water supply network	5
Community Drinking Water Stations.....	6
Water leaks repaired	7
Water losses.....	8
Water consumption.....	11
Drinking water compliance	12
Quarterly water supply controllable non-compliances	13
Our wastewater network	14
Christchurch Wastewater Treatment Plant	15
Banks Peninsula wastewater treatment plants	16
Our stormwater network	17
The Community Waterways Partnership (CWP)	18
What people are telling us / Reaching our communities.....	19



Hydro Governors Bay.

Executive summary

Our latest Three Waters Quarterly Report provides an update on our ongoing efforts to deliver safe and reliable water services to Christchurch and Banks Peninsula residents.

The water supply teams worked tirelessly to prepare for summer, when our systems are under pressure due to increased demand.

It was also a busy period for the wastewater teams at the Christchurch Wastewater Treatment Plant as the projects to rebuild it start to take shape, demanding a high level of coordination to ensure the plant continues operating while the construction works are underway.

The stormwater team supported the Community Waterways Partnership (CWP) to finalise their Action Plan and launch their website. The team also released our Wai map - Ngā wai o Ōtautahi me Te Pātaka o Rākauhautū which was designed to help the community, especially key waterways-focused groups such as our partners in the CWP, understand our water quality measurements Wai map - Ngā wai o Ōtautahi-waterways of Christchurch.



Te Kuru wetland.

IANZ accreditation for our laboratory

Congratulations to the Laboratory Team for successfully retaining the IANZ accreditation after the comprehensive audit in October. The IANZ audit team commented on how good our processes are and how well they are being followed. The Council can now offer Halo Acetic Acid and Trihalomethane analysis of drinking water, which means we now cover the main Drinking Water Standards testing requirements. The plan for next year is to embed these methods more into our day-to-day work and prepare for a full chemistry technical audit next year.

Local Water Done Well

The Three Waters Team started work on the regulatory reporting to fulfil the requirements under the Local Government Water Services Act 2025 and the future Commerce Commission Information Disclosure requirements to be released in late February 2026. These regulations set the conditions and information to be disclosed in the three waters strategies, plans and financial forecasts. The Three Waters Unit's activities to be financially ring fenced will be the water supply, wastewater and stormwater services, while flood protection will not be ring fenced.



Our laboratory.

A snapshot of our network

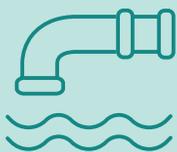
We're responsible for more than you might think...

Our three waters network

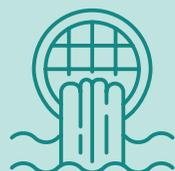
Christchurch City Council owns and operates the city's water supply, wastewater and stormwater network.



Water supply



Wastewater



Stormwater

Strengthening our networks



Pump stations



Reservoirs



Well heads



Pipes



Treatment plants



Drainage

Helping our communities



Education



Community engagement



Flood control



Customer service



Growth planning



Incident response

Looking after our environment



Waterways



Stormwater basins



Wetlands
lake openings

Our water supply network

Christchurch City Council owns and operates a network of wells, intakes, treatment plants, reservoirs and pipes that deliver water to our residents. We do regular testing and maintenance to make sure our water is safe, and we're also carrying out upgrades to comply with the Government's drinking water rules.

What we did, in numbers – October to December 2025



99% (395 out of 401)

of water supply resource consent conditions are compliant.



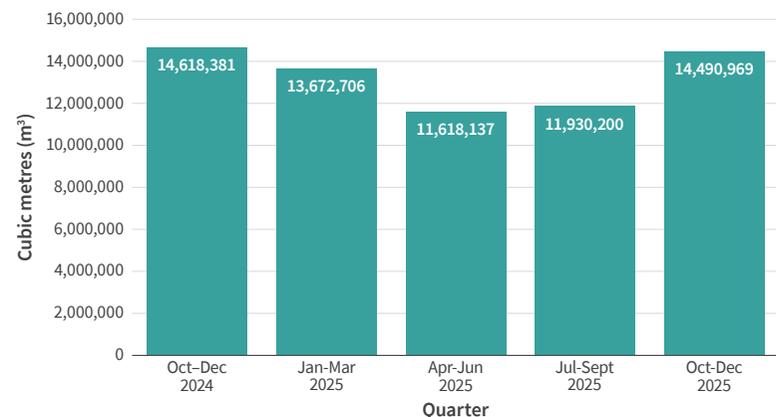
14,490,969m³

Water supplied across the district

The total water supplied across the district showed a slight decrease of 0.9% compared with the same period last year. An added benefit of reducing our water use is reducing the electricity (and associated greenhouse gas emissions) needed to pump it throughout the network.

Quarter	Year	Water supplied (m ³)	
		Christchurch	Banks Peninsula
October–December	2024	14,492,641	125,740
January–March	2025	13,556,104	116,602
April–June	2025	11,518,720	99,417
July–September	2025	11,825,875	104,325
October–December	2025	14,367,021	123,948

Water supplied in Christchurch and Banks Peninsula per quarter



Asset planning advice

Our asset planning teams are continuously working to provide expert advice and approvals for new developments and subdivisions across Christchurch and Banks Peninsula.

Asset planning advice		Oct–Dec 2025
Water supply	Capacity reviews for new development	179
	Subdivisions consented	8
	Engineering reviews and acceptance for new subdivisions	12
	Cost share development agreements concluded	0



10 incidents

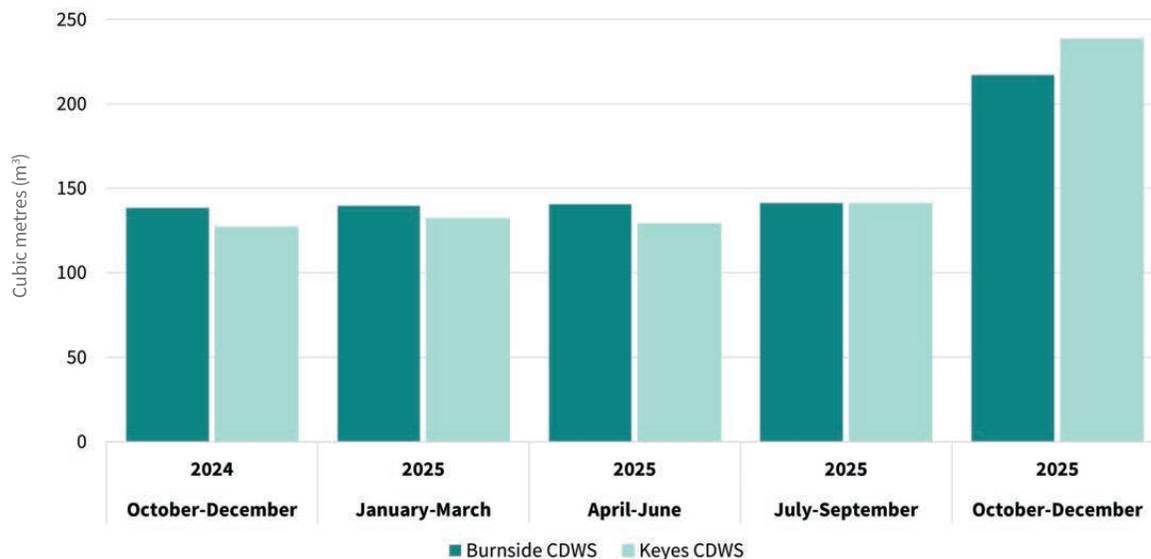
reported to the Water Services Authority – Taumata Arowai (more about this on page 13).

Community Drinking Water Stations

Since August 2024, we have monitored the two Community Drinking Water Stations (CDWS) that provide chlorine-free water at Burnside and Keyes water treatment plants (Burnside Park and New Brighton Olympic Athletic Club respectively). Our community is making great use of them, with an average of more than 70 users per day at Burnside CDWS and more than 50 at Keyes CDWS.

Last year, Council approved (CAPL/2025/00074) an increase to the Three Waters capital and operational budgets to support the installation and ongoing operation and maintenance of CDWS. We are waiting for the release of the updated Drinking Water Quality Assurance Rules for Level 3 supplies, which will provide guidance on the new requirements to install this type of station. It's expected that the Water Service Authority-Taumata Arowai will release the updated rules in April 2026.

Water supplied at the Community Drinking Water Stations per quarter



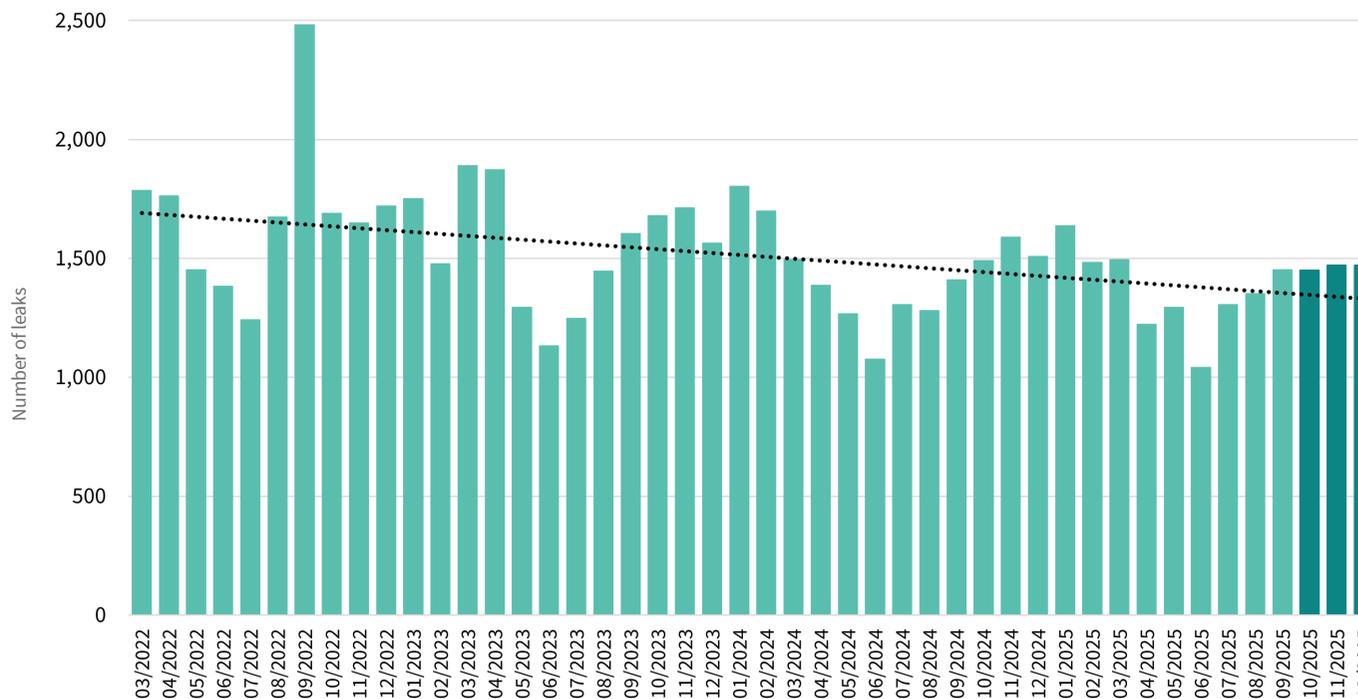
Chlorine free water station on Keyes Road, New Brighton.

Leak repairs

4393 Water leaks repaired

The primary reason for a higher number of leaks (hence repairs) during summer is the higher demand (higher flows in the network trigger higher flows in existing leaks), as well as pump station driven pressure transients and pressure fluctuations that can induce pipe breaks. Leaks are also easier to visually observe during the summer when the ground is drier than in winter.

Water leaks repaired per month



Water losses

There are three ways we identify network and private leaks:

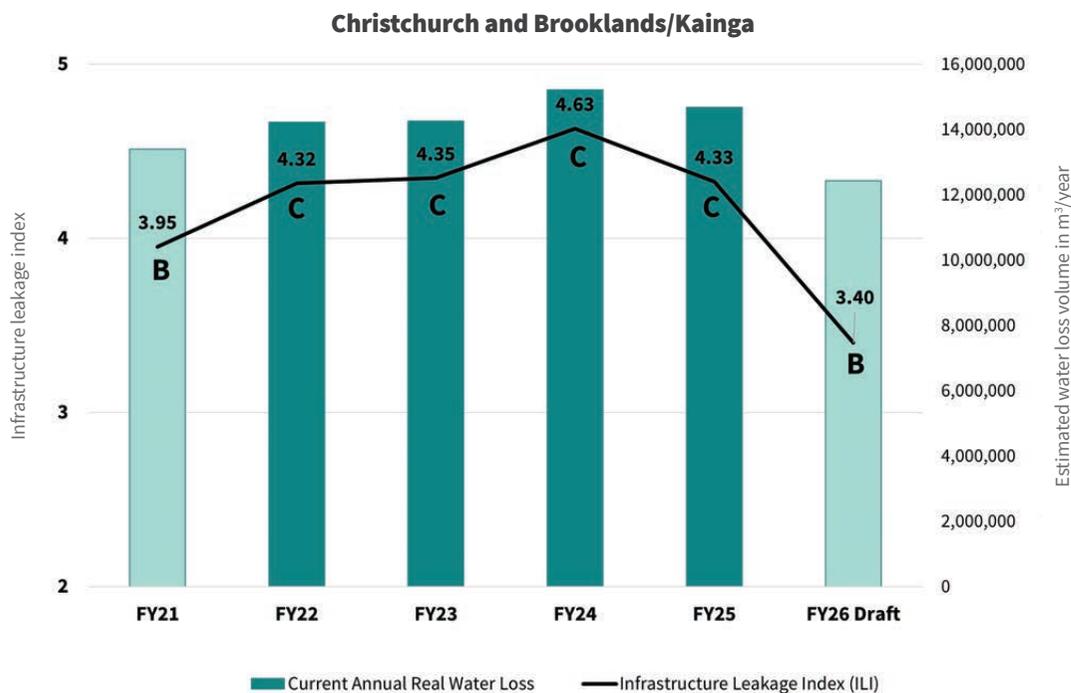
1. When the public reports them through Snap Send Solve or calls our call centre
2. By monitoring our smart water network (pressure loggers and smart water meters)
3. Proactive leak detection through our Leak Detection Contract

The Leak Detection Contract focuses on monitoring 25% of the water supply network each year, and we use those results to focus our efforts on repairing leaks in the lower performing zones. As the contract has a proactive approach, the leaks identified are generally underground and not visible to the public, while leaks reported by the public are visible leaks and trigger a reactive repair or renewal.

We have received the 2025 Leak Detection Contract report and the results are promising.

There was a reduction in the estimated real water losses since 2024 in Christchurch and Banks Peninsula. Here is a snapshot of the interim results for Christchurch and Brooklands/Kainga as an example.

Financial year	Christchurch and Brooklands/Kainga
FY24	15,219,840 m3/year
FY25	14,680,131 m3/year
FY26 (draft)	12,432,893 m3/year



Water losses (continued)

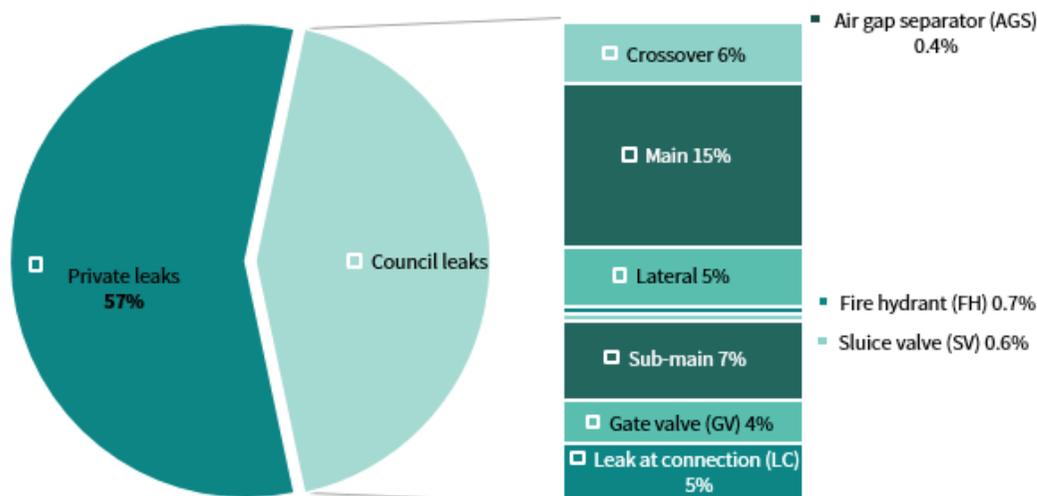
To monitor and score our infrastructure performance, we follow WaterNZ guidelines, which are based on international recognised water loss performance management. The Water Service Authority-Taumata Arowai also requires that we report the infrastructure leakage index (ILI) of our networks each year. The ILI is used to classify the performance of water distribution networks regarding physical losses based on different bands:

ILI range	Band	Brief description
Less than 2	A	Further loss reduction may be uneconomic.
2 to <4	B	Requires minor improvements in active leakage control.
4 to <8	C	Needs intensification of non-revenue water (NRW) reduction efforts.
8 or more	D	Immediate action is required to fix severe inefficiencies.

The water loss management efforts have led to a reduced water loss volume and a lower infrastructure leakage index (ILI) at an overall Category B in Christchurch and Banks Peninsula. We now want to focus on improving the ILI to achieve Category A.

It's important to note, that the volume of water losses includes private leaks. This is due to the inability to undertake a water balance across the city, which will be addressed once the smart water meter roll-out project covers the entire network. Under the Leak Detection Contract, we estimate that private leaks represent about half of the volume of water we report as water losses, and this figure has been consistent since the water excess use charges were introduced. Before that, the private leaks represented a higher percentage of the overall volume of water lost.

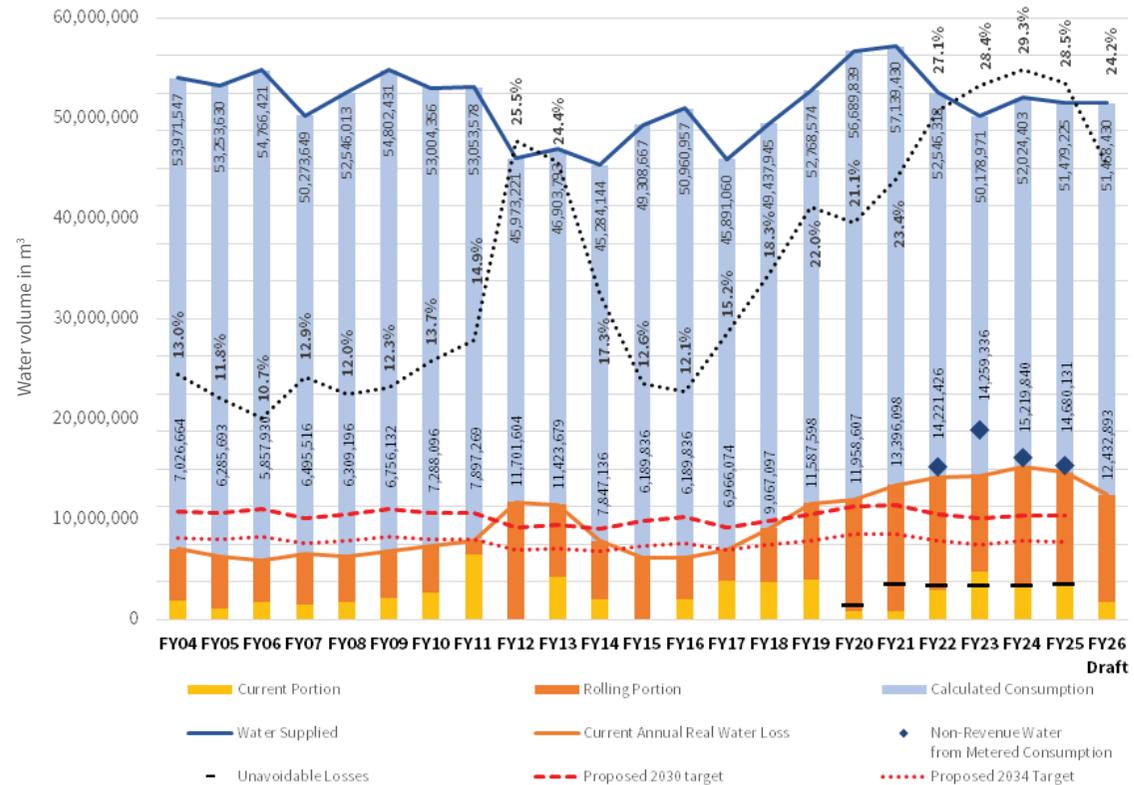
Water loss contract findings – Relative flow rates of private/public leaks by type 2025



Water losses (continued)

- Current portion: the annual real losses for the portion of the city we worked on during that year
- Rolling portion: the annual real losses for the rest of the city that we didn't test
- Calculated consumption: water supplied to the system minus calculated water real losses
- Non-revenue water from metered consumption: water supplied minus metered consumption (residential and commercial)
- Proposed targets: for current annual real water losses (2030: 20% of water supplied, 2034: 15% of water supplied).

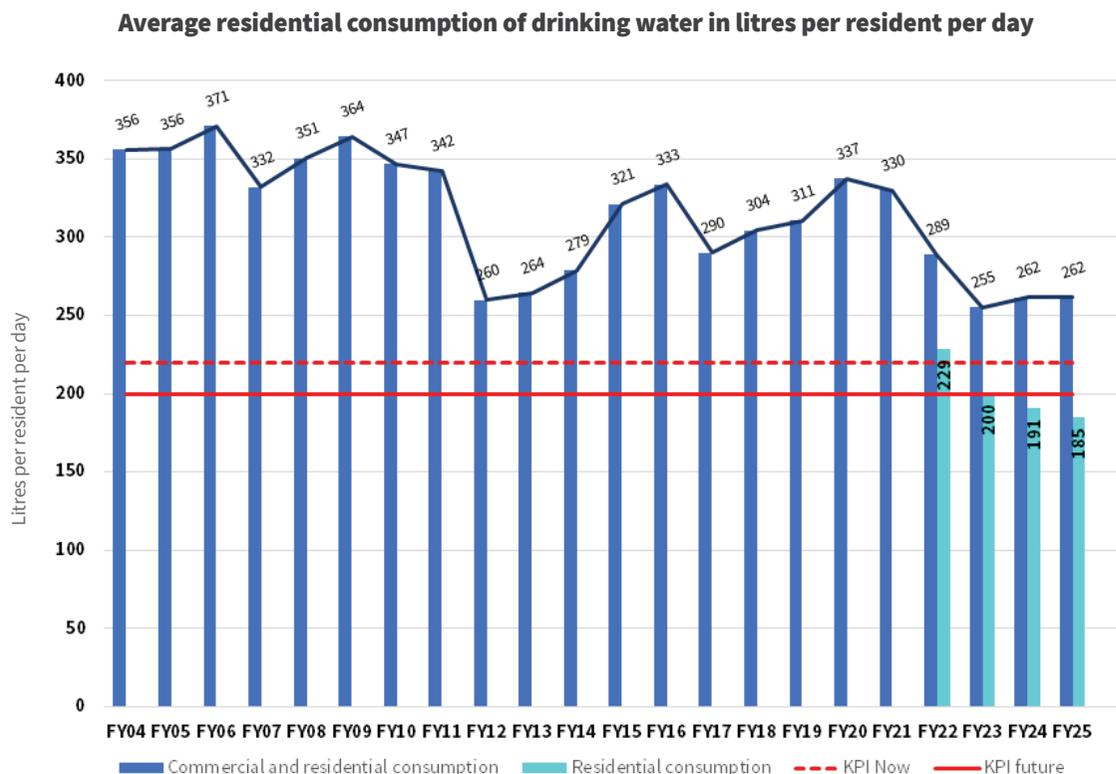
Overview of water losses – Christchurch and Brooklands/Kaianga



Water consumption

The Council encourages residents to use less water through excess water use charging and education. While these have an impact on customer behaviour there are also other factors, including rainfall and temperature, which have an impact. This graph shows average drinking water consumption rates (average litres per resident per day).

The Department of Internal Affairs has changed the methodology used to calculate drinking water consumption that we use to report on our levels of service. For this reason, we will request a change in the KPI target that reflects the new methodology.



Drinking water compliance

We manage a high-quality and safe water supply network, which we monitor closely so we can quickly respond to any issues. Christchurch and Banks Peninsula water supplies are chlorinated to meet New Zealand drinking water laws. We're also working on additional upgrades to our water supply network to ensure we meet all Government rules and regulations.

While we upgrade our water supply network there are areas where our water supply isn't compliant. However, the requirement to treat our water with chlorine means our water has an extra level of protection against contamination. Many of the non-compliances will be resolved once we have completed upgrades to assets or completed longer term testing to confirm the quality of our water.

While we acknowledge that our water supply has non-compliances, we're focused on doing the work needed to achieve compliance while continuing to provide safe drinking water.

The Drinking Water Quality Assurance Rules include a range of rules, the most significant of which relate to the source (S rules), distribution (D rules) and treatment of water (T rules), which are key to making our supply compliant.

There are other non-compliances that aren't related to the S, D and T rules. These will also be resolved over time.

Here's how we're tracking:

S Source rules relate to the quality of water at its source.

All but one Christchurch and Brooklands/Kainga water treatment plants have now demonstrated Class 1 status for their source, which means that additional treatment barriers for protozoa aren't required.

45/46 treatment plants

across the Christchurch and Brooklands-Kainga supplies are now classified as Class 1 and are therefore protozoa compliant.

For water sources that don't meet the Class 1 status criteria we have work under way to make the supplies compliant. This includes:

The Christchurch Supply (including Brooklands/Kainga) has two water treatment plants (Main Pumps and Tanner) that require UV treatment to comply with the protozoa rules.

- Main Pumps has UV in place and is therefore protozoa compliant.
- We have completed the installation of a protozoa barrier at Tanner, meaning that we are now compliant.
- On Banks Peninsula water is mostly sourced from streams and requires protozoa treatment. The exceptions are Birdlings Flat and Wainui, where water is sourced from aquifers.
- Birdlings Flat already has UV filtration in place, and because the Wainui Treatment Plant bore is shallower than 30 metres it also requires a protozoa barrier. We finished installing a UV barrier at the Wainui Treatment Plant in December 2025 and now all Banks Peninsula supplies will have compliant protozoa barriers in place.

D Distribution rules relate to water in the distribution network.

They require a low level of chlorine to be present in water distributed across our network from treatment plant to tap.

 **13/14** distribution zones were compliant during the quarter.

(Please note, in the last report there would have been 17 zones. Since this quarter, 3 zones (Lyttelton, Diamond Harbour and Governors Bay) have been merged into the Ferrymead zone for consistency and compliance purposes.)

T Treatment rules relate to protection against bacteria and protozoa.



We're non-compliant with these rules while we upgrade our water supply, but have other protections in place to keep our water safe.

To achieve compliance, we need to install continuous water quality monitoring as well as complete some treatment plant upgrades in Banks Peninsula and Christchurch.

The quarter ahead January to March 2026

We submitted to the Water Services Authority-Taumata Arowai consultation on its review of the Drinking Water Quality Assurance rules for larger supplies (level 3 rules) in November 2025. The updated rules are expected to be released in April 2026.

Quarterly water supply controllable non-compliances

We regularly test the water to ensure it is safe to drink. When we have controllable non-compliances, we take immediate action to assure the water supply and notify Water Services Authority-Taumata Arowai.

Controllable non-compliances are those we can control and avoid by improving our processes and procedures. To reduce the amount of these, we analyse the cause and undertake an action plan so they don't happen again.

These are the controllable non-compliances recorded during the last quarter:

Supply details	Drinking water safety, compliance or sufficiency category	Notification ID	Date	Details
CHR009 Christchurch	Water is non-compliant	NOT-00010277	30/10/2025	Grassmere Treatment Plant pumped unchlorinated water for six hours (approximately 1300 m3) due to a failure to act on a PiP chlorine alarm.
CHR009 Christchurch	Unplanned restricted or interruption longer than eight hours	NOT-00010282	01/11/2025	Burst main repair at Olliviers Street in Linwood took longer than eight hours to complete as a location detection contractor was required to attend site before the repair to confirm the position of other pipes and services.
CHR009 Christchurch	Unplanned restricted or interruption longer than eight hours	NOT-00010376	19/11/2025	Complex leak repair at 9 Kaikomako Place in Cass Bay took longer than eight hours to complete.
CHR009 Christchurch	Unplanned restricted or interruption longer than eight hours	NOT-00010427	28/11/2025	Tanner Treatment Plant pumped unchlorinated water for three hours when a controller was left in the manual setting which inhibited the automatic chlorine controls.
CHR009 Christchurch	Water is non-compliant	NOT-00010514	13/12/2025	Carters Treatment Plant pumped unchlorinated water for four hours and 30 minutes. This was caused by the "gassing-off" of the sodium hypochlorite on site which resulted in the chlorine dosing pump being blocked by bubbles. Due to simultaneous changes in the PiP system, alarms indicating that the pump was being affected by bubbles were not being received.
CHR009 Christchurch	Water is non-compliant	NOT-00010534	16/12/2025	A momentary power "brown-out" event occurred which resulted in several Treatment Plants in Christchurch shutting down. When Avonhead Treatment Plant restarted after power was restored, the chlorine dosing pump went faulted and did not restart. As Avonhead Treatment Plant is at the highest elevation in the Northwest Zone the network controller chose to keep the plant running to maintain pressure in that part of the zone.
PIG001 Pigeon Bay	Unplanned restricted or interruption longer than eight hours	NOT-00010503	05/12/2025	A significant drop in flow from the Dick Stream spring source caused the treatment plant to shut down. Customer connections were shut off to conserve the remaining treated water in the supply.
WAI138 Wainui	Drinking water is or maybe unsafe	NOT-00010470	05/12/2025	Failure of a fitting in the Wainui Treatment Plant, and the inability to isolate the treatment plant from the wider network in a timely manner, caused the entire treated water capacity to empty out of the network through the treatment plant building.

Our wastewater network

Christchurch City Council maintains wastewater systems to provide the community with a safe and healthy environment through the appropriate treatment and discharge of wastewater.

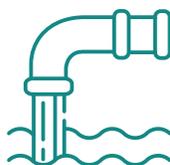
What we did, in numbers – October to December 2025



Asset planning advice

Our asset planning teams are continuously working to provide expert advice and approvals for new developments and subdivisions across Christchurch and Banks Peninsula.

Asset planning advice		Oct–Dec 2026
Wastewater	Capacity reviews for new development	202
	Subdivisions consented	8
	Engineering reviews and acceptance for new subdivisions	10
	Cost share development agreements concluded	0

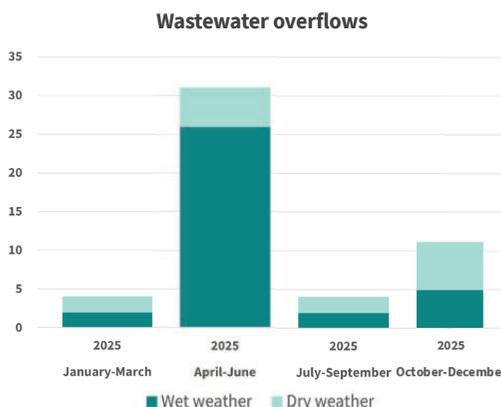


This quarter we had

11 wastewater overflows

For comparison, in the last quarter we had a total of 4 overflows (2 wet weather and 2 dry weather).

Wastewater overflows		
Weather conditions	Number of overflows	Cause
Wet weather	5	High rainfall
Dry weather	6	Blocked sewer



Non-compliance figures – October to December 2025

We had no new significant non-compliances recorded during the quarter.

Christchurch Wastewater Treatment Plant

We work hard to keep the damaged Christchurch Wastewater Treatment Plant operating, while keeping odours to a minimum for residents.

It was a busy quarter at the Christchurch Wastewater Treatment Plant with the appointment of main contractor HEB Construction. Site preparation was also completed with construction proper set to kick off in the new year. This major milestone will deliver a modern treatment system that addresses odour issues caused by the fire, increases capacity for growth, and supports long-term environmental performance. A community meeting took place in December and we had staff and contractors on-hand to provide updates and answer questions about everything happening at the plant.



An aerator in action at the Christchurch Wastewater Treatment Plant.

Monitoring and ops



15.6 million m³
total treated wastewater.



0 times
H₂S went over 0.03ppm.



2.66 gWh
electricity generated from waste / \$\$ saved.



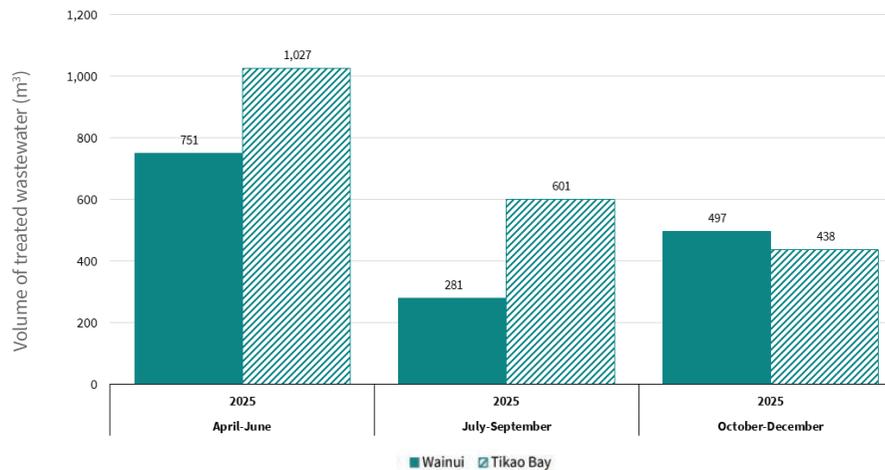
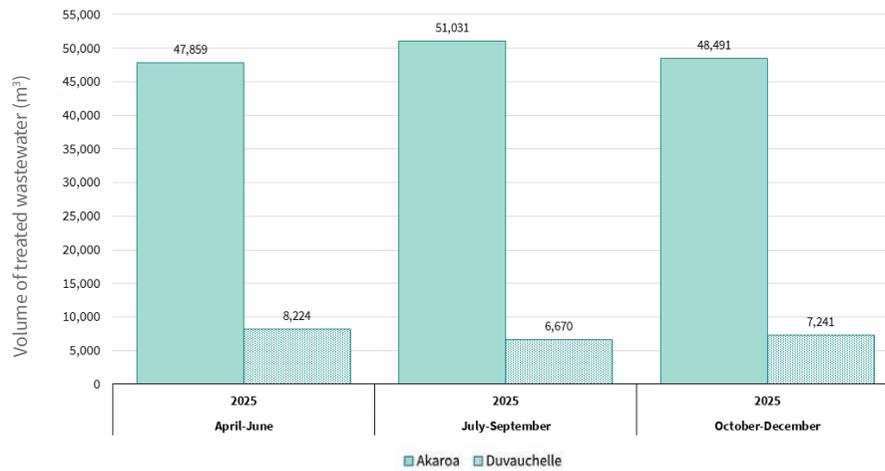
3007
webpage views.



5
e-newsletters.

Banks Peninsula wastewater treatment plants

Our Wastewater Treatment Plants in Banks Peninsula are managed by our staff.



Our stormwater network

Our stormwater system is being continually maintained and improved to make the city a safer and healthier place to live. The network includes open drains, pipes, pump stations, stopbanks, basins and more.

What we did – October to December 2025

 **100%**
(1060 out of 1060)
of stormwater resource consent conditions are compliant.

Our activities

- Completed Industrial Stormwater Discharge Licence audit quota for the calendar year.
- The Council and ECan had a joint stall at the CONZTRUCT Expo in October, where there was plenty of interest from local trades people, project managers and suppliers about best practice ESC and where the stormwater from their site ends up. A lot of people wanted our Building on Small Sites guides, as well as a chocolate fish.



Christchurch City Council and Environment Canterbury stand at CONZTRUCT.

We operate the stormwater network under a resource consent from Environment Canterbury. We didn't have new significant non-compliances recorded during the last quarter

Asset planning advice

Our asset planning teams are continuously working to provide expert advice and approvals for new developments and subdivisions across Christchurch and Banks Peninsula.

Asset planning advice		Oct-Dec 2025
Stormwater	Floor levels reviews and advice	1429
	Discharge approvals	292
	Subdivision reports/conditions	11
	Cost share development agreements concluded	0

The quarter ahead January to March 2026

The Community Waterways Partnership will undertake research into community practices and systemic factors that contribute to stormwater contamination. This will provide insights to support an effective behaviour-change programme to prevent pollutants entering the network.



The Community Waterways Partnership (CWP)

The Community Waterways Partnership supports the development of community-based initiatives to improve the ecological health, indigenous biodiversity, cultural, and amenity value of our urban waterways. The Partnership involves Christchurch City Council, Canterbury Regional Council, Department of Conservation, Ministry for the Environment, Canterbury District Health Board, universities, schools, industry representatives, river care and other community groups.

What we did

- The Community Waterways Partnership continues to grow, with New Zealand Landcare Trust joining the partnership this last quarter.
- During this financial year, we have funded nine community projects through the CWP contestable fund, supporting waterways education, community freshwater monitoring, plus riparian restoration and clean-up initiatives.
- The Community Waterways Partnership Annual Hui in November 2025 brought partners together to reflect on progress and strengthen collaboration. Keynote speakers shared Ngāi Tahu perspectives on freshwater issues and practical community actions to improve waterway health. Catchment workshops highlighted strong community-led restoration alongside ongoing challenges, and the day concluded with a guided walk along the Ōtākaro-Avon River. The hui had an excellent turnout, including councillors from Christchurch City Council and Environment Canterbury, and received very positive feedback.
- The CWP launched its **website**, providing a central hub for information, connection, and support for people and groups working to improve the health of local waterways.
- The **Wai map** – a Waterways Assessment Index was launched by the Three Waters Unit, with input from the CWP, as a public-facing online tool to support the understanding of freshwater quality across the city. Partnership members will continue to provide feedback to support the ongoing development of this tool.



Workshopping in action.



The Community Waterways Partnership Annual Hui in November 2025.

What people are telling us

During this quarter water supply was the second most common service request category after wheelie bins.

Our team received a total of

9829
service requests
related to water and drainage.

The most common requests related to:



Water leaks
4784



Water supply
1270



Water meter boxes
1195



Blockage/water not
draining
924



New residential water
connections
327

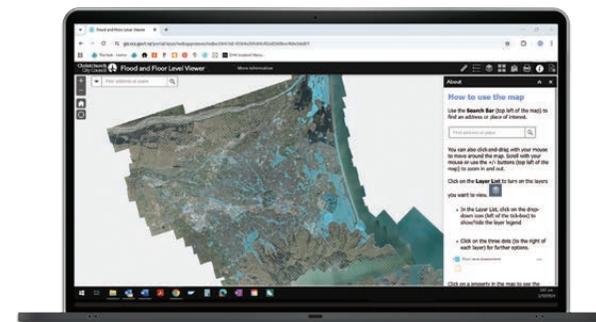
Reaching our communities

During the last quarter:

We published 15 Newsline stories related to Three Waters.

The stories covered:

- Extra water storage for Banks Peninsula fire fighting.
- A profile of our water laboratory.
- Midge season approaching.
- Wastewater upgrades on Buchanans Road.
- The approval of our Water Services Delivery Plan.
- Online flood map updates.
- Safety and water upgrades on Harewood Road.
- Marine Parade renewal project starting.
- Infrastructure projects winning at the Civil Contractors New Zealand (CCNZ) Canterbury Awards.
- Activated Sludge Reactor construction starting.
- Water quality tool - Wai map - launching.
- Water and roading infrastructure upgrades in the northwest.
- Marine hotels provide insights into Lyttelton Harbour health.
- 'Super week' of water supply pipe construction on Harewood Road.
- Water like you oughta this summer.



We had **122,635** views
across our water webpages.

This represented **4.12%** of total views across the website, and **49,371 more views** than the previous quarter.

The top five pages were:

1. Our floor level map for building and resource consents, flood risk and property information (**19,833**)
2. Water Reporter - used by residents to check their water use (**19,714**)
3. Three waters asset network map showing where three waters assets are located (**11,222**)
4. The water status map showing real-time water shut-off information (**7208**)
5. Water charges page with information about excess water charges (**4374**)

19. Mayor's Monthly Report

Reference Te Tohutoro: 26/274934

Report of Te Pou Matua: Phil Mauger, Mayor

1. Purpose of Report Te Pūtake Pūrongo

- 1.1 The purpose of this report is for the Mayor to report on external activities he undertakes in his city and community leadership role; and to report on outcomes and key decisions of the external bodies he attends on behalf of the Council.
- 1.2 This report is compiled by the Mayor's office.

2. Mayors Recommendations Ngā Tūtohu o Te Koromatua

That the Council:

1. Receives the information in this report.

Attachments Ngā Tāpirihanga

No.	Title	Reference	Page
A 	2026 02 18 Mayor's Monthly Report February 2026	26/274904	230

Mayor's monthly report

February 2026

Item 19

Attachment A

Kia ora

February is a short month, but it carries real weight for our city. The 15th anniversary of 22 February 2011 reminded us of all we have endured together, the lives we lost, the grief we carried, and the extraordinary strength of spirit that has brought us this far. We remember and carry those memories forward with purpose.

This month, Council released its Draft Annual Plan, and now it is your turn to have your say.

The plan sets out the services, activities, and capital investment we will deliver and the rates required to fund them.

I believe that we've stayed focused on what matters most: keeping Christchurch affordable, sustainable, and growing.

February also welcomes a new wave of students to our schools and university. If you are new to Christchurch, kia ora, you are very welcome here. Take the time to explore the city and Banks Peninsula. We think you'll love what you find.

And what you'll find keeps growing. This month has seen new museums, businesses, accommodation, health facilities, and even a new flight route into Christchurch. One New Zealand Stadium at Te Kaha opens in April. The momentum is real, and it shows.

These openings, this progress, this city: they are the result of people backing our shared vision with their investment, their energy, and their belief in what we are building together.

I also want to take this opportunity to say thank you to every staff member, volunteer, and community member who responded to the State of Emergency on Banks Peninsula this month. Your efforts did not go unnoticed, and we are deeply grateful.

Your voice matters. Have your say on the Draft Annual Plan and help shape the city we are creating together.

Ngā mihi,



Phil Mauger
MAYOR



15th Anniversary of the 22 February 2011 Earthquake Civic ceremony to mark quake anniversary

I attended the civic memorial service to lay a wreath on behalf of the people of Christchurch.

At 12:51pm, the community paused for a minute of shared silence. The names of all 185 people who lost their lives were then read aloud, each one acknowledged by the toll of the HMNZS Canterbury bell.

Following the formal ceremony, members of the wider community were invited to lay floral tributes at Oi Manawa.

While occasions like these are always sombre, they do provide an opportunity to reflect, with humility and hope, on how far Christchurch has come.



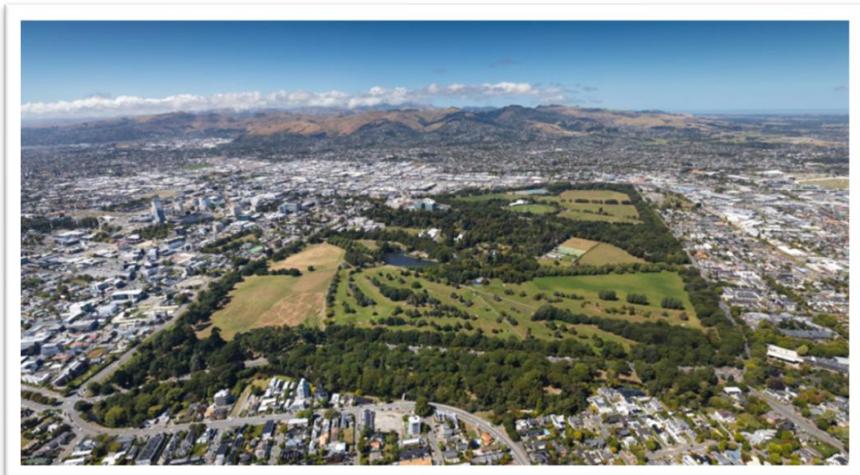
Draft Annual Plan Open for feedback

The Council has proposed its Draft Annual Plan for the coming year, and it is now out for consultation and public feedback.

The plan outlines the services, activities, and capital projects we will deliver; the rates required to fund them; and it highlights any key changes from the Long Term Plan 2024–2034.

In an environment where the rising cost of living is still a central issue, and with the Government signalling significant changes for what local councils should be doing and how we pay for it, we need to strike the balance between prudence and investment in our future. The Draft Annual Plan proposes an average rates increase of 7.4 percent for the average household, or \$6.05 a week.

Feedback on the Plan is open from Friday 27 February until Friday 27 March 2026. I encourage you to have your say on what is proposed.



State of Emergency

Banks Peninsula

Mid-month, I declared a State of Emergency for Banks Peninsula following significant rainfall. I'm pleased we were able to lift it and move into recovery relatively quickly.

The Council's investment in stormwater infrastructure, including stormwater basins and wetlands along the Heathcote River, protected homes from flooding in the city. While flooded roads and the wait for water to subside are genuinely frustrating, people and property will always be my first priority.

Banks Peninsula, and Little River in particular, faced greater challenges. I'm keen for Council to seriously explore the ocean outfall pipe proposed by the rūnanga, alongside practical solutions to move water more efficiently from the foothills, through the river, and into Lake Forsyth. These ideas are worth exploring, and worth exploring soon.

A state of emergency generates an enormous amount of work. Our teams supported the Emergency Operation Centre (EOC), connected with isolated communities, and assessed and repaired water and roading infrastructure across the peninsula. Being part of that response, whether in the EOC or out in the community, reminded me of something important: events like this reveal the very best of our people. Councils across the country face similar challenges. What sets us apart is how we respond, how we support our communities, and how we grow from each experience.

To everyone involved: thank you. Your contribution matters, it makes a difference, and it doesn't go unnoticed.



Three Waters

Boil water and wastewater

Boil water notices

Boil water notices affected several communities across the east over a weekend this month, with 20 households required to boil water for a further week. Our priority throughout was clear: protect public health and minimise risk.

I know how frustrating these disruptions can be, and I thank you for your patience. I also want to acknowledge the extraordinary effort of our staff who worked tirelessly to restore safe water, maintain testing, and keep communities informed. I am proud to serve alongside them.

Wastewater

Our team continues to monitor odour conditions at the wastewater treatment plant. Cooler temperatures and rainfall can affect pond biology, and our team has been proactively watching forecasts and planning ahead. Thank you to everyone who has taken the time to report what you've experienced.

I am pleased to share that our Odour Status Map is now live and reflects current pond conditions. We are also progressing a longer-term resilience plan focused on sustained performance, greater robustness, and improved response capability. To everyone who joined our neighbourhood visits and community meeting, your feedback is shaping the next phase of support options. I understand this is frustrating, but we remain focused on both immediate actions and lasting solutions.

Community Events, Meetings, and Highlights

Connecting with our community

University of Canterbury's Tupuārangi opens

I attended the opening of Tupuārangi, the University of Canterbury's newest student accommodation facility.

Neighbouring Tupuānuku, this new purpose-built hall of residence supports student wellbeing, belonging, and a smooth transition to university life. The development has 283 bedrooms and comprises seven and eight-storey wings on Homestead Lane.



This opening is timely. It comes as UC records its sixth consecutive year of enrolment growth, finishing 2025 with more than 27,000 students and 2026 on track to continue that upward trend. Growth has been driven by strong domestic enrolments alongside international demand, with increasing Māori and Pasifika participation and renewed confidence in the campus, facilities, and the city of Christchurch.

O-Studio opening

I was invited to the opening of O-Studio. The studio, formerly on Welles Street, is the first tenant in the re-developed IRD building on Cashel Street. Founded by former rugby player Tim Bateman, O-Studio provides yoga, Pilates, massage, float pools, and sauna facilities in the heart of our CBD.

Britten Museum opens

Another opening and tour I was fortunate enough to attend was that of the Britten Museum. The Britten Museum honours the life and genius of Kiwi inventor John Britten and showcases, among his other machines, his world-famous Britten V1000 motorcycle. It's another valuable addition to our cultural landscape and well worth a visit.



Satisfy Food Rescue opens new premises

Satisfy Food Rescue celebrated the grand opening of its new premises—expanding its capacity to reduce food waste and support whānau in need across our community.

Other openings

This month I also attended the opening of a new Mitre 10 store in Prestons and the opening of the new concept store and welfare centre for St Vincent de Paul on Manchester Street.

Civic and International Relations

Waitangi Day citizenship ceremony



There's something particularly fitting about welcoming people into our national family on the day we commemorate the founding document of our nation, so it was a privilege to welcome 56 new citizens from 19 countries at our Waitangi Day citizenship ceremony, held at Ngā Hau e Whā National Marae.

These new New Zealanders bring diverse skills, experiences, and perspectives that enrich our community, and watching them take the oath of allegiance on Waitangi Day reminds us that our story as a nation continues to be written by those who choose to call New Zealand home.

Antarctic Gateway City mayors connect

I joined fellow Antarctic Gateway City mayors online to discuss our shared priorities and how we can strengthen our collective voice on matters relating to Antarctica. On the call were Anna Reynolds, Lord Mayor of Hobart, Australia; Walter Vuoto, Mayor of Ushuaia, Argentina; Claudio Radonich, Mayor of Punta Arenas, Chile; and Geordin Hill-Lewis, Mayor of Cape Town, South Africa.

We explored what we have in common, how we can be more connected, and whether there are tangible projects or initiatives we can work on together. Our cities share a unique relationship with the Antarctic, as we all serve as gateways for research, logistics, and scientific collaboration. Strengthening these connections benefits not only our individual communities but also advances our collective contribution to Antarctic science and environmental stewardship.

Civic and International Relations

Origin Air launches Nelson service

The inaugural Origin Air flight from Nelson to Christchurch arrived on Friday, 13 February. Operating twice weekly on Friday and Sunday evenings, this 50-minute service supplements the long-standing Air New Zealand route and brings much-needed additional connectivity between our two regions. Enhanced air links support business, tourism, family connections, and strengthen the ties that bind our communities across the South Island.



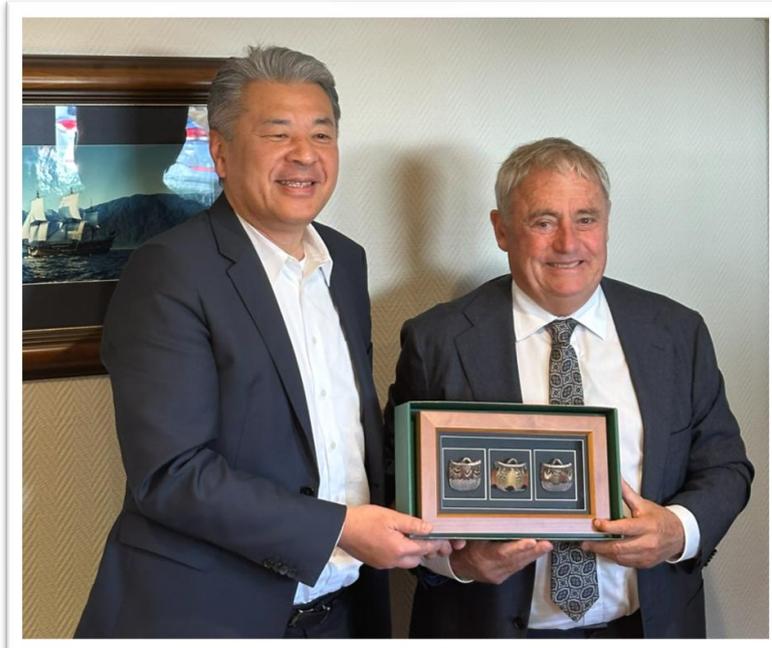
Toyota Motor Corporation

In the middle of the month I met with Mr Hiroki Nakajima, the Executive Vice President of the Toyota Motor Corporation, when he visited Christchurch.

Toyota is a global leader in hydrogen fuel cell technology, focusing on a "beyond zero" emissions strategy that includes passenger cars, commercial trucks, boats, and stationary power generators.

The company is developing a third-generation fuel cell system for post-2026, targeting higher efficiency, lower costs, and expanded use in heavy-duty transport.

It was a fascinating meeting, and we were able to discuss future opportunities for Hydrogen in New Zealand and Christchurch.



Regional Partnerships

Canterbury Mayoral Forum

The Canterbury Mayoral Forum, which typically meets quarterly, comprises the mayors of the 10 territorial authorities in Canterbury and the chair of the regional council (Environment Canterbury).

The forum met on 20 February 2026, although I was unable to attend the meeting. The agenda papers and confirmed meeting minutes can be found here:

- <https://canterburymayors.org.nz/resources/>

Looking Ahead

Events and meetings calendar

01 March	Speaking at Children's Day
02 March	Speaking at the World Squash opening
04 March	Speaking at the Mastercraft Annual Conference
06 March	Speaking at All in for Arts <i>He waka toi e eke noa nei tatou</i> Attending Greater Christchurch Partnership Meeting
07 March	Speaking at the opening of the Britt & Euro Classic Car Show UFBA South Island NZ Firefighter Challenge Classic
08 March	Speaking at the Walk for Dementia community event Attending the 2026 Chinese NW Banquet
09 March	Citizenship Ceremony
11 March	PwC Economic Future of Christchurch Panel
13 March	Visiting Aspiring Materials Plan with CNZ
14 March	Attend Unity Summit
15 March	Attend 15 March Service and Cake Distribution
16 March	Meeting with UK Trade Envoy and Deputy High Commissioner
19 March	Residents' Group Forum
23 March	Attend Emperor of Japan's Birthday

20. Notice of Motion - Request for staff advice regarding protest free areas

Reference Te Tohutoro:	26/302932
Elected Member Te Mema Pōti:	Councillors Keown and Cartwright
Accountable ELT Member Pouwhakarae:	Mary Richardson – Chief Executive

1. Purpose and Origin of the Report Te Pūtake Pūrongo

- 1.1 The purpose of this report is to provide the Council with a Notice of Motion submitted by Councillor Keown (Mover) and Councillor Cartwright (Seconder) and the associated Council Officer advice.
- 1.2 Pursuant to Standing Order 22 of Christchurch City Council's Standing Orders, Councillor Keown (Mover) and Councillor Cartwright (Seconder) provided a Notice of Motion outlined in the recommendation section.

2. Recommendations Ngā Tūtohu

Councillor Notice of Motion:

That the Council:

1. Requests staff to investigate and report back to the Council with advice on establishing protest-free zones at sensitive sites in Christchurch, including the Bridge of Remembrance, the Earthquake Memorial, places of worship and cemeteries.

3. Background/Context Te Horopaki

- 3.1 The Council has previously received complaints about protests that have taken place at the Bridge of Remembrance. The standard response to any complaints is to confirm that protesters have a statutory right of peaceful protest, and rights of freedom of expression, peaceful assembly and association.

4. Officer Advice

- 4.1 The Council can, under clause 13 (**Special Use Areas**) of the Public Places Bylaw 2018, by resolution, and on any conditions the Council thinks fit, including those set out in any relevant policy or code of conduct, declare that any public place or any specified part of a public place:
(b) cannot be used for a particular use or activity.
- 4.2 Staff can investigate and report back to the Council on whether the Public Places Bylaw can be used as a mechanism to establish protest-free zones at sensitive sites in Christchurch. In the first instance, advice will include whether this can be progressed or whether it could be in contravention of the Bill of Rights.
- 4.3 Information would also include advice on process, any consultation requirements, options including advantages and disadvantages, resource implications should the Council wish to proceed and further related legal advice, such as the Bill of Rights.

- 4.4 There will be minimal resourcing implications with undertaking the investigation to provide the initial advice.

5. Legal Advice

- 5.1 The declaration of specified public places as protest free sites could be considered an unlawful restriction on peoples' rights, and subject to challenge. This matter should be fully considered as part of the investigation and advice will be included in the report back to the Council.

Signatories Ngā Kaiwaitohu

Officer Advice Provided by	Ron Lemm – Manager Legal Service Delivery John Higgins – General Manager Strategy, Planning and Regulatory
Approved By	Mary Richardson – Chief Executive

Attachments Ngā Tāpirihanga

There are no attachments to this report.

21. Resolution to Exclude the Public

[Section 48, Local Government Official Information and Meetings Act 1987.](#)

Note: The grounds for exclusion are summarised in the following table. The full wording from the Act can be found in [section 6](#) or [section 7](#), depending on the context.

I move that the public be excluded from the following parts of the proceedings of this meeting, namely the items listed overleaf.

Reason for passing this resolution: a good reason to withhold exists under section 7.

Specific grounds under section 48(1) for the passing of this resolution: Section 48(1)(a)

Note

Section 48(4) of the Local Government Official Information and Meetings Act 1987 provides as follows:

- “(4) Every resolution to exclude the public shall be put at a time when the meeting is open to the public, and the text of that resolution (or copies thereof):
- (a) Shall be available to any member of the public who is present; and
 - (b) Shall form part of the minutes of the local authority.”

This resolution is made in reliance on Section 48(1)(a) of the Local Government Official Information and Meetings Act 1987 and the particular interest or interests protected by Section 6 or Section 7 of that Act which would be prejudiced by the holding of the whole or relevant part of the proceedings of the meeting in public are as follows:

ITEM NO.	GENERAL SUBJECT OF EACH MATTER TO BE CONSIDERED	SECTION	SUBCLAUSE AND REASON UNDER THE ACT	PUBLIC INTEREST CONSIDERATION	POTENTIAL RELEASE REVIEW DATE AND CONDITIONS
22.	PUBLIC EXCLUDED COUNCIL MINUTES - 4 FEBRUARY 2026			REFER TO THE PREVIOUS PUBLIC EXCLUDED REASON IN THE AGENDAS FOR THESE MEETINGS.	
23.	CHIEF EXECUTIVE RECRUITMENT UPDATE REPORT	S7(2)(H), S7(2)(I)	COMMERCIAL ACTIVITIES, CONDUCT NEGOTIATIONS	THE COMMERCIALLY SENSITIVE INFORMATION FROM THE POTENTIAL SUPPLIER AND THE COUNCIL'S ABILITY TO NEGOTIATE OUTWEIGH THE PUBLIC INTEREST.	26 FEBRUARY 2027 ONCE A NEW CHIEF EXECUTIVE HAS BEEN APPOINTED.

Karakia Whakamutunga

Kia whakairia te tapu

Kia wātea ai te ara

Kia turuki whakataha ai

Kia turuki whakataha ai

Haumi e. Hui e. Tāiki e

Actions Register Ngā Mahinga

When decisions are made at meetings, these are assigned to staff as **actions** to implement. The following lists detail any actions from this meeting that were:

- Open at the time the agenda was generated.
- Closed since the last ordinary meeting agenda was generated.

Open Actions Ngā Mahinga Tuwhera

REPORT TITLE/AGENDA SECTION	MEETING DATE	ACTION DUE DATE	UNIT	TEAM
Hearings Panel Report to the Council on the Dog Control Policy and Dog Control Bylaw 2025	3 September 2025	9 May 2006	Parks	Parks & Recreation Planning
Manchester Street Bus Gate Trial	20 August 2025	31 January 2026	Transport & Waste	Management
Annual Plan 2025/26	24 June 2025	28 February 2026	Facilities & Property Unit	Property Consultancy
Stop Road (airspace) and Dispose of to Adjoining Landowners	5 June 2024	1 March 2026	Facilities & Property Unit	Property Consultancy
Elected Member Appointments	3 December 2025	4 March 2026	Community Support & Partnerships	Governance (Fen-Wai-Har)
Elected Member Appointments	3 December 2025	4 March 2026	Community Support & Partnerships	Governance (Pap-Inn-Cen)
Elected Member Appointments	3 December 2025	4 March 2026	Executive Office	Executive Office
109 Salisbury Street - Proposed Parking Restrictions - P5	10 December 2025	11 March 2026	Transport & Waste	Traffic Operations
Antigua Street (Moorhouse to St Asaph) - Speed Limit Changes	10 December 2025	11 March 2026	Transport & Waste	Project Management
Cashmere / Sutherlands / Hoon Hay Valley Road - Speed Limit Changes	10 December 2025	11 March 2026	Transport & Waste	Traffic Operations
Discretionary Response Fund Application - MOVE Ōtautahi	10 December 2025	11 March 2026	Community Support & Partnerships	Partnerships & Planning
MCR Nor'West Arc - Speed Limit Change	10 December 2025	11 March 2026	Transport & Waste	Project Management
South-East Central Neighbourhood - Speed Limit Change	10 December 2025	11 March 2026	Transport & Waste	Project Management
Te Kaha Surrounding Streets - Speed Limit Change	10 December 2025	11 March 2026	Transport & Waste	Project Management
Waimakariri Road and Whitchurch Place - Speed Limit Change	10 December 2025	11 March 2026	Transport & Waste	Traffic Operations
Grant an Easement for Utilities Over a Council Reserve	10 April 2024	20 March 2026	Facilities & Property Unit	Property Consultancy
Amendments to the Register of Delegations	17 September 2025	27 March 2026	Legal & Democratic Services	Legal Services
Heathcote Express Major Cycleway - Truscotts Road Detailed Traffic Resolutions	20 August 2025	30 March 2026	Transport & Waste	Traffic Operations
Annual Plan 2025/26	24 June 2025	31 March 2026	Planning & Consents	Management
Annual Plan 2025/26	24 June 2025	31 March 2026	Three Waters	Asset Planning Water & Wastewater
Annual Plan 2025/26	24 June 2025	31 March 2026	Transport & Waste	Asset Planning
Annual Plan 2025/26	24 June 2025	31 March 2026	Transport & Waste	Management
Infrastructure Amendments - Parks	25 June 2024	31 March 2026	Parks	Parks & Recreation Planning
Koukourarata Port Levy - Bach on Public Land (Road Reserve)	16 April 2025	31 March 2026	Facilities & Property Unit	Property Consultancy
New Footpaths Programme	17 September 2025	31 March 2026	Transport & Waste	Management
Notice of Motion - Feasibility of free overnight parking at Parakiore Recreation and Sport Centre	16 July 2025	31 March 2026	Recreation, Sports & Events	Management
Proposal from the East Christchurch Housing Trust to Rent Council Land for Community Housing	3 September 2025	31 March 2026	Facilities & Property Unit	Management
Welles Street Temporary Improvements	17 September 2025	31 March 2026		
Councillors' proposed amendments - Infrastructure and Regulation	14 February 2024	1 April 2026	Three Waters	Asset Planning Water & Wastewater
Elected Member Appointments	21 January 2026	22 April 2026	Executive Office	Executive Office
Climate Change Portfolio Lead Report	3 July 2024	30 April 2026	Strategic Policy & Resilience	Coastal Hazards
Hearings Panel Report to the Council on the Dog Control Policy and Dog Control Bylaw 2025	3 September 2025	30 April 2026	Regulatory Compliance	Regulatory Compliance

Burwood & Mairehau intersection improvements	4 February 2026	6 May 2026	Transport & Waste	Project Management
Dedication of Local Purpose Reserve (Road) 3 R Tulett Park Drive Casebrook	4 February 2026	6 May 2026	Facilities & Property Unit	Property Consultancy
Environmental Partnership Fund	4 February 2026	6 May 2026	Parks	Management
Notice of Motion - Investigation into the viability of a clearway on Memorial Avenue	4 February 2026	6 May 2026	Transport & Waste	Asset Planning
Notice of Motion - Investigation into the viability of a clearway on Memorial Avenue	4 February 2026	6 May 2026	Transport & Waste	Management
Waipuna Halswell Hornby Riccarton Community Board: Representation on Committees and External Organisations, 2025-2028	4 February 2026	6 May 2026	Community Support & Partnerships	Governance (Hal-Hor-Ric)
Hearings Panel Report to the Council on the Dog Control Policy and Dog Control Bylaw 2025	3 September 2025	9 May 2026	Parks	Parks & Recreation Planning
Hearings Panel report on the Gloucester Street "Streets for People" Trial	2 October 2024	15 May 2026	Transport & Waste	Project Management
Annual Plan 2025/26	24 June 2025	18 May 2026	Corporate Services Management	Corporate Services Management
Beach Hospitality Limited - Landlord Consent to Improvements and Request for Further Lease	2 April 2025	29 May 2026	Facilities & Property Unit	Property Consultancy
Ōtākaro-Avon Stormwater Management Plan	19 June 2024	29 May 2026	Three Waters	Asset Planning Water & Wastewater
Tsunami Alerting System Review	18 June 2025	29 May 2026	Community Support & Partnerships	CDEM
Acquisition of Land 657 Pages Road Christchurch, Pages Road Bridge Renewal Project	5 March 2025	4 June 2026	Facilities & Property Unit	Property Consultancy
Spreydon, Somerfield, Waltham, Beckenham CRAF - Lyttelton Street safety improvements	6 August 2025	26 June 2026	Transport & Waste	Project Management
Spreydon, Somerfield, Waltham, Beckenham CRAF - Selwyn Street pedestrian and cycle safety improvements	6 August 2025	26 June 2026	Transport & Waste	Project Management
Spreydon, Somerfield, Waltham, Beckenham CRAF - Strickland Street/Somerfield Street safety improvements	10 September 2025	26 June 2026	Transport & Waste	Project Management
66E Hills Rd - Sale of Land	16 July 2025	30 June 2026	Facilities & Property Unit	Property Consultancy
Annual Plan 2025/26	24 June 2025	30 June 2026	Parks	Planning & Policy
Other Amendments - Planning, Property and Miscellaneous	25 June 2024	30 June 2026	Facilities & Property Unit	Management
Southshore South New Brighton Earthquake Legacy Project	29 August 2019	30 June 2026	Three Waters	Asset Planning Water & Wastewater
Yaldhurst Memorial Hall	25 June 2024	30 June 2026	Facilities & Property Unit	Property Consultancy
Acquisition of Deeds Land Along with Road Stopping and Amalgamation - Corner Harmans and Voelas Roads Lyttelton	5 February 2025	30 September 2026	Facilities & Property Unit	Property Consultancy
Report Requests	25 June 2024	31 October 2026	Transport & Waste	Asset Planning
27 Hunters Road & 43 Whero Avenue, Diamond Harbour – FENZ and Te Pā o Rākaihautū Unsolicited Proposals	5 June 2024	31 December 2026	Facilities & Property Unit	Property Consultancy
Hearings Panel Report on Lincoln Road Peak Hour Bus Lane Proposal	7 July 2022	1 June 2027	Transport & Waste	Project Management

Actions Closed Since the Last Meeting Ngā Mahinga kua Tutuki nō Tērā Hui

REPORT TITLE/AGENDA SECTION	MEETING DATE	DUE DATE	ACTION CLOSURE DATE	UNIT	TEAM
Ōtākaro Avon River Corridor Proposed Governance Model	19 February 2025	31 December 2025	12 February 2026	Citizens & Community Management	Citizens & Community Management
Ōtākaro Avon River Corridor Proposed Governance Model	19 February 2025	27 February 2026	12 February 2026	Citizens & Community Management	Citizens & Community Management
Canterbury Museum Draft 2025/26 Annual Plan Request	16 April 2025	10 December 2025	12 February 2026	Citizens & Community Management	Citizens & Community Management
Annual Plan 2025/26	24 June 2025	25 February 2026	17 February 2026	Facilities & Property Unit	Management
Hearings Panel Report to the Council on the Dog Control Policy and Dog Control Bylaw 2025	3 September 2025	10 February 2026	9 February 2026	Parks	Management
Ōtākaro Avon River Corridor Designation	3 December 2025	4 March 2026	12 February 2026	Three Waters	Stormwater & Waterways Delivery
Plan Stop and Exemptions Amendment	3 December 2025	4 March 2026	12 February 2026	Planning & Consents	Management
Plan Change 13 - Final Approval; and Plan Change 14 - Revoking Alternative Recommendations (in part)	10 December 2025	11 March 2026	12 February 2026	Planning & Consents	City Planning
Canterbury Local Authorities' Triennial Agreement 2025-2028	4 February 2026	6 May 2026	16 February 2026	Strategic Policy & Resilience	Policy Team
Notice of Motion - Endorsing the Fossil Fuel Non-Proliferation Treaty Initiative	4 February 2026	6 May 2026	10 February 2026	Strategic Policy & Resilience	Management
Submission on Proposed Rates Cap Model	4 February 2026	6 May 2026	9 February 2026	Strategic Policy & Resilience	Policy Team